

Janser



CATALOGUE 109

Professional Flooring Technology

Contents

1

Work Clothing Work Protection

1 - 12

Subfloor Preparation

13 - 58

2

Laying of Floor Coverings

59 - 92

3

Accessories for lay- ing parquet and laminated flooring

93 - 104

4

Installation, Sanding and Sealing of Parquet Floors

105 - 132

6

Whipping and Cutting

133 - 140

7

Cleaning of floor coverings

141 - 146

8

Storage, Handling and point of sale equipment

147 - 166

9

Service

A

Adhesive Injector Syringe	86
Adhesives	85,137
Adhesives Tape & Applicators	85,139
Aeration Roller	52
Air Cleaner	33
Air Cushioned Table	135
Angle Profiles	96
Automatic welder	62
Awls	83

B

Bendable Profiles	97 - 99
Bending Machine	98
Binding Machine	134
Binding Tape	136,137
Blades	69,70
Brads	89
Brooms	45
Brush-Type Vacuum Cleaner	142

C

Cable Reel	58
Carpent Clamps	156
Carpent Securing Belts	157
Carpet Cutter	71
Carpet Grippers	83
Carpet Pins	157
Carpet Securing Belts	157
Cartridge Guns	139
Chalk Line	86
Circle Cutter	72
Claw Lifter	87
Cleaning Machines	144 - 145
Cleanser	146
CM-Indicator	53
Cold Welding	66,67
Compressors	89
Contacter,Manual-/Automatic-	139
Copper Tape	52
Cordless screwdriver	87,104
Corner Template	78
Corrugated Connector	52
Crosscutting System	121
Currency Limiter	106
Cutter Knives	70
Cutting Guillotines	78,79,124
Cutting Table	149

D

Dehumidifier	58
Dividers	76
Door Stoppers	102
Door Trimmer	122
Dowels	104
Drum Sanders	106
Dust Extraction	15,16,30-32,107,123,142
Dust Protection Door	32

E

Earmuffs	12
Edge Sanding Machines	108
Edge Trimmer	72,78
Extension Cable	58,106

F

Face Masks	12
Flat Sander	115
Floor Protection EASY-SAFE	102
Flooring Booties	11,13
Foam Saw	86
Folding Rule	75

G

Gap Sealant	132
Gloves	12
Glue Guns	86
Grinding Machine	42
Grinding Plates	17-19,27-29
Gripper Shears	81
Grooving Cutter	52
Grooving Machine	60
Grooving Tools	64

H

Halogen Lamps	58
Hammer	83,84,86
Hand Grinder	28,29,43,45
Hand Saws	126
Hand Scrapers	44
Heat Bond Irons and Tapes	82
Heat Monitoring Foil	57
Hooked Blades	69,70
Hot Air Gun	62
Hygrometers	54-56

I,J

Industrial Blades	70
Industrial Hot Air Blower	62
Jackets	3,5,6
Janfix Binding System	137
Jantac Contact Adhesive Tape	138
Jig Saw	121
Junior Hacksaw	81

K

Knee Kickers	82
Knee Pads	10,11
Knives	68 - 70

L

Labelling	156,157
Laser Rangefinder	73-75
Levelling Spreader	48
Lino-Cutter	71
Loading Ramps	166
Long-Neck Grinder	43

M

Marking Device for Game Lines	153
Measuring Tapes	75
Measuring Tools	74,75
Metal Profiles	94ff
Metal Shears	81
Mitre Box	81
Mitre Saws	119,121
Moisture Meters	53 - 57
Multi-Tool Waist Coat	7

NO

Nails	104
Notch Profiles	49
Off-and- on-rolling Device	152,163
Oils	118,130,131
Overall	2,5,6

PQ

Packing Foil	149,156
Pads	20
Paint Remover	115
Parquet Installation Tools	125ff
Parquet Repair Box	129
Parquet Sanding machines	106-110
Parquet Stripping Blade	128
Pliers	86
Pre-coating Rollers	52
Pressing Hammer / Cork	84
Pressure Roller	64,84
Prestolith Plastic	100
Profil Templates	128
Protective Coverings	87
Protective Office Mats	103
Pulling Claw	45
Pull-Push Saw	120
Quarter Moon Knife	65
QUICK-CHANGE Segments	19,25

R

Rapid -Applicator	86
Removal Machine Elefant	35
Repair Fabric	8
Ring Pin	157
Roll Paternoster	148
Roll Stands	150,151
Rosettes for Radiators	102
Rug Display Stand	155,158
Rug-Roll-Out System	154
Rulers	77

S

Safety Gauge	57
Safety Knives	68,69,70
Sample Presentation	160
Sand Bag	84
Sand Paper	20,25-26,112 - 115
Sanding Machines	15,16,21-23,43 109,131,106-110

Saws	119 - 123
Scrapers	44
Screed Flatness Gauge	57
Screed Level Measuring Wedge	57
Screws	104
Scribers	76
Sealing Rollers	132
Seam Clamp	83
Seam Cutter	71,72
Seam Plane	65
Seam Rollers	83
Seam Sledge	65
Shears	80,81
Shoes for flooring installers	9

Shoes for flooring installers	9
Shunting Device	125
Silicon Paper	139
Skirting Boards	99
Skirting Corner Cutter	86
Snap-off Blades	70
Speed Trimmer	65
Spiked Soles	52
Spray Extractors	143
Subfloor Hardness Tester	57
Systainers	92

ST

Stair Bevel	76
Stair Profiles	96,97,100,101
Stairrods	101
Staple Guns	88,89,90
Steel Angle	77
Steel Rulers	77
Stirring Tools	46,47
Straight Blades	69,7
Stretching Felt	82
Stretching Tools	82,83
Strip Cutter JAMAS	45
Strip Cutting Machines	71,14
Strip Reeling Device	139
Stripper Machinen	34
Stripper-Blades	34,36,40,41

T

Tackers	88,89,90
Tape Dispencer	50
T-Brads	90
Terrace Renovator	117
Thermopad-Machine	130
Thread	136
Thresholder Ruler	77
Tile Cutter	78
Tool cases	91,92
Transition Profiles	94,95,97,98
Transport Devices for Furniture	165
Transport Devices	161-166
Triangular Sander Multi-Master	111
Trimming Knives	65
Triple Head Sanding Machines	22-27,110
Trousers	3,7
Trowel Notcher	48
Trowels	45,48 ,50,51
T-Rulers	77

UV

Uppercut Hand Saw	120
Vacuum Lifter	87
Velcro Sanding Discs	17,113,114

W

Wall Spacer/ -Wedges	126,127
Water Extractor	144
Welding Guns	61
Welding Iron	62
Welding Nozzles	63
Whipping Machines	134,135
Whipping Yarn	136
Winter Jackets	4,5,8
Work Clothing	2ff
Work Protection	11,12

X,Y,Z

Yarn	136
Y-Trolley	161

1

WORK CLOTHING WORK PROTECTION



THE ALL-IN-ONE OVERALL & KNEEPADS

TREND LINE

The “All-in-one” - Overall

- More than comfortable...
- Broad elastic, adjustable shoulder straps
 - High side panels offer maximum protection and prevent shirt from untucking and protect from draughts



- Multiple pockets...
- Two front pockets with zip
 - Handy Velcro breast pocket
 - Breast pocket with tool loop
 - Front pouches angled for easy access from left or right side
 - Two back pockets
 - Pockets for tape measures on both sides
 - Knee pockets made of Cordura (material developed for bullet-proof vests) are virtually impossible to wear out

Order No.

Grey	122 003 . . .
Beige	122 001 . . .

Please fill in the last two or three digits of your chosen colour with your clothing size.

CLOTHING SIZES FOR MEN

Regular :	44 - 62
Long :	90 - 110
Short :	24 -29

Table of sizes see page 4

Knee Pads
pair



Order No.	161 100 999
-----------	-------------

Knee Pads
pair



straight shape

Order No.	161 101 999
-----------	-------------

MATRIX Knee Protectors

Fit directly into pockets of work trousers

Description
see page 11



Order No.	161 106 600
-----------	-------------

JACKETS & TROUSERS

TREND LINE

Jacket

Comfortable, long-sleeved jacket with freedom of movement

- Light-weight, no padding
- Two breast pockets with zip
- Two large, strong breast pockets with tool loops and Velcro fastener
- Front pouches are angled for easy access
- Elastic wristbands and waistbands

Order No.

Grey 120 083 ...

Beige 120 081 ...

Please fill in the last two or three digits of your chosen colour with your clothing size.

CLOTHING SIZES

XS	=	... 900
S	=	... 910
M	=	... 920
L	=	... 930
XL	=	... 940
XXL	=	... 950

Table of sizes see page 4



Trousers

Comfortable with freedom of movement

- Slim design
- Maximum fit using elastic waistband
- Front pouches are angled for easy access from right or left side
- Closable back pocket
- Knee pockets made of Cordura (material developed for bullet-proof vests) are virtually impossible to wear out

Order No.

Grey 122 033 ...

Beige 122 031 ...

Please fill in the last two or three digits of your chosen colour with your clothing size.

CLOTHING SIZES FOR MEN

Regular :	44 - 62
Long :	90 - 110
Short :	24 - 29

Table of sizes see page 4



WINTER JACKETS



TREND LINE

Winter Jacket

Matches Trend Line All-in-One Overall

- Two large, strong breast pockets:
Left with tool loop and right with additional sewn-on pocket and Velcro fastener
- Two upper breast pockets with zip
- Front pouches are angled for easy access from right and left side
- Maximum fit around waist due to cord and stopper



Order No.

Grey	120 093 . . .
Beige	120 091 . . .

Please fill in the last two to three digits of your chosen colour with your clothing size!

CLOTHING SIZES

XS	=	. . . . . 900
S	=	. . . . . 910
M	=	. . . . . 920
L	=	. . . . . 930
XL	=	. . . . . 940
XXL	=	. . . . . 950

HOW TO CALCULATE THE RIGHT SIZE

Men REGULAR	Clothing Sizes	44	46	48	50	52	54	56	58	60	62
	Body Height (cm)	166 - 170	168 - 173	171 - 176	174 - 179	177 - 182	180 - 184	182 - 186	184 - 188	195-198	198-201
	Waist (cm)	74 - 77	78 - 81	82 - 85	86 - 89	90 - 94	95 - 99	100 - 104	105 - 109	110 - 114	115 - 119
	Jacket / Waist Coat	XS	S	M	M	L	L	XL	XL	XL	XXL
	Waist (ins.)	31"	32"	33"	35"	37"	39"	41"	43"	45"	47"
	Inside Leg (ins.)	30"	31"	31"	32"	32"	33"	33"	34"	34"	34"

Men LONG	Clothing Sizes	90	94	98	102	106	110
	Body Height (cm)	177 - 181	180 - 184	182 - 186	184 - 188	187 - 191	190 - 194
	Waist (cm)	74 - 77	78 - 81	82 - 85	86 - 89	90 - 94	95 - 99
	Jacket / Waist Coat	S	M	M	L	XL	XXL
	Waist (ins.)	31"	32"	34"	35"	36"	39"
	Inside Leg (ins.)	31"	32"	33"	34"	34"	34"

Men SHORT	Clothing Sizes	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Body Height (cm)	166 - 170	169 - 173	172 - 176	175 - 178	177 - 180	179 - 182
	Waist (cm)	86 - 89	90 - 93	94 - 97	98 - 101	102 - 107	108 - 111
	Jacket / Waist Coat	L	L	XL	XL	XL	XXL
	Waist (ins.)	35"	37"	38 1/2"	40"	42"	44"
	Inside Leg (ins.)	29"	30"	30"	30"	31"	31"

BI-COLOR-SERIES ALL-IN-ONE OVERALL, JACKET, WINTER JACKET

CLASSIC Line **BICOLOR**

The "All-in-one", Grey-blue Overall

With many advantages. Tested and proven for many years.

Two additional flexible front pockets to give easy access to tools, screws, raw plugs, etc.

Order No.

Grey-blue 122 018 ..

Please fill in the last two to three digits of your chosen colour with your clothing size, e.g. 122 018 044
(See page 4 for table of sizes)

CLOTHING SIZES FOR MEN

Regular : 44 - 62
Long : 90 - 110
Short : 24 - 29



Grey-blue Jacket

BICOLOR

Matches trousers of the Bicolour Classic Line

- Elastic waistband, covered buttons and zip
- Two large breast pockets and two inner pockets
- Two compartments on sleeve for pens and pencils

Order No.

Grey-blue 120 048 ...

Please fill in the last three digits of your chosen colour with your clothing size.

CLOTHING SIZES

XS = 900
S = 910
M = 920
L = 930
XL = 940
XXL = 950



Grey-blue Winter Jacket

BICOLOR

Matches trousers of the BI-COLOUR Classic Line

Order No.

Grey-blue 120 058 ...

Please fill in the last three digits of your chosen colour with your clothing size.

CLOTHING SIZES

XS = 900
S = 910
M = 920
L = 930
XL = 940
XXL = 950



table of sizes see page 4

ALL-IN-ONE OVERALLS & JACKETS

CLASSIC Line

"All-in-one" Overall

High quality Beaver Nylon makes it overall tough, light, breathable and dirt resistant

- Covered buttons and zip
- Elastic back
- Broad, adjustable, non-slip shoulder straps
- High side panels offer maximum protection, prevent shirts from untucking and protect from draughts
- Multiple useful pockets
- Front pouches are angled for easy access from right and left side
- Knee pockets made of Cordura (material developed for bullet-proof vests) are virtually impossible to wear out

Order No.

Beige	122 011 . . .
Blue	122 012 . . .
Grey	122 013 . . .
Red	122 015 . . .
Black	122 016 . . .

CLOTHING SIZES

Regular :	44 -62
Long :	90 - 110
Short :	24 -29

Please fill in the three digits of your chosen colour with your clothing size, e.g. 122 011 044



Jacket

Matches Classic Line Trousers

- Two large breast pockets and inner side pockets
- Covered zip

Order No.

Beige	120 041 . . .
Blue	120 042 . . .
Grey	120 043 . . .
Red	120 045 . . .
Black	120 046 . . .

while stocks last
while stocks last

Please fill in the last three digits of your chosen colour with your clothing size.

CLOTHING SIZES

XS	=	. . . . . 900
S	=	. . . . . 910
M	=	. . . . . 920
L	=	. . . . . 930
XL	=	. . . . . 940
XXL	=	. . . . . 950

(See page 4 for table of sizes)



TROUSERS & MULTI-TOOL WAIST COATS

CLASSIC Line

Trousers

High quality Beaver Nylon makes them tough, light, breathable and dirt resistant

- Multiple pockets
- Front pouches are angled for easy access from right and left side
- Pockets for knives and tape measures
- Closable back pocket
- Knee pockets made of Cordura (material developed for bullet-proof vests) are virtually impossible to wear out

Order No.

Beige	122 021 . . .
Blue	122 022 . . .
Grey	122 023 . . .
Red	122 025 . . .
Black	122 026 . . .

Please fill in the three digits of your chosen colour with your clothing size, e.g. 122 021 044

CLOTHING SIZES

Regular :	44 - 62
Long :	90 - 110
Short :	24 -29



Multi-Tool Waist Coat

Put your tool box away. With this work vest from Janser, you have everything at your fingertips.

- Broad, non-slip shoulder straps will not cut into your shoulders while working and allow good weight distribution
- Pockets give plenty of storage space. Two pockets in both front and back.

Order No.

Beige	120 031 . . .
Blue	120 032 . . .
Grey	120 033 . . .
Red	120 035 . . .
Black	120 036 . . .

Please fill in the last three digits of your chosen colour with your clothing size.

CLOTHING SIZES

XS	. . . . . 900
S	. . . . . 910
M	. . . . . 920
L	. . . . . 930
XL	. . . . . 940
XXL	. . . . . 950



(See page 4 for table of sizes)

WINTER JACKETS & REPAIR FABRIC - T-SHIRT - FLEECE JACKET

CLASSIC Line

Winter Jacket

Padded with fibre fur for extra comfort

- Elastic waist band
- Includes four pockets
- One inner pocket and sewn-on side pocket with compartment for pens and pencils

Order No.

Beige	120 051 ...
Blue	120 052 ...
Grey	120 053 ...
Red	120 055 ...
Black	120 056 ...

Please fill in the last three digits of your chosen colour with your clothing size.

CLOTHING SIZES

XS	=	... .. 900
S	=	... .. 910
M	=	... .. 920
L	=	... .. 930
XL	=	... .. 940
XXL	=	... .. 950

(See page 4 for table of sizes)



QUALITY CLASSIC LINE

"All-in-one" Overalls - Trousers - Waist Coats Jackets - Winter Jackets

QUALITY CLASSIC LINE: First class quality fabric.

- Cotton lining makes clothing breathable and comfortable
- Polyester outside resists dirt and makes cleaning easy
- Washable up to 60°, drip dry, no need for ironing

Repair Fabric

Order numbers	Mixed fibre 150 x 50 cm (59 x 19 11/16")	Cordura 50 x 50 cm 19 11/16 x 19 11/16")	Cordura Kneepockets, pair
Beige	120 981 000	120 991 000	120 991 100
Blue	120 982 000	120 992 000	120 992 100
Grey	120 983 000	120 993 000	120 993 100
Red	120 985 000	120 995 000	120 995 100
Black	120 986 000	120 996 000	120 996 100



Janser T-Shirt blue/green

100 % cotton single jersey
combed ring yarn 180 gr/m2

Roundneck collar in contrasting color with Lycra and logo

open sleeve ends with double stitching

Floor layer's motive in green with slogan: "FOR FLOORING EXPERTS ONLY!"

Size M	030 101 360
Size L	030 101 370
Size XL	030 101 380
Size XXL	030 101 390



Janser-Fleece Jacket grey with stitched Janser-logo 100 % polyester

equipped with:
- two pockets
- 2-way zip

Size M	120 050 920
Size L	120 050 930
Size XL	120 050 940



BADGES & PROFESSIONAL SHOES

Increase Your Company's Profile

We can put your company logo on your clothing if you supply us with an image of your logo. Your company's logo is available in the sizes of: 100 x 80 mm (4" x 3") for the arm or breast pocket or 250 x 150 mm (10" x 6") for the back of a jacket, waist coat or All-in-One Overall. There is an initial fee for the creation of the logo. For all subsequent orders your only pay for the badge itself.

Breast pocket / arm
Size max. 100 x 80 mm (4" x 3")
Minimum order 50 pcs

Template 2-colour 120 000 800

Template 3-colour 120 000 804

Template 4-colour 120 000 807

Badges 2-colour 120 000 801

Badges 3-colour 120 000 805

Badges 4-colour 120 000 808

Heat Press Transfer 915 000 195

Name Transfer
(minimum order 10 pcs)
Order No. 120 120 000 902

Back
Size max. 250 x 150 mm (10" x 6")
Minimum order 50 pcs

Template 2-colour 120 000 810

Template 3-colour 120 000 811

Template 4-colour 120 000 812

Badges 2-colour 120 000 803

Badges 3-colour 120 000 806

Badges 4-colour 120 000 809

Heat Press Transfer 915 000 190

To select badge colours, please consider that white counts as a colour because it is the base colour from which all badges are created.

Thus, a badge with black lettering on a green background would be considered three colours.



Professional Shoes for flooring installers

"feel good and secure when working on the floor"

certificated according EN 20347

Professional footwear for flooring installers made from nubuck leather with absorbing orthopaedic leather inlay and replaceable insole.

- High level boarder sole to protect leather when working on knees
- Velcro fastener for quick and easy step in and out
- Antistatic, non-marking sole, oil-resistant, resistant against solvent, heat and stops nails from passing through the sole according to EN 20344
- Sole without profile, avoiding the spread of dirt and for easy cleaning
- Sole is very soft and flexible with outstanding shock absorbing characteristics for fatigue-proof working
- Available in sizes 40 – 47
(UK sizes 6.5 - 7.5 - 8 - 9 - 10 - 10.5 - 11 - 12)



Professional Shoes

Size 40 -pair-	119 620 040
Size 41 - pair-	119 620 041
Size 42 - pair-	119 620 042
Size 43 - pair-	119 620 043
Size 44 - pair-	119 620 044
Size 45 - pair-	119 620 045
Size 46 - pair-	119 620 046
Size 47 - pair-	119 620 047

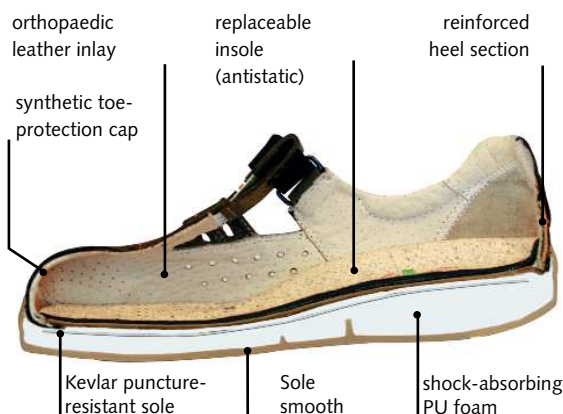
Insole

Breathable and absorbing antistatic insole with distinctive ergonomic shape



Insoles

Size 40 -pair-	119 611 040
Size 41 -pair-	119 611 041
Size 42 -pair-	119 611 042
Size 43 -pair-	119 611 043
Size 44 -pair-	119 611 044
Size 45 -pair-	119 611 045
Size 46 -pair-	119 611 046
Size 47 -pair-	119 611 047



Toe Protectors for boots.

The plastic caps can be glued onto the leather with a special adhesive to prevent wear and tear.



consists of:

- 2 plastic caps
- Special adhesive
- Sand paper

Order No. 119 620 100

KNEE PROTECTORS

Medical Knee Pads

- Developed with health and safety in mind
- Give total support to the whole knee area
- Prevent tendon and cartilage damage

CE DIN EN 14404 certified!

Sold in pairs

Order No. 161 109 000

Velcro closure strap 161 109 001



Knee Pads

Deliver maximum comfort with a tough Cordura nylon outer layer and moisture-wicking inner lining

Knee protectors with plastic caps for carpets

Pair with velcro strap

Order No. 161 105 000

Pair with buckles

Order No. 161 105 500



Knee protectors with rubber caps for hard surfaces

Pair with velcro strap

Order No. 161 106 000

Pair with buckles

Order No. 161 106 100



Super Soft Kneepads

- Comfortable neoprene is 100% washable and less likely to stick and cause rashes
- Strong Velcro front fastener stays in place and allows free movement
- Non-marking

Light Version

- Urethane coating for added protection and durability
- Very light for maximum comfort
- Ideal when wearing shorts

Order No. 161 123 000



Leather Version

- Heavy duty
- Bigger in size
- With added leather

Order No. 161 124 000



Leather Knee Pads

with felt lining

Order No. 161 107 000



GEL™ Knee Pads

Long life with air cushioned GEL™-core

- Strong nylon surface
- Extra thick protective padding

Comes in three different cap finishes for all work areas

FREESTYLE GEL CE DIN EN 14404 certified!
with velcro fastener

Comes with a strong, smooth cap making turning and sliding on your knees easier

Order No. 161 120 100



NORMAR GEL™
with hook fastener

Rubber coated caps prevent marking hard surfaces

Order No. 161 122 000



FLEXLINE GEL™
with hook fastener

WebStrip cap protects delicate surfaces.

Order No. 161 121 000



Knee Protectors FENTO CE DIN EN 14404 certified!

- Support knees and lower legs
- Perfect fit
- Elastic straps – avoid hitting the back of the knee
- Prevent back and knee problems
- Comfortable and secure
- Flexible
- 100% waterproof
- Non-marking surface

Recommended by
Occupational Health
Physicians and
Physiotherapists

Knee Protectors FENTO 200

pair, weight 250 gr

Order No. 161 112 000

Spare straps (2pcs)

Order No. 161 112 100



Knee Protectors FENTO 400

pair, weight 370 gr

Order No. 161 113 000

Spare straps (4pcs)

Order No. 161 112 200



Protective Linings

prevent dirt or sand from getting between the protector and the knee

Set of 2 pcs

Order No. 161 112 300



Knee Pads

Insertable into trousers

Knee Pads pair

Order No. 161 100 999

Knee Pads straight edge pair

Order No. 161 101 999



KNEE PROTECTORS

MATRIX Knee Cushions

Fit directly into pockets of work trousers

certified in accordance to CE DIN EN 14404

Sprung's patented leaf spring and honeycomb construction distributes the weight evenly over a larger area.

Awarded with the SATRA Prize for Innovation 2012 !



When kneeling on the hardest or most uneven surfaces the recesses in honeycomb structure fit over rough surfaces and help prevent objects such as screw or nail heads, grit and small stones from penetrating the knee.

Curved sides wrap around the knee when pressure is applied, giving great stability and a customized fit, preventing slippage.

Hard wearing dual material cover with soft fabric to kneel on and tough Cordura as an extra line of defence against sharp objects.



MATRIX knee cushions are designed to last 10 times longer than ordinary foam knee pads.

MATRIX knee cushions are washable without loss of performance.

Compatible with pocketed work trousers for slide-in knee pads.



sold in pairs

Order No. 161 106 600



Knee Pads Foam

Pair with Velcro fasteners

Order No. 161 102 000



Knee Pads

with rubber padding
Pair, black, with strap and buckle

Order No. 161 101 100



Spare straps, short 161 103 001

Knee Pads

Pair, black with rubber padding

Order No. 161 103 000



Spare straps, short 161 103 001

Spare straps, long 161 103 002



Knee Pads square

Pair, with elastic padding, white

Order No. 161 104 000

ACCESSORIES

Back Support Belt

For carrying heavy loads or while bending forward. Elastic material ensures normal movement. Easy Velcro fastening.

Size M	161 100 980
Size L	161 100 984
Size XL	161 100 983
Size XXL	161 100 986



Leather Knife Sheath

For 1 Knife

Suitable for Flipper knives, SILVER knives, GREEN knives or HARLEKIN knives

(Knife and holster not included)

Order No. 262 040 017



For 2 Knives

Two knives: one with straight blade and one with a hooked blade. Always ready to use.

(Knife and holster not included)

Order No. 262 040 018



Professional Flooring Booties

Take customer satisfaction to a new level and enhance your professional image with these high quality, non-skid shoe and boot covers.

Many cost-saving uses:

- New carpet installation
- Oiling parquet floors
- Assessments
- Doing final walkthroughs on flooring jobs
- Installing cove bases
- Floor cleaning services

CLOTH BOOTIES

For parquet floors and other hard surface flooring

Absorb liquids and are slip resistant

Pack of 10 pairs

Order No. 119 600 000



VINYL BOOTIES

For carpet and other textile flooring or wet hard surface flooring

Water and slip resistant

Pack of 10 pairs

Order No. 119 601 000



WORK PROTECTION

Grip-Gloves with burling

Size 9 (pair)	119 900 009
Size 10 (pair)	119 900 010
Size 11 (pair)	119 900 011



Cut protection gloves

Cut Level 3

100% cut protection fibre with silicone-free PU-coating

Size 10 (pair)	119 910 010
Size 11 (pair)	119 910 011



PVA Gloves

for use with the GLUKON Spray Adhesive

Flexible lightweight protective glove with a PVA coating on knitted lining. Especially for use with aggressive organic solvents.

Size 9 (pair)	119 081 000
---------------	-------------

Size 10 (pair)	119 082 000
----------------	-------------



INFO: PVA material (polyvinyl alcohol) is water soluble and should not come into contact with water.

Work Gloves

Leather

Order No.	119 050 000
-----------	-------------

Leather with fur lining

Order No.	119 060 000
-----------	-------------



Floor Layers Gloves

With Techno Grip™ for better grip and protection

Model "Feeling"

With open fingertips for a better grip

Size L	119 800 100
--------	-------------

Size XL	119 800 200
---------	-------------



Model "Action"

Heavy duty for use with rough materials

Size L	119 700 100
--------	-------------

Size XL	119 700 200
---------	-------------



Earmuffs

New with strong metal bar

Lightweight ear protection with flat, adjustable and revolving ear pads. One size fits all.

In belt pouch	
Order No.	440 030 000



Earmuffs

With built-in radio

Noise limit 82 dB(A). Comfortable fit with asymmetrical shape.

Order No.	440 040 000
-----------	-------------



General Purpose Goggles

Clear polycarbonate goggles with an adjustable frame to protect your eyes when sanding, drilling, etc.

Order No.	440 060 000
-----------	-------------



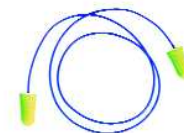
Banded Earplugs

Disposable Noise limit 34 dB(A).

Comfortable earplugs to protect hearing.

Box with 200 pcs and band	
Order No.	119 500 000

Box with 50 pcs and band	
Order No.	119 500 050



Face Masks

Protect from dust, fog and smoke

Dust Mask Model 2495, Protection Level FFP2D
With SoloBand® Climate-Valve® EN 149:2001, PVC Free

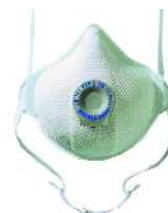
- New FFP mask with SoloBand® and active form approved, Dura Mesh outer lining
- Climate Valve® and a comfortable nose seal
- Easy to put on and off even with gloves.
- Versatile for a variety of jobs.



Pack of 20 pcs	
Order No.	119 250 000

Dust Mask Model 3505 Protection Level FFP3 SD
Active Form with Climate Valve®, PVC Free

- Protects and reduces risk from hazardous wood dust
- Large filter area and new folded filter reduces cost and increases durability
- Perfect fit with nose seal
- Can be used multiple times



Pack of 5 pcs	
Order No.	119 300 000

Work Protection Kit

Protects from fumes, dust and steam

Protection against dust and fumes coming from paints, varnishes, adhesives, and sealants

Complete with:
1 Reusable mask frame (size M)
2 Gas filters A2
2 Filter P2 SL
2 Filter Holders
Plastic case

Order No.	119 400 000
-----------	-------------

- Economical mask system with reusable frame and disposable filters
- Maintenance free breathing valves are part of the filter and will be renewed with every filter change

Replacement Parts:	
Mask frame 8002	119 400 100

Gas filter A2 (10pcs)	119 400 200
-----------------------	-------------

Filter P2 SL (8 pcs)	119 400 300
----------------------	-------------

Filter Holder (10 pcs)	119 400 400
------------------------	-------------



1 SUBFLOOR- AND SURFACE TREATMENT

- SANDING & GRINDING MACHINES
- VACUUM SYSTEMS
- FLOORING REMOVAL
- STIRRING TOOLS
- MOISTURE METERS
- ACCESSORIES



SANDING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES

SCREED, ASPHALT, AND PLASTER SANDING
OLD FLOOR SURFACE REMOVAL

Columbus

The Columbus simply and effectively removes all unwanted subfloor materials

This machine will mill, grind and sand your floor surface while creating a minimum of dust, helping to maintain a healthier working environment.

The strong design and well-built construction of the Columbus ensures long machine life and good reliability.

By raising and lowering the lever, the machine glides across the surface in semicircles. All types of plaster, screed, asphalt and adhesive along with small surface irregularities can be removed from the subfloor with ease.

The wide range of sanding plates make the Columbus suitable for all types of floor surfaces. The machine is unsurpassed in saving time and effort, with sanding plates, discs and brushes changeable in seconds.

The 3-gear planetary transmission is designed to cope with the toughest tasks.

Included with Model 135, 145 and 155.

Work in a nearly dust-free environment with the MULTI-VAC dust extraction ring and JANVAC 1600 dust extractor.



Pictured is the Columbus with MULTI-VAC I dust extraction ring and JANVAC 1600-H dust extractor.

Sanding plates and dust extractors are sold separately.

SANDING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES

Model 135 SH
1200 Watts



230 V 112 455 000

120 V 112 455 600

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230V or 120 V
Motor power	1200 Watt (1.5 hp)
Working width	Ø 375 mm (14 3/4")
Speed	140 rpm
Weight	38 kg (84 lbs)

Model 145 SH
1500 Watts



230 V 112 560 000

120 V 112 560 600

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230V or 120 V
Motor power	1500 Watt (2.0 hp)
Working width	Ø 375 mm (14 3/4")
Speed	140 rpm
Weight	42 kg (93 lbs)

Model 155 S
2000 Watts



230 V 112 750 000

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230V or 120 V
Motor power	2000 Watt (2.5 hp)
Working width	Ø 375 mm (14 3/4")
Speed	140 rpm
Weight	50 kg (110 lbs)

Dust Extraction System MULTI-VAC I

This vacuum system was developed with the latest 2-channel suction system.

When used in combination with a strong vacuum cleaner like the JANVAC, grinding or sanding can be done in a nearly dust-free environment.

Dust Extraction System
MULTI-VAC II for SPEEDTRONIC
see page 16

Dust Extractor JANVAC 1600
with suction pipe
see page 30

Dust Extraction Ring MULTI-VAC I

Fits on Columbus Machines Models
135, 145, 155

CONTENTS:
Dust ring with closure-ring,
velcro straps, 2 suction hoses
and T-adapter

Order No. 113 700 000

Spare Parts for MULTI-VAC I

Velcro Strap 38x1530mm (1 3/8"x 5')

Order No. 113 700 100

Seal with pipe ring and spring

Order No. 113 700 250

Special Equipment

Vacuum Hose Adapter Ø38/50
for connecting to JANVAC 3200/4000

Order No. 115 097 300



Picture shows columbus with dust extraction ring MULTI-VAC I

SANDING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES

columbus **Speedtronic**

SPEEDTRONIC 2200 Watts

Great sanding power with adjustable speed control from 80 to 400 rpm

Work efficiently with ideal sanding pressure, removing adhesives and sanding levelling compounds, concretes and parquet floors.

With the included additional weights, sanding pressure can be varied according to surface.

The machine is also designed for parquet requirements and can be perfectly used for intermediate sanding and fine sanding. The infinitely adjustable speed gives quick sanding results, making the machine very efficient.

The machine can also be effectively used for cleaning and maintenance.

The SPEEDTRONIC 2200 can also be quickly dismantled for easy transport.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230V
Motor Power	2200 Watt (3hp)
Working Width ca	Ø 375 mm (14 3/4")
Speed	80-400 rpm
Weight	
with additional weights	65 kg (143lbs)
without additional weights	51 kg (112lbs)

Includes additional weights. Sanding discs not included.

Order No. 112 770 000

Dust Extraction Ring MULTI-VAC II

Fits onto SPEEDTRONIC

CONTENTS:
Dust Ring with closure-ring,
velco straps, 2 suction hoses
and T-Adapter

Order No. 113 720 000

Spare Parts for MULTI-VAC II

Sealing Sleeve

Order No. 113 720 090

Distance Sleeve
for use with the star wheel grinding plate

Order No. 113 720 095



Pictured is the SPEEDTRONIC with the MULTI-VAC II dust extraction ring.



Pictured is the SPEEDTRONIC with the MULTI-VAC II dust extraction ring and the JANVAC 1600-H dust extractor.

SANDING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES

Multi-Disc Shuttle III ®

With 6 Satellites to hold 6 sanding- or grinding plates

Get the maximum power from your sanding machine



The new Multi-Disc Shuttle can be used with 3 or 6 Satellites.
(Multi-Scraper always has 6 Satellites)

Reverse direction of satellites with 500 rpm
- 4 times the speed of the shuttle

Improved version: ball bearing, steel satellite discs

For Models 135, 145 and 155

Order No. 112 360 900

MULTI-PAD Satellite

for holding velcro sanding discs

Order No. 112 360 100



Spare Replacement Pad

Order No. 112 360 150

Velcro Sanding Paper Ø105 mm (4 1/8")
pack of 50

Grit 40 112 359 110

Grit 60 112 359 111

Grit 80 112 359 112

Grit 100 112 359 113

Grit 120 112 359 114

Velcro Sanding Paper Ø105 mm (4 1/8")
Premium Quality ZIRCON

Grit 24 pack of 25 112 359 130

Grit 36 pack of 25 112 359 131

Grit 40 pack of 50 112 359 132

Grit 60 pack of 50 112 359 133

Grit 80 pack of 50 112 359 134

Grit 100 pack of 50 112 359 135

Grit 120 pack of 50 112 359 136

Velcro Screen Pad Ø105 mm (4 1/8")
pack of 25

Grit 80 112 359 120

Grit 100 112 359 121

Grit 120 112 359 122

Grit 150 112 359 123

Multi-Disc Satellites®

for Multi-Disc-Shuttle II + III

(Six satellites per shuttle required)

MULTI-TITAN Satellite

With hard metal fragments
for grinding of hard surfaces

Grit 10 112 360 200

Grit 2 112 360 250



MULTI-STAR Satellite

Created to sand and remove
glue, paint and coatings

Order No. 112 360 600

Spare Star-wheels (set of 12 pcs)

Order No. 112 360 650



MULTI-SCRAPER Satellite

Designed to remove glue
underneath carpets or levelling
products.

Order No. 112 360 500

Replacement HM-Insert for Multi-Scraper

Order No. 112 360 510



MULTI-STONE Satellite

Ideal accessory to sand cement
foundations. Eliminates brush
marks and surplus material.

Order No. 112 360 400



MULTI-DIAMOND Satellite

With diamond segments for
sanding and roughening
of hard floors

Order No. 112 360 300



Spare Satellites
for Multi-Disc Shuttle I
(with 5 satellites)

MULTI-PAD Satellite

Order No. 112 359 100

MULTI-TITAN Satellite

Order No. 112 359 200

MULTI-DIAMOND Satellite

Order No. 112 359 300

MULTI-STONE Satellite

Order No. 112 359 400

MULTI-SCRAPER Satellite

Order No. 112 359 500

Replacement Parts HM-Inserts for Scraper
Order No. 112 359 510

SANDING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES

Grinding Plates for Models 135, 145, 155 and SPEEDTRONIC

Grinding Plate with Felt

For holding sandpaper discs, also suitable for compressing adhesive on PVC/Linoleum type floor coverings.

Distance ring included
Ø 375 (14 3/4") 112 300 600

Felt Plate
Ø 375 (14 3/4") 112 300 002

Ø 430 (17") 112 801 002

Spare Parts
Allan Screw 112 200 003

Hex Driver 112 200 006

Disc Wheel 112 200 004

Distance Ring 112 200 005



Universal Plate

For use with sandpaper discs, sanding gauze discs and abrasive pads.

Distance ring included.
Ø 375 (14 3/4") 112 334 100

Rubber-coconut disc
Ø 375 (14 3/4") 112 334 001

Ø 430 (16 3/4") 112 809 001



Grinding Plate with Rubber Surface for holding sandpaper

Ø 375 (14 3/4") 112 306 000

Spare Rubber Plate
Ø 375 (14 3/4") 112 306 010



Pad Mounting Plate

For mounting of sanding mats and pads to take grinding gauze.

Ø 406 783 000 042

Velcro Top
Ø 406 (16") 783 000 043

Velcro Top (previous version)
Ø 375 (14 3/4") 783 000 041

Ø 430 (16 3/4") 112 807 001



Black Pad (for fixing grinding gauze)
Ø 410 (16") 783 000 015

Abrasive Disc

Thin disc with scattered hard metal fragments welded to the surface. For roughening the surface of anhydrite and screed. Also suitable for levelling surface irregularities.

Ø 375 (14 3/4")
Grit 14 112 308 000

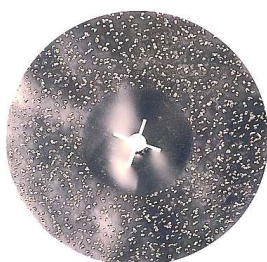
Grit 24 112 308 024

Grit 36 112 308 036

Ø 400 (15 3/4") non columbus machines
Grit 14 112 520 000

Grit 24 112 520 024

Ø 430 (16 3/4")
Grit 14 112 815 000



Columbus DIA-DISC Grinding Plate

The new Columbus DIA-Disc grinding plate with PCD inserts for use with your Columbus Machine

With especially designed high quality diamond grinding segments to increase the capacity and efficiency of your Columbus Machine in terms of subfloor preparation.



Main uses:

Grinding of screed, removing sinter surfaces (anhydrite), adhesive residues, levelling compounds, thin coatings and painted surfaces

Comes complete with
 5 PCD Head Segments

Order No. 112 381 000

Spare PCD Head Segment
 for Columbus DIA-DISC Grinding Plate
 Extremely powerful diamond grinding tool for versatile use on subfloors and surfaces

Order No. 112 381 050



Grinding Plate

With 6 rectangular, replaceable grinding stones 75 x 90 mm (3 x 3 1/2")

For grinding plaster and levelling compound, removing residual paint and gypsum and smoothing slight unevenness

Ø 375 (14 3/4") 112 332 000



Replacement Stone with tapped hole
Grit 20 161 515 003

Grinding Plate Grit 16

With 5 truncated, conical stones

For grinding screed, hard plaster, asphalt and concrete. Good grinding rate due to high area edge width of hollow conical stones. Removes unevenness, soft spots, coatings and residual filling plaster.

Ø 375 (14 3/4") 112 346 000



Replacement Parts
Grinding Stone, Grit 16 112 346 001

Plate with 6 pot brushes

For removing the metallic layer that builds up between anhydrite and magnesite screed materials. Also for the removal of residual foam backing, plaster splatter, residual paint coatings, adhered underlay, etc.

Ø 375 (14 3/4") 112 322 000

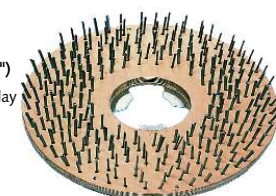


Replacement Parts
1 piece 112 321 003

Steel Brush Wire length 45 mm (1 3/4")

For removing foam backing, adhered residual underlay and carpet backing for industrial floor cleaning.

Ø 375 (14 3/4") 112 319 000



SANDING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES

Grinding Plates for Models 145SH, 155 and SPEEDTRONIC

Abrazor Diamond Plate

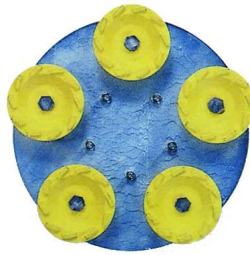
With 5 diamond cups on ball bearings

For superior grinding, sanding and bevelling on hard surfaces like concrete and coated levelling compounds. The 5 diamond cups are stabilized so that they work in unison.

Ø 375 (14 3/4") 112 357 000

Diamond Cup

(1pcs) 112 357 100



Hexa Plate

With 6 diamond segments

For grinding hard surfaces such as concrete or levelling compounds. Larger area coverage makes this plate more effective than other diamond plates, especially when grinding plaster and anhydrite screed.

Ø 375 (14 3/4") 112 353 000

Replacement parts

Diamond segment complete with input unit
1 pcs 112 353 020

Replacement Diamond Segment

1 pcs 112 353 010



Star Wheel Grinding Plate

With 5 rotating heads, each with 20 wheels

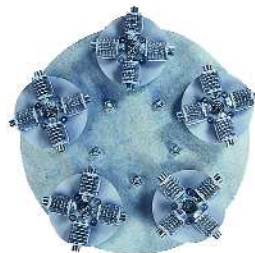
For effective scraping, peeling and removing adhesive and various coatings, as well as thin set and mastic.

Ø 375 (14 3/4") 112 339 000

Replacement parts

Grinding Head, complete 112 339 100

Set of 20 Grinding Wheels 112 339 110



Grinding Plate

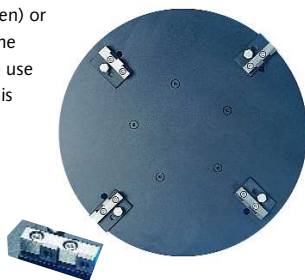
With 8 titanium-coated insets

For removing residual adhesive (also bitumen) or other adhered surface covering material. The hard metal inserts can be adjusted to make use of all four cutting edges in turn. Each inset is usable on four sides.

Ø 375 (14 3/4") 112 343 000

Replacement Parts Hardmetal Inset

set of 8 112 343 001



Hexa Plate With 12 Carbide hexapins

Designed with a replaceable, abrasion resistant, four-sided carbide insert for scraping and removing coatings and paints from concrete surfaces.

Ø 375 (14 3/4") 112 355 000

Replacement parts

Carbide Hexpin 112 355 020

Carbide Insert 112 355 050

Pin 112 355 005

Spring 112 354 006



Grinding Plates for SPEEDTRONIC only

QUICK-CHANGE Base Plate

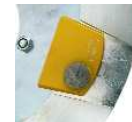
For mounting of QUICK-CHANGE diamond or PCD grinding segments.

(Segments are not included)

Order No. 112 380 000



Through the conical bearing, QUICK-CHANGE segments can be easily pushed into the recess and secured or released with a plastic tip hammer.



Mounting ring for QUICK-CHANGE base plates
For upgrading the PCD grinding plate.

Order No. 112 380 100



QUICK-CHANGE segments

For each plate 5 pieces are required

QUICK-CHANGE diamond segment YELLOW grit 14

Diamond grinding tool for effective sanding of mineral surfaces such as medium hard to hard screed and concrete. Ideal for leveling rough surfaces.

Order No. 112 999 514 further grits see page 25



QUICK-CHANGE PCD segment

Very rugged and strong diamond tool for restoration work. Highly effective grinding capacity without clogging up.

Main uses:

Removing stubborn adhesives, spackling compound, coatings and residues, sanding screed and concrete as well as leveling floors.

Order No. 112 380 010



QUICK-CHANGE PCD head segment

Extremely powerful diamond grinding tool for versatile use on subfloors and surfaces

Main uses:

Sanding screed surfaces and concrete, removing sinter surfaces (i.e. anhydrite), coatings and painted surfaces.

Order No. 112 380 020



further segments see page 25

Hammer Ø 30 mm - recoilless

for careful replacement of the QUICK-CHANGE segments. Avoids damage to the base plate or on the segments.

Order No. 262 469 030



Grinding Plate with 5 HM castors

Each castor is mounted with a ball bearing and fitted with 30 carbide tips.

For grinding coatings, epoxy and smooth concrete and screed surfaces.

Order No. 112 390 000



Replacement parts

Spare Roll with 30 carbide tips including bolts

Order No. 112 390 100



SANDING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES



Sandpaper double-sided

Pack of 10 pcs (price per pcs)

Ø 375 (14 3/4") for Mod.135/145/155

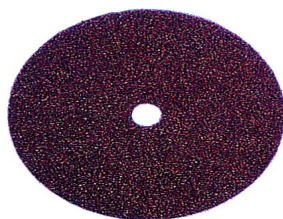
Grit 12	112 309 000
Grit 16	112 311 000
Grit 24	112 312 000
Grit 30	112 313 000
Grit 40	112 314 000
Grit 60	112 315 000
Grit 80	112 316 000
Grit 100	112 317 000
Grit 120	112 318 000

Ø 430 (17") for non Columbus machines

Grit 16	112 611 000
Grit 24	112 612 000
Grit 30	112 613 000
Grit 40	112 614 000
Grit 60	112 615 000
Grit 80	112 616 000
Grit 100	112 617 000
Grit 120	112 618 000

Ø 400 (16") for non Columbus machines

Grit 16	112 511 000
Grit 24	112 512 000
Grit 30	112 513 000
Grit 40	112 514 000
Grit 60	112 515 000
Grit 80	112 516 000
Grit 100	112 517 000
Grit 120	112 518 000



Sandpaper double-sided

full plastic, red

Pack of 10 pcs (price per pcs)
Ø 375 (14 3/4") Mod.135/145/155

Grit 12	112 324 000
Grit 16	112 310 000
Grit 24	112 325 000
Grit 30	112 326 000
Grit 40	112 327 000
Grit 60	112 328 000



Grinding Gauze

Pack of 10 pcs (price per pcs)
Ø 410 (16") for Mod.135/145/155

Grit 60	783 000 045
Grit 80	783 000 047
Grit 100	783 000 050
Grit 120	783 000 055
Grit 150	783 000 057
Grit 180	783 000 060
Grit 220	783 000 062
Grit 320	783 000 064



Sanding Mats

Gr. 40 coarse for sanding wood
Gr. 80 medium for "between treatment" sanding
Gr.280 fine for cutting sealed floor surfaces
for Mod.135/145/155

Grit 40	783 000 140
Grit 80	783 000 180
Grit 280	783 000 280



Pads for Columbus Machines

Pad BLACK	For fixing griinding gauze and cleaning
Pad BROWN	For removing stubborn dirt
Pad BLUE	For cleaning
Pad RED	For cleaning and polishing (medium)
Pad GREEN	For cleaning
Pad BEIGE	For oiling
Pad WHITE	For polishing of lino or PVC floors and oiling
Pad GREEN (Micro)	For mirror finish
Sheep wool	For mirror finish

Columbus Mod.125

Polyester Pads Ø 320 (12 1/2")
(thick)

brown	782 000 010
red	782 000 030
white	782 000 040

Normal-Pads Ø 320 (12 1/2")
(thin)

black	782 000 070
green	782 000 080
beige	782 000 090

Columbus Mod.135/145/155 and SPEEDTRONIC

Polyester Pads Ø 410 (16")
(thick)

black	783 000 360
brown	783 000 370
blue	783 000 380
red	783 000 390
white	783 000 400

Normal-Pads Ø 410 (16")
(thin)

black	783 000 015
brown	783 000 017
green	783 000 016
beige	783 000 019
white	783 000 018

Thermopad E 430/ Columbus Mod.165

Polyester Pads Ø 430 (16 7/8")
(thick)

brown	112 807 023
red	112 807 025
white	112 807 026
green (microfibre)	112 820 000
Sheep wool	112 821 000

Normal-Pads Ø 430 (16 7/8")
(thin)

black	112 807 015
beige	112 807 030

SANDING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES

BS 250 Sanding machine

Sanding machine with Ø 250 mm (9 7/8") working width for effective surface preparation of small and medium-size floors

For floor levelling, pre-coat preparation, removal of coating defects or adhesives

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- Single-head grinding machine Ø 250 mm (9 7/8")
- Designed for small to medium-size horizontal surfaces
- Can grind right up to the edge
- Dust free when connected to a dust extractor such as JANVAC
- Adjustable grinding depth
- Easy and comfortable to use, no vibrations

Includes 50mm dust extraction connection for JANVAC dust extractor.

Order No. 112 980 000

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	2200 W (3 hp)
Working Width	250 mm (9 7/8")
Disc speed	1440 U/min
Weight	70 kg (154.3 lbs)



BG 250 E Grinding Machine

Professional subfloor preparation of concrete, plaster, screed and asphalt for small and medium sized surfaces.

For levelling concrete and asphalt, preparing coatings, grinding and removing coatings, paints and old adhesives

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- High quality and performance for professional demands
- Dust-reducing system when used with dust extractors such as JANVAC 3200 and JANVAC 4000
- Special coupling for ideal grinding pressure
- Ready to use and easy to operate
- No vibrations
- No additional manual treatments necessary
- Grinds up to 2 cm to the wall and 10 cm to corners

Delivery complete with two additional weights of 6 kg, without grinding discs

Order No. 112 942 000

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	400V, 50 Hz, 16A
Motor Power	5,5 kW (5 1/2 hp)
Speed	2000 rpm
Weight	126 kg (278 lbs)
Working Width	Ø 250 mm (9 7/8")
LxWxH	1250 x 500 x 1000 mm (4' 1 1/4" x 1' 7 11/16" x 3' 3 3/8")



Accessories Ø 250 mm for BS-250 and BG 250-E

Star Diamond Grinding Plate

Blue hard bond
for soft floors

Order No. 112 942 100

Green medium bond
for varying hard floors

Order No. 112 942 200

Red soft bond
for hard concrete surfaces

Order No. 112 942 300

Black very soft bond
for very hard concrete surfaces

Order No. 112 942 400



PCD-Grinding Plate GOLD

with 12 PCD segments
and 6 spacer

Order No. 112 942 500



PCD Grinding Plate

with 4 exchangeable PCD-inserts
very aggressive tool with high removal performance on
concrete or levelling compounds
great for the removal of coatings, compounds, adhesives
and flooring residues

Order No. 112 980 600

Spare PCD-insert RH

Order No. 112 985 300



PCD Head Plate

equipped with 4 exchangeable PCD split button segments
Allround-tool for great removal results

Order No. 112 980 700



SANDING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES

TRI-VARO 430 Triple Head Sanding Machine

The adjustable speed of 300-980 rpm makes the TRI-VARO 430 suitable for a wide variety of applications.

The compact design enables optimized handling that makes this machine unique all-around.

This efficient machine with its ergonomic and easy handling is designed for heavy duty and professional use.

MAIN USES:

- Grinding and polishing all types of concrete
- Sanding and levelling compounds
- Removing old adhesives
- Removing paints and coatings
- Sanding parquet and pre-finished parquet

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V
Motor Power	2200 W (3 hp)
Grinding Width	430 mm (16")
Grinding Discs	3 x Ø 178 mm (7")
Speed	300-980 rpm
Total Weight	88 kg (194 lbs)
Weight Motor:	55 kg (121 lbs)
Weight Handle:	33 kg (73 lbs)
Tank capacity	9 L
Cable length	18 m (57 ft)

comes complete with:

- Suction Hose
- Water Tank
- 3 QUICK-CHANGE Base Plates Ø 178 mm (7")
- 3 Velcro Mounting Plates Ø 178 mm (7")

Order No. 112 998 000



TRI-VARO 500 SE Triple Head Sanding Machine

The powerful Three-Head Sanding Machine has a flexible speed and 500 mm (19 3/4") working width, making it a top choice for subfloor preparation.

This efficient machine with its ergonomic and easy handling features is designed for heavy duty and professional use.

This single-phase frequency controlled machine can be used for a variety of purposes such as subfloor preparation, grinding and polishing of concrete floors, polishing and sanding of parquet and pre-finished parquet.

MAIN USES:

- Grinding and polishing all types of concrete
- Sanding and levelling compounds
- Removing old adhesives
- Removing paints and coatings
- Sanding parquet and pre-finished parquet

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V
Motor Power	3000 W (4HP)
Grinding Width	510 mm (20")
Grinding Discs	3 x Ø 225 mm (9")
Speed	300-1100 rpm
Weight	162 kg (357 lbs)
Water tank	16 L
Cable length	18 m (57 ft)

comes complete with:

- Suction Hose
- Water Tank
- 3 Integrated QUICK-CHANGE Base Plates
- 3 Velcro Mounting Plates Ø 225 mm (9")

Order No. 112 990 500

Optional Accessories

Additional Weight 22 kg (48.5 lbs)

Order No. 112 990 010



SANDING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES

TRI-VARO 650 SE Triple Head Sanding Machine

This powerful and versatile machine is suitable for medium and large surface areas.

With its variable speed settings and extensive accessory programme the TRI-VARO 650 is an extremely versatile machine.

The machine's high performance guarantees efficiency and comfortable operation.

MAIN USES:

- Grinding and polishing all types of concrete
- Sanding and levelling compounds
- Removing old adhesives
- Removing paints and coatings

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	400V/50Hz
Motor Power	7,5 kW (10 HP)
Grinding width	655 mm (25")
Grinding disc - Ø	3 x 225 mm (9")
Speed	300-1100 rpm
Weight	225 kg (553 lbs)
Additional Weight	2x 29 kg (2 x 64 lbs)
Water tank	16 L
Cable length	18 m (57 ft)

Order No. 112 991 500

comes complete with:

- Suction Hose
- Water Tank
- 3 integrated QUICK-CHANGE Base Plates
- 3 Velcro Mounting Plates Ø 225 mm (9")



Optional Accessories

Additional Weight 29 kg (64 lbs)

Order No. 112 991 915

TRI-VARO 760 SE Triple Head Sanding Machine

The TRI-VARO 760 SE offers forced belt-driven planetary movement and floating tool heads.

The power and weight of the machine in combination with the three 335 mm (13.5") tool discs offers high performance even on continuous operation.

Main Applications:

- Removal of coatings, compounds and adhesive residue
- Grinding of concrete or compounds for subfloor-prep before coating
- Sanding and polishing of concrete and compound design floorings
- Levelling in renovation areas

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	400V/50Hz
Motor Power	11,0 kW (15 HP)
Grinding width	765 mm (30")
Grinding disc - Ø	3 x 335 mm (13.5")
Speed	300-1100 rpm
Weight	301 kg (664 lbs)
Additional Weight	2x 29 kg (2 x 64 lbs)
Water tank	20 L
Cable length	18 m (57 ft)

Order No. 112 994 500

comes complete with:

- Suction Hose
- Water Tank
- 3 integrated QUICK-CHANGE Base Plates
- 3 Velcro Mounting Plates Ø 335 mm (13 1/2")



Optional Accessories

Additional Weight 29 kg (64 lbs)

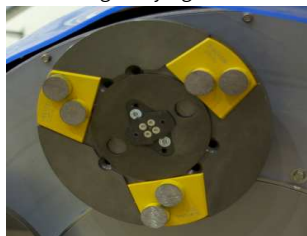
Order No. 112 991 915

SANDING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES

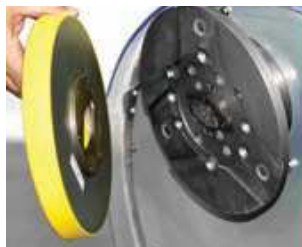
Special Features of the new SE-Series TRI-VARO 500 SE - 650 SE - 760 SE

All LAVINA SE machines have forced belt-driven planetary movement and new floating heads with QUICK-CHANGE tools, allowing tools to be mounted directly onto the heads, with no additional plates necessary! (Velcro heads will still be required for attaching Velcro-backed tools.)

New security plate locks also add an extra measure of safety, preventing QC tools and heads from falling or flying.



Velcro heads are mounted directly onto the base plate.



A new power cable attachment connects to the top of the machine near the handle, allowing the operator to easily remove the plug and cable when work is complete, for added security on job sites.



Machines feature a completely new non-clogging water spraying system, including a pump, which allows the operator to choose between internal spraying or spraying directly in front of the machine.



Machines are equipped with an upgraded belt tensioner, a belt inspection cover, and a new belt replacing tool.



Special Features TRI-VARO 430

Extensive accessory programme

- Various PCD insets for renovation
- Metal and plastic coated diamond tools
- Widia split plate
- Star wheel grinding plate
- Velcro plate for use on parquet flooring

By changing the turning direction the tools can be used very efficiently.



Special Features TRI-VARO 650 SE+760 SE

The base of the machines now feature NEW, EXCLUSIVE U-JOINT TECHNOLOGY - an additional axis, which provides the machine with added flexibility, allowing the entire base to move and "float" in any direction over the floor.



Technical Specifications at a glance

	TRI-VARO 430	TRI-VARO 500 SE	TRI-VARO 650 SE	TRI-VARO 760 SE
Power Supply	230 V	230 V	400V/50Hz	400V/50Hz
Motor Power	2200 W	3000 W	7500 W	11000 W
Grinding Width	430 mm	510 mm	655 mm	765 mm
Grinding Discs-Ø	3 x 178 mm	3 x 225 mm	3 x 225 mm	3 x 335 mm
Speed	300-980 rpm	300-1100 rpm	300-1100 rpm	300-1100 rpm
Total Weight	88 kg	162 kg	251 kg	301 kg
Additional Weight	-	1 x 22 kg	2 x 29 kg	2 x 29 kg
Tank capacity	9 L	20 L	20 L	20 L
Cable length	18 m	18 m	18 m	18 m
Halogen Lamp	-	yes	yes	yes
Dimensions				
Length	1160 mm	1350 mm	1575 mm	1930 mm
Width	430 mm	540 mm	690 mm	805 mm
Height	1070 mm	1100 mm	1170 mm	1200 mm
Order No.	112 998 000	112 990 500	112 991 500	112 994 500

SANDING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES

QUICK-CHANGE-Segments for rehabilitation

QUICK-CHANGE PCD Segments

Very rugged and strong diamond tool for restoration work.
Highly effective grinding capacity without clogging up.

Main uses:

Removing stubborn adhesives, spackling compound, coatings and residues, sanding screed and concrete as well as leveling floors.

QUICK-CHANGE PCD Segment single-row with carbide web

Order No. 112 380 010



QUICK-CHANGE PCD Segment double-row with carbide web

Order No. 112 380 030



QUICK-CHANGE PCD Segment double-row without carbide web

Order No. 112 380 040



QUICK-CHANGE PCD Segment DUO

Heavy duty tool with special PCD base
and an extra PCD-Split stability bar

Order No. 112 380 060



QUICK-CHANGE PCD head segment

Extremely powerful diamond grinding tool for versatile
use on subfloors and surfaces

Main uses:

Sanding screed surfaces and concrete, removing sinter
surfaces (i.e. anhydrite), coatings and painted surfaces.

Order No. 112 380 020



Accessories for surface treatment

Velcro Grinding Discs CALIBRA Ø 76 mm (3")

composed of a special hybrid ceramic bond
designed for hard concrete for wet and dry application

for each treatment 9 (3x3) segments are required.

Grit 30 112 990 263

Grit 50 112 990 265

Grit 100 112 990 266

Grit 200 112 990 267



QUICK-CHANGE Segments

QUICK-CHANGE diamond segments with one diamond head

YELLOW
for sanding soft surfaces



Grit 6 112 999 506

Grit 14 112 999 514

Grit 30 112 999 530

Grit 50 112 999 550

Grit 70 112 999 570

Grit 120 112 999 520

GREY
for sanding medium and
hard surfaces



Grit 6 112 999 606

Grit 14 112 999 614

Grit 30 112 999 630

Grit 50 112 999 650

Grit 70 112 999 670

Grit 120 112 999 620

RED
for sanding very
hard surfaces



Grit 30 112 999 753

Grit 50 112 999 755

Grit 70 112 999 757

Grit 120 112 999 758

GOLD
for sanding extremely
hard surfaces



Grit 30 112 999 853

Grit 50 112 999 855

Grit 70 112 999 857

Grit 120 112 999 858

QUICK-CHANGE diamond segments with two diamond heads

YELLOW
for sanding soft surfaces



Grit 6 112 999 306

Grit 14 112 999 314

Grit 30 112 999 330

Grit 50 112 999 350

Grit 70 112 999 370

Grit 120 112 999 320

GREY
for sanding medium and
hard surfaces



Grit 6 112 999 406

Grit 14 112 999 414

Grit 30 112 999 430

Grit 50 112 999 450

Grit 70 112 999 470

Grit 120 112 999 420

RED
for sanding very
hard surfaces



Grit 30 112 999 733

Grit 50 112 999 735

Grit 70 112 999 737

Grit 120 112 999 738

QUICK-CHANGE Tool Holder



Provides a solution for bolting
QUICK-CHANGE tooling onto other
manufacturers' plates and machines

Order No. 112 999 210

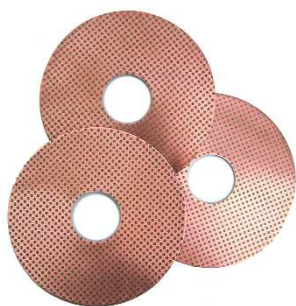
SANDING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES

Accessories for

TRI-VARO 430

TRI-VARO 500/650

TRI-VARO 760

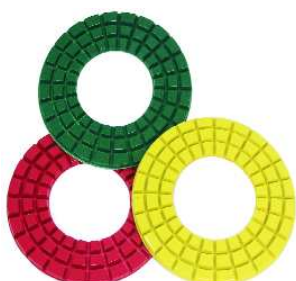


Diamond Velcro Disc for fine grinding

Diamond velcro disc for fine sanding of natural stone surfaces such as marble inter alia.

For mounting onto the Velcro disc. (3 discs needed per machine)

TRI-VARO 430	Ø 178 mm (7")	TRI-VARO 500/650	Ø 230 mm (9")
Grit 50	112 996 005	Grit 50	112 990 305
Grit 70	112 996 007	Grit 70	112 990 307
Grit 120	112 996 012	Grit 120	112 990 312
Grit 220	112 996 014	Grit 220	112 990 322
Grit 400	112 996 016	Grit 400	112 990 324
Grit 600	112 996 018	Grit 600	112 990 326



Diamond Velcro Sanding Ring for Polishing

resin-bond diamond pads with velcro backing for polishing of concrete surfaces - wet and dry application.

For mounting onto the Velcro disc.

(3 rings needed per machine)

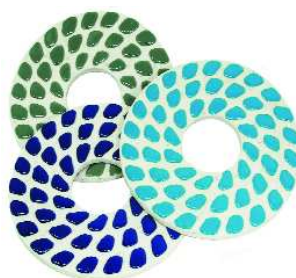
TRI-VARO 430	Ø 178 mm (7")	TRI-VARO 500/650	Ø 230 mm (9")
Grit 50	112 998 580	Grit 30	112 991 510
Grit 100	112 998 590	Grit 50	112 991 520
Grit 200	112 998 510	Grit 100	112 991 530
Grit 400	112 998 520	Grit 200	112 991 540
Grit 600	112 998 530	Grit 400	112 991 550
Grit 800	112 998 540	Grit 600	112 991 560
Grit 1500	112 998 550	Grit 800	112 991 570
Grit 3000	112 998 560	Grit 1500	112 991 580
		Grit 3000	112 991 590

Resin bond diamond segment for polishing concrete floors

for each treatment 9 (3x3) segments are required.



TRI-VARO 760	Ø 81 mm (3")
Grit 50	112 995 905
Grit 100	112 995 900
Grit 200	112 995 915
Grit 400	112 995 910
Grit 600	112 995 925
Grit 800	112 995 930
Grit 1500	112 995 920
Grit 3000	112 995 935



Premium Polishing Pads V-HARR for polishing and cleaning

featuring a special combination of felt, resin and diamonds for a premium shine. Also ideal for terrazzo and hard stone floors Dry use is strongly recommended. For mounting onto the Velcro disc.(3 rings needed per machine)

TRI-VARO 430	Ø 178 mm (7")	TRI-VARO 500/650	Ø 230 mm (9")	TRI-VARO 760	Ø 333 mm (13.5")
Grit 50	112 996 134	Grit 50	112 990 134	Grit 50	112 994 134
Grit 120	112 996 135	Grit 120	112 990 135	Grit 120	112 994 135
Grit 220	112 996 136	Grit 220	112 990 136	Grit 220	112 994 136
Grit 400	112 996 137	Grit 400	112 990 137	Grit 400	112 994 137
Grit 600	112 996 138	Grit 600	112 990 138	Grit 600	112 994 138
Grit 800	112 996 130	Grit 800	112 990 130	Grit 800	112 994 130
Grit 1800	112 996 131	Grit 1800	112 990 131	Grit 1800	112 994 131
Grit 3500	112 996 132	Grit 3500	112 990 132	Grit 3500	112 994 132
Grit 8500	112 996 133	Grit 8500	112 990 133	Grit 8500	112 994 133

SANDING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES

Accessories for previous new SE-Series TRI-VARO 500 SE /650 SE/760 SE (3 discs needed per machine)



Mounting Plate
for velcro sanding discs

Ø 230 mm (9 1/16") - SE -
for TRI-VARO 500SE /650 SE

Order No. 112 995 350

Ø 335 mm (13 3/16") - SE-
for TRI-VARO 760 SE

Order No. 112 994 350

Accessories for previous models TRI-VARO 430/500/650/760 (3 discs needed per machine)



QUICK-CHANGE base plate
(without QUICK-CHANGE segments)

Ø 178 mm (7") for TRI-VARO 430

Order No. 112 999 300

Ø 230 mm (9") for TRI-VARO 500/650

Order No. 112 999 500

Ø 343 mm (13.5") for TRI-VARO 760

Order No. 112 999 700



Mounting Plate
for velcro sanding discs

Ø 178 mm (7") for TRI-VARO 430

Order No. 112 998 300

Ø 230 mm (9") for TRI-VARO 500/650

Order No. 112 995 300

Ø 343 mm (13.5") for TRI-VARO 760

Order No. 112 994 300

Widia Grit Plate with exchangeable Widia-ring
Removal of coatings, varnish & paint as well as residual adhesive and residual floorcovering. Roughening of industrial floors.



Ø 178 mm (7") for TRI-VARO 430

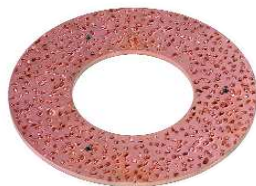
Grit 14 112 998 450

Grit 24 112 998 460

Ø 230 mm (9") for TRI-VARO 500/650

Grit 14 112 995 450

Grit 24 112 995 460



Spare Widia-Ring

Grit 14 112 998 455

Grit 24 112 998 465

Spare Widia-Ring

Grit 14 112 995 455

Grit 24 112 995 465



PCD-Grinding Plate
With 6 PCD-Inserts

Ø 178 mm (7") for TRI-VARO 430

Order No. 112 998 500

Ø 230 mm (9") for TRI-VARO 500/650

Order No. 112 999 900



Hammer Ø 30 mm - recoilless
For careful replacement of the QUICK-CHANGE segments.
Avoids damage to the base plate or segments.

Order No. 262 469 030

FLOOR COVERING REMOVAL MACHINES

Hand Grinder HF 125

This compact, powerful machine grinds right up to the edge.

A nearly dust-free operation is guaranteed when connected to the JANVAC industrial dust extractor. (Suction hose included.)



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V
Power input	1400 W (1.9HP)
Speed	variable 2100-7500 rpm
Working width	125 mm (4 7/8")
Weight	3.6 kg (7.9 lbs)

Complete with:
- Container
- Suction casing
- Suction hose 3.5m (11') (without sanding disc)

Order No. 114 200 000

Accessories

Diamond Disc

Available in three different strengths for optimum adaptation to the processing material.

Diamond disc - coarse

Order No. 112 992 100

Diamond disc - medium

Order No. 112 992 200

Diamond disc - fine

Order No. 112 992 300

Diamond Velcro Discs
Ø 125 mm (4 7/8")

for grinding of mineral surfaces

Grit 50 112 992 405

Grit 70 112 992 407

Grit 120 112 992 412

Grit 220 112 992 422

Grit 400 112 992 440

Grit 600 112 992 460

Velcro Polishing Discs
Ø 125 mm (4 7/8")

Resin bond

Grit 50 112 999 100

Grit 120 112 999 110

Grit 220 112 999 120

Grit 400 112 999 130

Grit 600 112 999 135

Grit 800 112 999 140

Grit 1800 112 999 150

Grit 3500 112 999 160

Grit 8500 112 999 170

PCD Head Disc

With 6 PCD Split Buttons this disc is far more powerful than regular diamond discs.

Leaves smooth and even grinding results.

PCD Head Disc

Order No. 112 992 400

PCD Sanding Disc

Especially suited for the removal of coatings, bitumen and residue-materials that normally clog up diamond discs.

PCD sanding disc

Order No. 112 965 401

Rubber velcro disc

Order No. 112 999 200

Velcro Sanding Discs see page 113

Hand Held Grinder HF 150 P

For accessing areas that are difficult to reach such as doorways and perimeters

Suitable for removing:

- Irregularities complete with dust extraction
- Residual adhesive housing with diamond studded disc
- Markings, especially epoxy with or without quartz content
- Laitance from anhydrite screed

Cover can be removed to ensure easy access to edges.

With suction port for dust extractors (see pages 30 and 31)



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power Supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor Power	2000 Watt (2.5HP)
Speed	6500 rpm
Grinding Plate -Ø	125 mm (4 7/8")
Weight without case	8 kg (17.6 lbs)
Weight with case	14 kg (30.9 lbs)

Complete with case and dust extraction cover (extraction hose and sanding disc not included)

Order No. 114 106 000

Spare / Optional Accessories

Diamond grinding plate

Order No. 114 101 000

Diamond grinding plate
RAPTOR Ø 125 mm (5")

Effective grinding with angled and self sharpening diamond segments. Removes tough coatings on concrete (acrylic resin paint, latex, epoxy resin, epoxy with sand, bitumen).

Order No. 114 103 000

PCD Head Disc

This new PCD Head Disc can be used on the HF-150 P (with clear plastic dust-cowl) as well as on the HF-150 (with metal dust-cowl)

The height of both dust-cowls can be adjusted for best possible dust collection.

Order No. 114 101 200

FLOOR COVERING REMOVAL MACHINES

Hand Grinder HF180 Caddy

The solution for grinding and polishing edges, corners, stairs or small areas

The castors are designed to be adjusted very quickly up to stair heights of 22 cm by operating the quick release handles. No additional tools are needed.

An integrated spirit level which is mounted on the guide plate ensures that the CADDY always works perfectly horizontal.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V
Motor Power	1,5 kW
Speed, variable	800-2400 rpm
Working Width	180 mm (7")
Weight	approx. 11 kg

Comes in a carrying case with suction casing, castors with spirit level, QUICK-CHANGE guide plate (grinding inserts and foam plate are not included)

Order No. 114 036 000

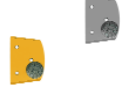
Accessories for HF 180 Caddy:

QUICK-CHANGE

Base Plate
Ø 178 mm (7")



QUICK-CHANGE
Segments
Grit 50, 70, 120



see page 25

Mounting Plate
for velcro
sanding discs



Ø 178 mm (7")

Order No. 112 998 300

Sanding Discs Ø 178 mm (7")
see page 113/114



MULTI-MASTER Handheld Sanding Machine For corners and edges

When working on stone floors, the MULTI-MASTER is an ideal complement for your sanding machine.

It is particularly efficient in sanding corners, edges and hard-to-reach areas.



Sanding Disc Set
non-perforated
(2pcs)

Order No. 444 200 001



Velcro Diamond
Polishing Paper
triangular shape

Grit 400 444 372 040

Grit 600 444 372 060

Grit 1800 444 372 180

Grit 3500 444 372 350



Velcro Diamond
Sanding Paper
triangular shape

Grit 46 444 371 046

Grit 50 444 371 050

Grit 70 444 371 070

Grit 120 444 371 120

Grit 220 444 371 220

Grit 400 444 371 400

Grit 600 444 371 600



QUICK START Version

FEIN Multi-Master FMM 250 Q
in carrying case complete with
1 sanding plate, non-perforated
5 sanding pads each grit 60/80/120/180
1 Universal E-Cut Saw blade (44 mm)
1 HSS segment cutting blade
1 solid spatula

Order No. 444 386 000

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V
Motor Power	250 Watt (0.34 hp)
Vibration of disc	11,000-21,000 / min.
Weight	1.1 kg (2.4lbs)
Sanding Disc	80 mm (3 1/4")



HM sanding plate (triangular)

Shaped, carbide metal
coating on both sides



Order No. 444 211 000



DUST EXTRACTION

JANVAC 1600-H Dust Extractor

with GS-Certificate No. 5241016

Dust extractors are well suited for extracting sanding dust, cleaning building sites and vacuuming tools such as grinding machines and hand grinders.

Advantages of all JANVAC models:

- Self-cleaning Teflon-coated tube filter
- Main filter BIA Dust category M
- Micro filter BIA Dust category H14
- Continuous high suction
- Filter cleans itself during operation
- Low noise level
- Additional socket for machines with tracking and automatic power on
- Trolley frame with large wheels



New Features of H-Version:

- new electronic system with start-up and overrun drive
- improved fixation of turbine in chassis
- improved sound insulation
- H-classification, certified according to machine guidelines of 2010
- Releases acoustic signal when air flow in the hose is below 20m/sec.



STANDARD ACCESSORIES:

Grey suction hose Ø 38 mm (1 3/8")
Rolling floor nozzle 45 cm (1 3/4")
Suction Pipe, suction nozzle for joints

Order No. 115 095 400

Accessories Janvac 1600

Channel filter

Order No. 115 095 008

Fleece filter bag

Order No. 115 095 037

Antistatic Set Janvac 1600

Order No. 115 095 900

Spare Accessories 1600/2400

Floor suction nozzle with brush

Order No. 115 030 005

Floor Suction Nozzle - 45 cm (1' 5 3/4")
with rubber lips

Order No. 115 030 003

Groove Nozzle cone 40 mm (1 1/2")

Order No. 785 000 021

Spare Rubber Lips, pair

Order No. 115 030 015

Spare brush inserts, pair

Order No. 115 030 505

Suction Pipe, grey 5m (16' 1/2")

Order No. 115 095 110

Adapter antistatic for Janvac 1600

To be used in combination with a mobile garbage bin. (MGB 120 l)

Order No. 115 093 050

Garbage Bin plastic blue, 120 L

Order No. 115 093 020

Reinforcement Cage for Garbage Bin

Order No. 115 093 030

Garbage Bag blue, 80 um foil, 120 L
(250 pcs)

Order No. 115 093 010



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	JANVAC 1600-H	JANVAC 2400-H	JANVAC 3200	JANVAC 4000
Power Supply	230 V	230 V	230 V	230 V
Motor Power	1.100 W (1.5 hp)	1.100 W (1.5 hp)	2.400 W (3.2 hp)	3.000 W (4.0 hp)
Motor pcs	1 x 1.100 W (1.5 hp)	1 x 1.100 W (1.5 hp)	2 x 1.200 W (1.6 hp)	3 x 1.000 W (1.3 hp)
Noise Level 1 m	<70 dB	<70 dB	<70 dB	<70 dB
Airflow max.	194 m³ (6851 ft³)	194 m³ (6851 ft³)	238 m³ (8405 ft³)	260 m³ (9181 ft³)
Hose -Ø (outside)	38 mm (1 3/8")	38 mm (1 3/8")	50 mm (2")	50 mm (2")
Hose length	4,0 m (13')	4,0 m (13')	5,0 m (16' 5")	5,0 m (16' 5")
Drum capacity	16 L	22 L	43 L	200 L
Bag capacity	14 L	14 L	28 L	-
Filter category micro filter	H according to EN 60335-2-69*	H according to EN 60335-2-69*	H according to EN 60335-2-69*	H according to EN 60335-2-69*
Filter surface main filter	8.000 cm² (8.61 ft²)	14.000 cm² (15.07 ft²)	18.650 cm² (20.07 ft²)	18.650 cm²
Filter type	teflon coated channel filter	teflon coated channel filter	teflon coated channel filter	teflon coated channel filter
Filtration efficiency micro filter	99,995% *	99,995% *	99,995% *	99,995% *
Height	795 mm (2' 7 9/32")	1.140 mm (3' 8 7/8")	1.320 mm (4' 4")	1.600 mm (5' 3")
Floor space	425 x 425 mm (1' 5" x 1' 5")	510 x 575 mm (1' 8" x 1' 10 1/2")	620 x 655 mm (2' x 2' 1 3/4")	820 x 1000 mm (2' 8 1/4" x 3' 3 3/8")
Weight	15 kg (33 lbs)	30 kg (66 lbs)	48 kg (106 lbs)	49 kg (108 lbs)

DUST EXTRACTION

JANVAC 2400-H Dust Extractor

Powerful dust extractor with large channel filter

Useful for trade and industry
to extract health-jeopardizing dust.

- Protection frame for easy transport
- Underframe with large wheels

SPARE ACCESSORIES :
Suction Hose Ø 38 mm - 4 m (1' 3/8" - 13'), Rolling floor nozzle 45 cm (1' 5 3/4"),
Suction pipe, nozzle for joints

Order No. 115 096 400

Accessories Janvac 2400
Plastic Bags, set of 50

Order No. 115 096 600



Janvac 3200 Dust Extractor

The dust extractor which removes large amounts of fine and hazardous dust.

Extractor complies with strict regulations for industry and building site use.

Suitable to be connected to large sanding machines (for example TRI-VARO 430) for sanding of screed, concrete, wooden floors and for cleaning large areas.

SPECIAL FEATURES :

- HEPA-Filter (BIA H14 filters 99.997% at 0.3 µm)
- Trolley frame with large wheels
- Easy transport
- Electrostatic discharge

Complete with:
Suction hose Ø 50 mm-length 5 m (2'-16' 5"),
Suction pipe, rolling floor nozzle 50 cm (1' 7 5/8"),
nozzle for joints, round brush,
anti-static set

Order No. 115 097 000



JANVAC 4000 Dust Extractor

Versatile solution for industry and building sites where large amounts of fine dust can be collected directly inside the 200L barrel.

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- Self-cleaning Teflon-coated tube filter (BIA C-Category, BIA Dust category M)
- Continuous high suction
- Filter cleans itself during operation
- HEPA-Filter (BIA H14 filters 99.997% at 0.3 mm)
- Collection in plastic bag
- Sturdy frame design

STANDARD ACCESSORIES:
Suction pipe, Suction hose, rolling floor nozzle, nozzle for joints, round brush, round nozzle, extension

Order No. 115 094 000

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES
Suction hose Ø 90 mm (3 1/2"), length 5 m (16' 5") with barrel coupling

Order No. 115 094 150



DUST EXTRACTION

Dustcontrol DC 1800

The DC 1800 is the vacuum cleaner suitable for general cleaning and source extraction from handheld power tools (with up to 5" suction casings) and small table saws.

ADVANTAGES:

- Steel bucket is ideal for the extraction of sharp objects
- Excellent performance and optimal weight
- Sturdy and compact construction

Standard Accessories:

Suction Hose Ø 38 mm - 5 m (1 3/8" - 16' 5"), suction pipe, floor nozzle, nozzle for joints, narrow tool and 10 plastic bags

Order No. 115 068 000



Dustcontrol DC 2900 P Model with plastic bag

ADVANTAGES:

- Separate plastic bag indicates fill level
- Plastic bag ensures no spillage of dust when exchanged
- Sturdy steel frame
- Large wheels for easy transport
- Improved handling

Standard Accessories:

Suction Hose Ø 38 mm - 5 m (1 3/8" - 16' 5"), Rolling Floor Nozzle B450/38, Handpipe Ø 38 mm (1 3/8"), Nozzle for Joints, Narrow Tool Ø 38 mm >36 mm, 6 m (20') Cable, 5 Plastic Bags

Order No. 115 063 000

Plastic bags

Set of 10 115 063 010

Set of 50 115 060 600

Suction hose grey

length 5m (16') 115 060 130



Dustcontrol DC 2900 K Model with metal bucket

ADVANTAGES:

- Metal bucket is ideal for the extraction of sharp objects
- Sturdy and compact construction
- Large wheels for easy transport
- Improved handling
- Can be used on stairs

Standard Accessories:

Suction Hose Ø 38 mm - 5 m (1 3/8" - 16' 5"), Rolling Floor Nozzle B450/38, Handpipe Ø 38 mm (1 3/8"), Nozzle for Joints, Narrow Tool Ø 38 mm >36 mm, 6 m (20') Cable

Order No. 115 075 000

Filter

for DC 2700/2800/2900 P+K

Paper filter 115 061 048

Polyesterfilter, washable 115 071 200

Micro filter 115 072 021

for previous Model DC 2500 P+K

Paper filter 115 060 048

Polyester filter, washable 115 060 200

Microfilter 115 060 021



DUST PROTECTION

Dust Protection Door

Protection against dust, draughts and unauthorized access



This dustproof door can be quickly and easily assembled using two scaffolding poles.

It can either be fitted into an existing doorframe or set up in the middle of a room.

The zip can be opened from both sides. If required it can be locked with a small padlock to protect against unauthorized access.

Dustsheets can be directly fitted to either side of the dust protection door by using adhesive tape.

You can construct a dust protection wall in only a few minutes, as well as easily dismantle it and set it up in another location.

The scaffolding poles are sturdy and durable and can be extended easily to fit any ceiling height.

No need to lean them against a wall.



Dust Protection Door, complete set consisting of:

- Dust protection door 1,30 x 3,1 m (4' 3" x 10' 2")
- 2 scaffolding poles
- Practical carrying bag

Order No. 115 092 900

Dust Protection Door 1,30 x 3,1 m (4' 3" x 10' 2")

Order No. 115 092 910

Carrying bag

Order No. 115 092 920

Scaffolding pole (1 pcs)

Order No. 115 092 930

TECHNICAL SPEC	DC 1800	DC 2900 P	DC 2900 K
Power Supply	230 Volt	230 Volt	230 Volt
Motor Power	1400 Watt (1.88 hp)	1400 Watt (1.88 hp)	1400 Watt (1.88 hp)
Motor pcs	1 x 1400 Watt (1.88 hp)	1 x 1400 Watt (1.88 hp)	1 x 1400 Watt (1.88 hp)
Noise level 1 m	68 dB	68 dB	68 dB
Air Flow max.	190 m³/h (248.51 yd³/h)	190 m³/h (248.51 yd³/h)	190 m³/h (248.51 yd³/h)
Hose -Ø (outside)	38 mm (1 3/8")	38 mm (1 3/8")	38 mm (1 3/8")
Hose length	5 m (16' 5")	5 m (16' 5")	5 m (16' 5")
Drum capacity	15 L	-	40 L
Bag capacity	-	20 L	-
Filter category micro filter	H (formerly K1/K2)	H (formerly K1/K2)	H (formerly K1/K2)
Filter surface fine filter	15000 cm² (16.15 ft²)	15000 cm² (16.15 ft²)	15000 cm² (16.15 ft²)
	folded filter, polyester	folded filter, polyester	folded filter, polyester
Filtration efficiency fine filter	> 99,900%	> 99,900%	> 99,900%
Filtration efficiency micro filter	> 99,995%	> 99,995%	> 99,995%
Height	740 mm (2' 5 1/8")	1070 mm (3' 6 1/8")	1142 mm (3' 8 31/32")
Floor space	380 x 380 mm (1' 2" x 1' 2")	420 x 510 mm (1' 4 1/2" x 1' 8")	439 x 604 mm (1' 5 5/16" x 1' 11 3/4")
Weight	10 kg (22 lbs)	14 kg (31 lbs)	19 kg (42 lbs)

DUST
PROTECTION

AIR CLEANER

flesta® Air-Door

The quick and effective dust protection system.



The brand new self-inflating air-door is perfect for building work on construction sites or at home.

Inflates with an integrated ventilator on only 30 seconds.

Suitable for door sizes of 75 - 105 cm and heights of up to 2 m.

Fast and simple set-up and dismantling. With only 4 kg, the air-door is easy to handle and transport.

All components are packed into a comfortable backpack.

1x flesta Air-Door
1x Telescopic Bar (crossbar)
1x Set-Up Manual, comfortable backpack
2 pcs for inside of doors. with different closure systems

Order No. 115 092 800

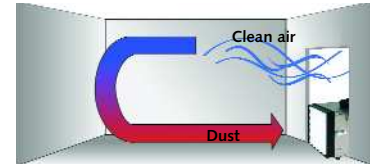
Dust extractor for cleaner air in your work area and adjoining rooms.

DC AirCubes clean the air in a variety of settings. Air is circulated through a highly effective HEPA filter where health jeopardizing dust can be contained.

Fine and dangerous dust up to a minimum of 0,3 micrometer can be filtered. For example dust containing quartz from screed/concrete, bricks or cement falls within this scale.

Air cleaners are ideal when sanding walls and concrete, during demolition work, refurbishing kitchens and bathrooms and general building work. AirCubes are especially suited for use in enclosed rooms.

Air is circulated through a highly effective HEPA filter where airborne dust particles can be contained.



Separation degree micro filtre EN 60335-2-69, class H 99,95 % EN 1822-1 HEPA 13

Air Cleaner DC AirCube 500

The DC AirCube has been developed to be durable and easy to use. It is built from stainless alu-zinc coated sheet metal to be extra damage resistant.

The fan unit is a radial blower with a highly efficient design to maintain high pressure across its whole flow range. This means the unit works with a large airflow during the entire life of the filter, and a venting hose can also be used without reduction of performance.

The fan has two speed settings, which allow for economical operation such as all night use.



The DC AirCube air cleaner works with airborne dust - the same category that is hazardous for human beings.

A Ø125 venting hose can be fitted to increase the vacuum performance in sealed rooms.

The appliance is suited for rooms up to approximately 60m³.

Air Cleaner DC AirCube 2000

The DC AirCube 2000 is designed to be compact, sturdy and with a capacity of 1800 m³/h, which makes it our most powerful single-phase air cleaner.

It has a 0.7m² pre-filter and a HEPA H13 microfilter of 10m² and an indication lamp showing when to change the filter.

The air hose is directed upwards to prevent stirring up dust from the floor.

With its ergonomic design, it is easy to carry and transport. It can also be connected to a venting hose without reduction of performance.

DC AirCube 2000 can also be positioned horizontally, flat on the floor, with the air exiting to the side.

To increase the vacuum performance in sealed rooms a Ø 250 mm (10") venting hose can be used.

The appliance is suited for rooms up to approximately 200m³.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power Supply	230V
Motor Power	170 W (0.68 hp)
Connection-Ø	125 mm (4 7/8")
Airflow (without suction hose)	500 m³/h (653.97 yd³/h)
Length of hose (optional)	5 - 10 m (Ø125) (16' 5" - 32' 10" (Ø 4 7/8"))
Noise Level	67 dB(A)
Filter grade H	Hepa 13
Dimensions HxWxL	380 x 340 x 495 mm (1' 3" x 1' 1 3/8" x 1' 7 1/2")
Weight	13 kg (28.66 lbs)
Order No.	115 092 500

Spare micro filter for DC AirCube 500

Order No. 115 092 510

Spare pre filter for DC AirCube 500

Order No. 115 092 530

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power Supply	230 V
Motor Power	505 W (0,68 hp)
Connection-Ø	250 mm (9 7/8")
Airflow (without suction hose)	1.800 m³/h (2'354.30 yd³/h)
Length of hose (optional)	5-10 m (Ø 250) (16' 5" - 32' 10" (Ø 9 7/8"))
Dust separation fine filter	0,7 m² (7.53 ft²)
Dust separation micro filter	10m² (107.64 ft²)
Filter grade H	Hepa 13
Dimensions HxWxL	970 x 500 x 480 mm (3' 2" x 1' 5 7/8" x 1' 63/8")
Weight	25 kg (51.11 lbs)

Order No. 115 092 100

Spare micro filter for DC AirCube 2000

Order No. 115 092 110

FLOOR COVERING REMOVAL MACHINES

Power-Stripper

Designed for continuous heavy use

IMPORTANT FEATURES:

- Original Flex 2000-watt motor (3 hp)
- Large bearings for long life cycle
- Adjustable handgrips to suit any height
- Optional T-handle available
- Mechanical components completely enclosed, eliminating penetration of adhesive into blade assembly and bearings
- Padded cushion at top of handle to increase pressure with bodyweight



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	2000 Watt (3HP)
Working width	210 mm (8 1/4")
Weight	14.4 kg (31.8 lbs)

complete with adjustable long handle, 2 spare blades and blade protector, carrying case optional extra

230 V 111 095 000

120 V 111 093 000



Serrated Blade

- Removes floor coverings with felt/fleece backing
- Serrated edge cuts off fibres
- Teflon coating keeps adhesive away from blade

Spare Parts / Accessories

Blade 210x60x1 mm (8 1/4x2 1/2x1/16")

Order No. 111 080 001

Blade 210x130x 1mm (8 1/4x5 1/8x1/16")

Order No. 111 080 002

Carrying Case 111 090 200

Wheels 111 095 900

Serrated Blade

210 x 60 x 1.5 mm (8 1/4x2 3/8x1 1/16")

Order No. 111 095 400

Leather Pocket 111 920 000

T-Handle 111 095 079



Air-powered Chisel Scraper

Easily removes vinyl tiles, linoleum, ceramic tiles, carpet, paint build up and more.

See page 76 for compressor

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Air consumption	163 L/min
Pressure	6.3 bar
Weight	5 kg (11 lbs)

Standard equipment includes:

- Carrying case
- 2 extensions with 410 mm (16 1/8") each
- 1 offset chisel 80 mm (3 1/8")
- 1 flat chisel 200 mm (7 7/8")
- 1 tile removal blade
- 1 oiler

Order No. 111 094 500



Spare Parts / Accessories

Flat Chisel 200 mm (7 7/8") complete with serrated blade

For the removal of extremely tough PU-adhesive

Order No. 111 094 300

Spare Blade 200 mm (7 7/8") - serrated

Order No. 111 094 310

Spare Blade 200 mm (7 7/8") - straight

Order No. 111 094 210

Offset chisel 80 mm (3 1/8")

Order No. 111 094 320



Compact Stripper

For working in smaller spaces

Suitable for the removal of residual foam and adhesive in confined areas such as stairs and walls.

The Compact Stripper uses a flexible blade which is housed inside a shock absorbing system. Switch for constant use.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor Power	700 Watt (1HP)
Working width	150 mm (6") or 235 mm (9")
Weight	3.5 kg (7.7 lbs)

complete with carrying case and 2 spare blades, long handle optional extra

230 V 111 112 000

Spare Parts / Accessories

Blade 150x60x1 mm (6x2 1/2x1/16")

Order No. 111 102 165

Blade 235x60x1 mm (9 1/4x2 1/2x1/16")

Order No. 111 103 250

Detachable Handle

Order No. 111 112 010

FLOOR COVERING REMOVAL MACHINES

COSMO II STRIPPER

A powerful stripper for small and medium-sized areas.

The COSMO Stripper works on wooden or concrete surfaces and will remove virtually any substance adhering to the floor.

The handle and wheel adjustments allow different settings of the blade to fit the floor, while keeping the handle in a proper operating position.

An ideal addition to the Power Stripper and MASTER MOBIL.

- Adjustable cutting angle
- Adjustable handle
- Machine runs virtually silent with reduced vibration (62DB)
- Big wheels ensure comfort and efficiency
- Simple and fast disassembly for storage or transport in the boot of a car

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor Power	750 Watt (1HP)
Weight	54 kg (119 lbs)
Working width	254 mm (10")

- Complete with
- 2 Spare Blades
 - Angle Shank
 - Angle Shank Holder
 - Serrated Blade
 - 10 m (11yd) extension cable

Order No. 111 820 000



See page 41 for spare blades
See page 34 for serrated blade



Angle Shank Attachment

For hard-to-remove materials such as wood, ceramic and epoxy coatings.

Patent-No.: 6813834



Adjustment of cutting angle



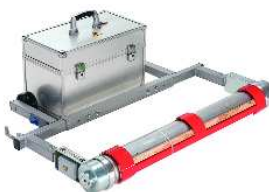
Removal Machine ELEPHANT

Removes any kind of sheet flooring easily without producing dust or noise.

* SIMPLE * LOW-COST * DUST-FREE * SILENT

ADVANTAGES:

- Flexible working width up to 80 cm (2'7 1/2"), stripper machines up to 35 cm (13 3/4")
- Light weight, approximately 30 kg (66.14 lbs) plus transformer 18kg (39.68 lbs.)
- Can be carried by one person
- Noise and dust free operation
- Removes old adhesives, coatings, and flooring material
- High performance, approximately 80-100 m²/h (860-1080 sq./h)
- The roller rotates only 13 rpm and the powerful driving unit needs only 50 or 60V DC so it can be driven forward and in reverse without danger
- 230V or 120V are required for the transformer.



Delivered complete with transformer

230 V 111 050 000

Elephant-Video

Order No. 111 050 990



Very easy operation:

Near walls only a strip of approx. 10 cm (4") has to be removed manually. The rest of the job is done by the ELEPHANT almost automatically.

Cut the floor covering from the roll with a knife or reverse roll the machine.



Chisel Stripper PM 1600

The professional electric chisel with chassis

Removes parquet, ceramic tiles, rubber and other flooring or roofing material. Peels off elastic bonding and pvc coatings.

Important Features:

- adjustable in working angle and height
- anti-vibration rubber handles
- Safety switch (Emergency OFF)
- Easy to transport with heavy duty rubber wheels

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V
Motor Power	1600 Watt
Beat Energy	27 Joule
Working Width depending on chisel	20-300 mm
Dimensions HxWxL	100 x 60 x 110 cm
Weight	45 kg

Order No. 111 140 000

Delivery complete with:
Flat chisel
Wide Scraper 100 mm



Spare Chisel

Flat Chisel 300 x 75 mm (11 13/16 x 3")
Order No. 111 140 010

Offset Chisel 300 x 75 mm (11 13/16 x 3")
Order No. 111 140 020

Wide Scraper 300 mm (11 13/16")
Order No. 111 140 030

Wide Scraper 100 mm (3 15/16")
Order No. 111 140 040

FLOOR COVERING REMOVAL MACHINES

MASTER MOBIL

Self-propelled machine.
Hydraulic technology combined with
variable speed and quiet operation.

The lower weight makes the MASTER-MOBIL
the perfect solution for medium-size projects.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power Supply	230V or 120 V
Motor Power	0.75 kW (1HP)
Weight	79 kg (174 lbs)
incl. front weight	93 kg (205 lbs)

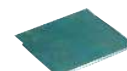
complete with 4 different spare blades,
extension cable and tool kit

Order No. 111 800 000

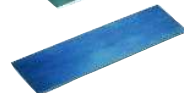
Order No.
111 800 101



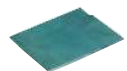
Order No.
111 700 102



Order No.
111 800 103



Order No.
111 800 104



further spare blades
see page 41

European
Patent-No.:
EP 60130811.5



Noise level



Optional Accessories for STRATO / MASTER

Additional side weight
24kg (52 lbs)



for MASTER-MOBIL

Order No. 111 800 420

for STRATO-MOBIL (Version 1)

Order No. 111 700 420



Angle Shank Holder

Order No. 111 820 110

Angle Shank

Order No. 111 820 120



Angle Plate

Enables to reduce the working angle
of the blade to the subfloor.



This adjustment can improve the removal performance.
The angle plate is available with a 4 or 8 degree reduction.

Transportation Aid



Order No. 111 700 030



We recommend:

- on soft subfloors (i.e. wood) 8 degree angle plate
- on medium subfloors (i.e. levelling compound) 4 degree angle plate
- on hard subfloors (i.e. concrete) usually it is best without the angle plate

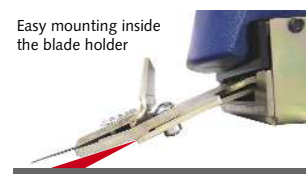
Angle Plate 4°

Order No. 111 730 900

Angle Plate 8°

Order No. 111 730 950

Easy mounting inside
the blade holder



FLOOR COVERING REMOVAL MACHINES

STRATO MOBIL II

Hydraulic technology applied to the well known features of self-propelled removal machines. Compared with other strippers the STRATO MOBIL Hydraulic works extremely quietly. Very easy operation achieved through automatic drive with forward and reverse function.

Improved features:

- Blades can be set at different angles
- Weights can be adjusted to a position above the blades to change the center of gravity for different uses
- Weight at the front can easily be removed
- Angle of handle can be adjusted
- New frontal guide redirects stripped off material without impeding the forward movement of the machine

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor Power	1.1 kW (1½HP)
Voltage	8 Amp or 13 Amp
Weight machine	115 kg (250 lbs)
Total weight	180 kg (409 lbs)
inclusive additional weights	

complete with 4 different spare blades, extension cable and tool kit and trolley base

230 V 111 720 000

120 V 111 720 500

Order No.
111 700 101

Order No.
111 700 102

Order No.
111 700 106

Order No.
111 700 104

further spare blades
see page 41



European
Patent No.:
EP 60130811.5

STRATO-MOBIL III

Angle of the handle is adjustable to six different positions in order to match the individual height of the operator or preferred working position.

Hydraulic driven turning handle control with adjustable comfort grips for easier operation. Increased power through modified hydraulic technology.

Adjustable blade holder which allows to adjust the angle of the blade according to the removal conditions in order to ensure best possible removal rates.

Proven benefits:

- Extremely quiet operation
- Easy release slide weights on the side of the machine to allow a perfect weight balance according to the job condition
- rounded front weight which ensures the removed materials slide away smoothly without impeding the machine's forward movement

Net weight: approx. 115 kg
Total weight: approx. 180 kg

Order No. 111 730 000



Transport Position

Working Positions



FLOOR COVERING REMOVAL MACHINES

Ride-on Electro-Version

Characteristics:

- Easy to operate
- Complete hydraulic controls
- Quiet operation without fumes
- Adjustable blade pitch and angle
- Zero turn radius
- Non-marking tires
- Easy to transport, load and unload, fits through standard doorways and elevators
- Quick and easy change of blade
- Variety of blades available

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

MOTOR:
Power Supply 230 V or 110 V
Motor Power 2 x 1100 Watt (1.5HP)
SPEED:
up to 35 m (114') /min

DIMENSIONS:
Length (without blade holder): 1270 mm (50")
Width 620 mm (24 1/2")
Height 680 mm (26 3/3")
Height with seat: 1000 mm (39")

WEIGHT:
Base machine weight 365 kg (805 lbs)
Total weight incl. additional weights 540 kg (1190 lbs)

Ride-on-Mobil Electro-Version

Order No. 111 410 000

Comes complete with

- Tool Kit
- Blade Holder 305 mm (12")
- Self scoring Spare Blade 305 x 76 x 1,6 mm (12x3x0,062")
- Extension Cord 30 m (32' 10")

Spare blades see page 41
Loading ramps see page 166



Ride-on GAS Propan powered

The Ride-On in the Propane Gas Version has been designed for continuous flooring or adhesive removal on commercial job sites.

The machine can be run without electricity supply or battery charging times and therefore allows for extended run time.

Low noise level of 73-77 dB(A)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

GAS power:
Pressure 138 bar
Speed up to 61 m (200') / min
Motor Power 16 PS (12 kW)

DIMENSIONS:
Length (without blade holder): 1295 mm
Width 620 mm
Height with seat: 1168 mm

WEIGHT:
machine appr. 598 kg
additional front weight appr. 196 kg
additional rear weight appr. 33 kg

Ride-on-Mobil GAS-Version

Order No. 111 460 000

Comes complete with

- Tool Kit
- Blade Holder 305 mm (12")
- Self scoring Spare Blade 305 x 76 x 1,6 mm (12x3x0,062")

Spare blades see page XX
Loading ramps see page XX



FLOOR COVERING REMOVAL MACHINES

Ride-on ADB

All-Day-Battery

Appropriately named, this machine offers battery run times exceeding the average eight-hour day.

It has the ability to operate through an entire workday (8-12 hours) without requiring a battery change, recharge or electrical cord assistance.

The on-board, built-in charging system has the versatility to plug into any outlet.

The higher machine weight enables for even more effective removal work using wider blades or chisels.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

BATTERY:	
Run Time	8 - 12 hours
Charging Time	8 - 10 hours
Speed	up to 37 m (40 1/2yd) /min

DIMENSIONS:

Length	
(without blade holder):	1372 mm (4'6")
Width	622 mm (24 1/2")
Height	882 mm (34 3/4")
Height with seat:	1219 mm (3'12")

WEIGHT:

Machine only	850 kg (1874 lbs)
Total weight incl. additional weights	950 kg (2094 lbs)

Comes complete with

- Tool Kit
- Blade Holder 305 mm (12")
- Self scoring Spare Blade 305 x 76 x 1,6 mm (12x3x0,062")
- Extension Cord 10 m (32' 10") for charger



Ride-on-Mobil ADB-Version

Order No. 111 450 000

Demo DVD

Ride-on / Strato-Mobil / Master-Mobil

Order No. 111 400 997

Spare blades see page 41
Loading ramps see page 166

Ride-on ADB

All-Day-Battery

"HIGH-SPEED"

Higher speed and increased weight allow at least 30% more productivity.

Included is the hydraulic front angle plate for quick and precise modification of the tilt angle.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

BATTERY:	
Run Time	7 - 10 hours
Charging Time	8 - 10 hours
Speed	up to 60 m (197') /min

DIMENSIONS:

Length	
(without blade holder):	1524 mm (5')
Width	762 mm (2,5')
Height	890 mm (3')
Height with seat:	1244 mm (4')

WEIGHT:

Total weight incl. additional weights & front angle plate	1164 kg (2566 lbs)
---	--------------------

Comes complete with

- Tool Kit
- Blade Holder 305 mm (12")
- Self scoring Spare Blade 305 x 76 x 1,6 mm (12x3x0,062")
- Extension Cord 10 m (32' 10") for charger



Ride-on-Mobil ADB "HIGH-SPEED" - Version

Order No. 111 457 000

Spare blades see page 41
Loading ramps see page 166

FLOOR COVERING REMOVAL MACHINES

RIDE-ON Accessories - Ready for any job!

The accessory sets are a compilation of the most popular and most frequently used tools for our Ride-on machines

Accessories Set - large version (see figure)

Delivered in a metal carrying case on wheels complete with:
 7 different blade holders
 12-piece set of replacement blades
 2 self-scoring blades width 305 mm (12") and 685 mm (27")
 4-piece set of blade shanks
 1 set of scraper blades (50 pcs) 305 x 22 mm (12x7/8")
 1 blade with collecting container

Order No. 111 490 000



Accessories Set - small version

Delivered in a metal carrying case on wheels complete with:
 4 different blade holders
 5-piece set of replacement blades
 1 self-scoring blade width 305 mm (12")
 1 angled Blade Shank
 1 set of scraper blades (50 pcs) 305 x 22 mm (12x7/8")

Order No. 111 495 000

Blade Extension

is used to reach inaccessible areas and for thick foam or parquet flooring.

Order No. 111 400 485



Locking Bracket Ø 9,5 x 70 mm
 Securing Shaft Extension

Order No. 111 400 113



Locking Pin Ø 8,0 x 45 mm
 Securing Cutting Head

Order No. 029 300 003



Demo DVD

Ride-on / Strato-Mobil / Master-Mobil

Order No. 111 400 997

Cutting Heads

Available in 8 different widths, corresponding spare blades in different strengths and cutter blades



for Blades:

Width 305 mm (12") 111 400 880

Blades 304 x 22 mm (12x7/8")

Pack of 50 pcs 111 400 420

Width 40 mm (1 1/2") 111 400 497

Width 80 mm (3 1/8") 111 400 498

Width 152 mm (6") 111 400 110

Width 203 mm (8") 111 400 120

Width 254 mm (10") 111 400 130

Width 305 mm (12") 111 400 140

Width 355 mm (14") 111 400 150

Width 686 mm 111 (27") 111 400 160

Hydraulic Front Angle Plate

The hydraulic front angle plate can be supplied and fitted to all versions of Ride-On as an option to the manually adjustable version.

Blade angles can be adjusted quickly and precisely by the operator without having to get off the machine. This saves time, especially on building sites with different floor removal requirements.

An additional 90 kg above the blade ensures an increase in removal capacity.

Hydraulic front angle plate
 Weight: 90 kg

Order No. 111 455 000



low position



high position

(Upgrade plus reassembling costs)

Optional Accessories

Ride-on Battery-Version



The batteries should be replaced after approximately 400 charging cycles.

After a prior consultation with our service department, please send us your used set of batteries and we will return a new set of batteries to you as soon as possible.

Battery set needed for Ride-on Mobil

Order No. 111 430 770

Spare battery set needed for Ride-on Mobil

Order No. 111 430 745



Individual batteries available upon request.



Charging Station complete

Order No. 111 430 780



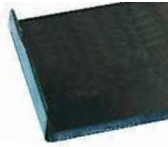
Battery Charger

Order No. 111 430 730

FLOOR COVERING REMOVAL MACHINES

Blades

Self-scoring blades



Tough, long lasting, self-scoring blades. 90° angled self scoring wings.
Works on vinyl back, soft to medium PVC, linoleum, carpet tiles.

45° angle. The thickness greatly reduces breakage, especially on heavily weighted machines

V-Blade



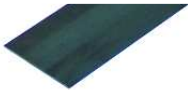
Pre-cut as well as removal of sport floor coverings

Standard Blades



Removal of wood flooring

Premium Blades



Ultra high quality spring steel is extra hard for long blade life.

Works on all glued down carpets, VCT, VAT, rubber tile, cork, re-scraping adhesive, elastomeric coatings.

Heavy Duty Blades



A heavy duty blade that still has a little flex. Works on VCT, VAT, wood, tile, rubber epoxy, thin-set, elastomeric coatings, scraping thin-set, glued ceramic

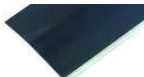
Extra Heavy Duty Blades



Ultra tough coatings, ceramic & hardwood

Extremely hard, high abrasion wood, tile, lighter ceramic

Increased Angle Blade



Mainly used for VCT, but can be used on most other applications. Supplies more of an angle when angles is needed.

Spare Blades



for TURBO-STRIPPER

Straight shank with carbide tips



For ceramic tiles, thick epoxy coatings or thermo-plastic coatings.
With carbide tip for extended usage

Angle shank blade



Angled shank and cutting head for precise setting of cutting angle. With carbide tip for extended usage

Angle Shank Blade with carbide tips



The long length allows the blade to easily slide under tough material. Works well on most ceramics and VCT. Carbide tipped for holding a sharp edge for long periods.

Ceramic Shank Blade



For the removal of ceramic tiles and filler. Strong carbide tip allows sharpening and extended usage.

Dimensions			Order No.	COSMO II	MASTER/STRATO	RIDE-ON
152 x 102 mm	1.6 mm	(4x6") (0.062")	111 800 101	x	x / x	
223 x 76 mm	1.6 mm	(3x9") (0.062")	111 800 106	x	x / -	x
223 x 76 mm	1.6 mm	(3x9") (0.062")	111 700 108		- / x	
305 x 76 mm	1.6 mm	(3x12") (0.062")	111 700 101		x / x	x
360 x 76 mm	1.6 mm	(3x14") (0.062")	111 700 107		x / x	x
40 x 40 mm	2.4 mm	(1½x1½") (0.094")	111 400 495			x
80 x 40 mm	2.4 mm	(3.1x1½") (0.094")	111 400 496			x
255 x 76 mm	2.4 mm	(3x10") (0.094")	111 400 492		x / x	x
305 x 76 mm	2.4 mm	(3x12") (0.094")	111 400 490		x / x	x
355 x 76 mm	2.4 mm	(3x14") (0.094")	111 400 491		x / x	x
685 x 76 mm	2.4 mm	(3x27") (0.094")	111 400 499			x
155 x 75 mm	2,4 mm		111 400 370			x
145 x 102 mm	1.6 mm	(4x6") (0.062")	111 800 104	x	x / x	x
152 x 127 mm	1.6 mm	(5x6") (0.062")	111 700 102	x	x / x	x
254 x 76 mm	1.6 mm	(3x10") (0.062")	111 700 103	x	x / x	
152 x 76 mm	1.6 mm	(3x6") (0.062")	111 400 210	x	x / x	
203 x 76 mm	1.6 mm	(3x8") (0.062")	111 400 220	x	x / x	x
254 x 76 mm	1.6 mm	(3x10") (0.062")	111 800 103	x	x / x	x
304 x 76 mm	1.6 mm	(3x12") (0.062")	111 400 240	x	x / x	x
355 x 76 mm	1.6 mm	(3x14") (0.062")	111 400 250		x / x	x
685 x 76 mm	1.6 mm	(3x27") (0.062")	111 400 260			x
152 x 76 mm	2.4 mm	(3x6") (0.094")	111 400 310	x	x / x	x
203 x 76 mm	2.4 mm	(3x8") (0.094")	111 400 320	x	x / x	x
254 x 76 mm	2.4 mm	(3x10") (0.094")	111 700 104	x	x / x	x
304 x 76 mm	2.4 mm	(3x12") (0.094")	111 400 340	x	x / x	x
355 x 76 mm	2.4 mm	(3x14") (0.094")	111 400 350	x	x / x	x
685 x 76 mm	2.4 mm	(3x27") (0.094")	111 400 360			x
152 x 76 mm	4.5 mm	(3x6") (0.18")	111 700 106	x	x / x	x
152 x 76 mm	6.35 mm	(3x6") (0.25")	111 700 105	x	x / x	x
200 x 75 mm	1.6 mm	(3x8") (0.062")	111 400 480	x	x / x	x
250 x 75 mm	1.6 mm	(3x10") (0.062")	111 400 481	x	x / x	x
350 x 60 mm	1,5 mm	(3x2½") (0.062")	111 600 001			
350 x 60 mm	1,0 mm	(3x2½") (0.04")	111 600 003			
50 x 100 mm		(2x4")	111 400 451			x
100 x 100 mm		(4x4")	111 400 456			x
152 x 100 mm		(6x4")	111 400 452			x
50 x 100 mm		(2x4")	111 400 453			x
152 x 100 mm		(6x4")	111 400 454			x
50 x 200 mm		(2x8")	111 400 473			x
90 x 200 mm		(3.5x8")	111 400 474			x
90 x 200 mm		(3½x8")	111 400 478			x
50 x 270 mm		(2x10 5/8")	111 400 479			x
90 x 270 mm		(3½x10 5/8")	111 400 482			x
50 x 150 mm		(2x6")	111 400 460			x
100 x 150 mm		(4x6")	111 400 461			x
150 x 150 mm		(6x6")	111 400 462			x

FLOOR COVERING REMOVAL MACHINES

Grinding Machine TR 215

This machine handles a wide range of duties from simple surface cleaning to removing deep markings and blemishes.

A compact design and good manoeuvrability enable it to be used on small, restricted areas.

With suction port for vacuum
(see page 30 and 31)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power Supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor Power	1850 Watt (2½ hp)
Working width	215 mm (8½")
Weight	55 kg (121.25 lbs)

with extension cable 10 m (33')
without milling drum

230 V	114 035 000
-------	-------------

Larger grinding machines with larger working widths available upon request.



Accessories

Five-point Milling Wheels
For milling concrete, asphalt, old screeds and coatings.



for TR 215

Milling Drum - complete with 5-point milling wheel elements

Order No.	114 050 215
-----------	-------------

Set of 5-point milling wheels including spacer washers

Order No.	114 023 215
-----------	-------------

for TR 200 (previoius model)

Milling Drum - complete with 5-point milling wheel elements

Order No.	114 050 000
-----------	-------------

Set of 5-point milling wheels including spacer washers

Order No.	114 023 000
-----------	-------------

Star-burst Milling Wheels

For removing markings and paint on concrete and asphalt. Also for post treatment after the use of other grinding elements.



Milling Drum - complete with star-bust milling wheel elements

Order No.	114 070 215
-----------	-------------

Set of star-bust milling wheels including spacer washers

Order No.	114 025 215
-----------	-------------

Milling Drum - complete with star-bust milling wheel elements

Order No.	114 070 000
-----------	-------------

Set of star-bust milling wheels including spacer washers

Order No.	114 025 000
-----------	-------------

Ratchet-form Milling Wheels

For removing thermoplastic and resin-based markings from concrete and asphalt. Also for removing thermoplastic bonded floor coverings.



Milling Drum-complete with ratched-form milling wheel elements

Order No.	114 080 215
-----------	-------------

Set of ratched-form milling wheels including spacer washers

Order No.	114 022 215
-----------	-------------

Milling Drum-complete with ratched-form milling wheel elements

Order No.	114 080 000
-----------	-------------

Set of ratched-form milling wheels including spacer washers

Order No.	114 022 000
-----------	-------------

Milling Drum
without milling elegms



for 5-point or for star-bust milling wheels

Order No.	114 021 215
-----------	-------------

for ratched-form milling wheels

Order No.	114 081 215
-----------	-------------

for 5-point or for star-bust milling wheels

Order No.	114 021 000
-----------	-------------

for ratched-form milling wheels

Order No.	114 080 100
-----------	-------------

FLOOR COVERING REMOVAL MACHINES

Long-Neck Grinder WST 1000 FV

Ceilings and walls can be reached without ladders or scaffolding.

Floor coverings, residual paint and residual tile grout can be removed and screed can be sanded in an upright position.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Discs-Ø	125 mm (4 7/8")
Speed	8000 rpm
Power Input	1010 Watt (1.3HP)
Power Output	600 Watt (0.8HP)
Disc connection-Ø	28 mm (1 1/8")
Length	1580 mm (61 3/4")
Weight	5.5 kg (12.1lbs)

Complete with

- concrete diamond disc
- FixTec-quick fix nut
- safety cover
- handle
- 3 cableholders
- carrying case
- connector for suction hose
- suction hose 4m (13' 1 1/2") Ø 32 mm (1 1/4")

Order No. 114 500 500



Concrete joints or concrete ridges are easily reached and quickly eliminated

The extremely light sanding discs with their angled diamond segments allows fast progress in comparison to conventional sanding discs.

The large suction nozzle allows extremely fast extraction. The sanding dust is immediately removed from the working surface, preventing the overheating of segments and reducing wear and tear.

Concrete Whirljet Diamond Sanding Disc

For concrete: old concrete, concrete slabs.
Natural stone slabs, synthetic stone slabs, limestone, compound stone slabs, tile adhesive, glazed tiles.

Order No. 114 500 100



Screed Whirljet Diamond Grinding Disc

For rough surfaces such as screed, rough screeds with quartz sand, new concrete, plaster, rough limestone with quartz sand, limestone, firebrick, and tarmac.

Order No. 114 500 200



Thermo Whirljet Diamond Grinding Disc

For paint and smoother materials such as thermoplastic bonded floor coverings, paint, graffiti, thin residual glue on screed or concrete and rubber paints.

Order No. 114 500 300



Turbo-Jet Diamond Grinding Plate

With optimum grinding performance. The use of a series of diamond segments ensures a more stable grinding performance and a smoother surface. Also increases the service life of the machine. Ideal for deburring concrete.

Order No. 114 500 400



GIRAFFE WSE 500 Long-Neck Sander For sanding and polishing



The sander is equipped with a universal joint and padded sanding disc for clean sanding results without grooves or scratches.

ADVANTAGES:

- Variable speed preset
- Patented dust extraction system, adaptable to industrial dust extractors
- Easy operation through optimal motor and sanding head balance

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V
Power input	500 Watt (0.7 HP)
Power output	270 Watt (0.36 HP)
Speed	1000-1650 /min
Disc-Ø	225 mm (8 7/8")
Length	1580 mm (1 3/4 yd)
Weight	4,80 kg (10.58 lbs)

Supplied in carrying case with:
antistatic suction hose 32 mm Ø x 4 m with snap coupling and coupling bush for vacuum cleaner, backing pad soft, FLEX clip-on connection, 1 hexagon socket wrench SW 5, brush ring soft sanding pad, Velcro backed abrasive paper, 1 x P 60, 80, 100, 220, 3 velcro cable clips

Order No. 114 520 000

Velcro sanding paper Ø 225 (8 7/8")

Grit 40 114 510 040

Grit 60 114 510 060

Grit 80 114 510 080

Grit 100 114 510 100

Grit 120 114 510 120

Velcro sanding gauze Ø 225 (8 7/8")

Grit 80 114 510 280

Hand Held Grinder RGP 3 DIA

The grinder to work right up to the edge



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor Power	750 Watt (1HP)
Speed	18500 rpm
Grinding Plate Ø	35/44 mm (13/8"x13/4")
Screw thread	M4 LH
Suction hose connection Ø	27 mm (1")
Weight	3.5 kg (7.7lbs)

Complete with carrying case, set of diamond plates for concrete [1xØ35 (1 3/8") / 2xØ44 mm (1 3/4")], dust extraction cover and handle.

230 V 114 350 000

Secure contact with the surface and easy operation, with three contact surfaces and three grinding discs.

Works right up to the edge and into corners. Brush head is removable without tools.

With screw pin for easy exchange of discs.

Sets of various sanding discs:

1 x Ø 35 mm (1 3/8"),
2 x Ø 44 mm (1 3/4")



Special equipment

Diamond grinding plate set for concrete. For hard surfaces, old concrete.

Order No. 114 350 100

Metal grinding plate set-coarse

For elastic coatings, glue, soft plaster

Order No. 114 350 200

Metal grinding plate set-fine

For elastic coatings, glue, soft plaster

Order No. 114 350 300

Extraction hose Ø27 mm (1"), L=3.5 m (11') with rotating socket for connection with Dust Extractor JANVAC

Order No. 114 350 400

FLOOR COVERING REMOVAL TOOLS

Allway Scraper

100 mm (4") blade width with replaceable blade, comes in 2 different lengths.



Short handle 30 cm (1')

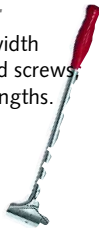
Order No. 139 140 000

Long handle 50 cm (19 3/4")

Order No. 139 150 000

Janser-Scraper

100 mm (4") blade width with 3 case-hardened screws, comes in 2 handle lengths.



Short handle - 30 cm (1')

Order No. 139 105 000

Long handle - 50 cm (19 3/4")

Order No. 139 106 000

Spare Blades for Allway- & Janser Scrapers

10 pcs 139 140 001

100 pcs 139 140 100

Floor Scraper with Long Fixed Handle

Removable two-sided blade is easily replaceable through securing wing nuts.

Handle length: 135 cm

Weight: 2.7 kg

Blade width: 280 mm (11")



Order No. 161 201 000

Spare blades

1 pcs 161 201 002

Robust Scraper

Capable of withstanding severe impact.

Use with rubber mallet only.

Blade reversible, double-edged.

All four edges usable.



with handle

Order No. 139 170 000

with long handle, length 140 cm (4'8")

Order No. 139 171 000

Spare blades

1 pcs 139 170 001

Heavy Duty Hand Scraper



Order No. 139 191 000

Spare blades, 127 mm (5") width

10 pcs 139 190 001

Hand Scraper With Metal End



Order No. 139 190 000

Spare blades, 127 mm (5") width

10 pcs 139 190 001

Floor Scraper

With telescopic handle

205 mm (8") width of blade



Order No. 161 202 000

Spare blades, 205 mm (8") width

10 pcs 161 202 001

MUTT Scraper

Multiple use tough tool with 18 cm (7") wide blade.

Rolled forged & heat treated head



Order No. 161 204 000

Floor Scraper MEGA-200

Special scraper with heat-treated head for maximum durability.

For the removal of all types of thick film coatings such as epoxy, VTC and adhesives.

Handle length: 152 cm (6")

Weight: 3.6 kg (8lbs)

Blade: 204 mm width (8")



Order No. 161 206 000

Spare blades, 205 mm (8") width

10 pcs 161 202 001

Floor Scraper GIGA-130

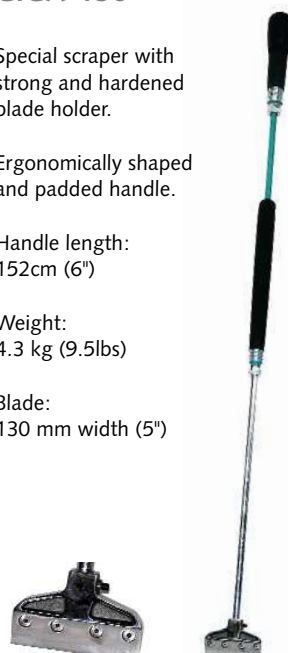
Special scraper with strong and hardened blade holder.

Ergonomically shaped and padded handle.

Handle length: 152cm (6")

Weight: 4.3 kg (9.5lbs)

Blade: 130 mm width (5")



Order No. 161 207 000

Spare blades, 127 mm (5") width

10 pcs 139 190 001

FLOOR COVERING REMOVAL TOOLS

Strip Cutter JAMAS

Cutting Tool with detachable and adjustable parallel guide. Cuts carpet, vinyl, linoleum or rubber into strips before removing with a stripper or the ELEPHANT.

- Precise cutting of floorcoverings from the top with hooked or straight blades.
- Variable cutting which marks the cut with a felt pen for guidance on the next strip.
- Easy to manoeuvre.
- Stand up use in comfortable working position.

Strip Cutter JAMAS

Order No. 111 160 000

Felt Pen, black

Order No. 852 129 200



Pulling Claw

Silver, heavy duty and distinguishable by an attractive, ergonomic design. Made from an almost indestructible aluminium alloy, this pulling claw is an indispensable and unexpectedly powerful aid in the removal of glued-down floor coverings. Clamping action gives a vicelike grip on material to be removed while protecting fingertips and nails.



Order No. 111 107 000



Heavy duty trowel

Width of blade 80 mm (3 1/8")

Total length 280 mm (11")

Order No. 161 203 000



Special Trowel

width 8 cm (3 1/8") 161 210 000



Push Broom

Without handle and adapter, reinforced horsehair

40 cm (15 3/4") horsehair 161 901 000

60 cm (2') horsehair 161 902 000

60 cm Kokos 161 912 000



Accessories

Adapter

Order No. 161 913 000

Wooden handle
Ø 22 cm (8 5/8") length 1,5 m (4'11")

Order No. 161 915 000

Universal Hand Grinder

a steel plate with scattered hardmetal fragments welded to the surface
200 x 100 x 25 mm (7 7/8 x 3 7/8 x 1")
90° angled

Grit 14 161 525 000

Grit 24 161 526 000

Grit 36 161 527 000



Rectangular Grinding Stones

Carbide and resin are the basic materials used in these stones.

Holes in the underside provide sharp edges to assist the grinding action.

Grit 24 161 505 000

Grit 36 161 507 000



Replacement Stone

Grit 24 161 505 001

Grit 36 161 507 001

Oblong-Grinder with metal handle

rectangular, 250 x 200 mm (10 x 8")
complete with 6 grinding stones
75 x 90 mm (3x3 1/2")
Grit 46

Order No. 161 515 000

Replacement Stone with tapped hole

Grit 46 161 515 001

Grit 20 161 515 003



Universal Broom V7

For indoor construction sites as well as outdoor use.

The V7 universal broom sweeps on hard surfaces creating a minimum amount of dust and can handle wood- or metal chips.

The V-shaped bristles can sweep fine particles more effective than round bristles.

The broom's electrostatic charge removes hair, fibres or dust from textile floorings.

Ideal for wet scrubbing and dry draining.

The V7 universal broom can be cleaned easily.

Order No. 161 903 000



STIRRING TOOLS

Collomix Xo-Series

The Xo machines are attractive to look at due to their revolutionary design. High-quality components and materials ensure long-term safe use.

Particular advantages over previous models:

- + improved ergonomic handles
- + very stable and robust handle construction
- + very long life of carbon brushes
- + significant noise reduction

All Xo-mixers are equipped with the HEXAFIX clutch

Hand Mixer Xo1 HF

Compact 1-speed machine for a wide range of mixing jobs with a capacity of up to 40 liters.

Very easy to use, featuring the very latest ergonomic design. Excellent gearbox ratio and electronic speed control.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Power supply	230 V
Motor Power	1010 W
Gears	1
Speed	- 680 rpm
Mixing volume	- 40 litres
Weight	5,3 kg

including mixing tool WK 120 HF

Order No. 111 237 000



Hand Mixer Xo4 HF

Very powerful, 2-speed mixer for universal mixing jobs with excellent ergonomics

High torques provide sufficient power and speed even for high viscosity material; ideal quantity per mix - 65 litres.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Power supply	230 V
Motor Power	1300 W
Gears	2
Speed	
1. Gear	-450 rpm
2. Gear	-620 rpm
Mixing volume	- 65 litres
Weight	6,3 kg

including mixing tool WK 140 HF

Order No. 111 238 000



Hand Mixer Xo55 DUO

Easy operation and less effort by counter-rotating mixing tools

Forced-action mixing effect. For mixing all types of materials, including viscous and heavy materials, quickly and thoroughly. Electronic speed control. Variable speed for smooth power transmission

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Power supply	230 V
Motor Power	1450 W
Gears	1
Speed	- 470 rpm
Mixing volume	- 90 litres
Weight	9,1 kg

including mixing tool MKD 140 HF

Order No. 111 239 000



Stirrer

x well suited for
xx very well suited for



	FM	WK	KR	MM	MK	DLX
LIQUID	Levelling screeds		xx		x	xx
	Bitumen		xx			
	Wall paint	x				xx
	Acrylic Paint/ Varnish	xx				xx
	Slurry Paint		xx		x	xx
	Liquid material		xx			x
	Epoxy		x			xx
MEDIUM	Adhesive Cement	xx		xx	xx	
	Filler	xx	xx	xx	xx	x
	Grouting Compound	xx	xx	xx	xx	
	Ready Mixed Mortar	xx	x	xx	xx	
	Thick Coatings		xx		x	
	Gypsum plaster	x	x		xx	
	Fibrous materials		xx		x	x
THICK	Mortar	xx		x	xx	
	Plaster	xx		x	xx	
	Screed	xx			xx	
	Insulating Plaster	x			xx	
	Epoxy with sand	x			xx	
	Concrete	x			xx	

HEXAFIX® for changing stirring tools – fast, no additional tools needed

Adapter for upgrading handheld stirring tools with M14 thread to HEXAFIX®

For an upgrade you simply need to screw the adapter onto the M 14 thread of your machine.

Order No. 111 233 100



Combi-adapter for upgrading handheld stirring machines with HEXAFIX® to M14 thread.

Screw the combi-adapter onto the 5/8 thread of the handheld stirring machine instead of the Hexafix®-coupling.

Order No. 111 233 200



Stirrer for Stirring machine with M14 thread respectively. for HEXAFIX connection

Length 600 mm (23 5/8")	M14 thread Order No.	HEXAFIX-shaft Order No.
MK 120 - Ø120 mm (4 3/4")	161 604 000	161 605 900
MK 140 - Ø135 mm (5 1/4")	161 616 000	161 616 900
WK 120 - Ø120 mm (4 3/4")	161 608 000	161 608 900
WK 140 - Ø135 mm (5 1/4")	161 615 000	161 615 900
MM 115 - Ø105mm (4 1/8")	161 613 000	
KR 120 - Ø120 mm (4 3/4")	161 623 000	161 623 900
DLX 152 - Ø152 mm (5 3/4")	161 625 000	161 625 900
MKD 140 HF		111 204 200

Stirrer with hexagon shaft for use with standard drills

Length 400 mm (15 3/4") SW 8	Order No.
WK 90 - Ø 90 mm (3 1/2")	161 606 000
MM 85 - Ø85 mm (3 3/8")	161 611 000
FM 80S - Ø80 mm (3 1/8")	161 626 000
Length 600 mm (23 5/8") SW 10	Order No.
WK 120 S - Ø 120mm (4 3/4")	161 607 000
MM 115 S - Ø 105mm (4 1/8")	161 612 000
KR 120 S - Ø 120mm (4 3/4")	161 621 000
KR 90 S - Ø 90 mm (3 1/2")	161 620 000
Length 500 mm SW 8	Order No.
LX 90 S - Ø 90 mm (3 1/2")	161 630 000



Stirrer LX 90-S
Mixing volume 5 -15 kg

STIRRING TOOLS

AOX-S Stirring Station

Different materials can be mixed by using different stirring attachments.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Voltage	230 V / 50 Hz
Mixing Power	1,0 kW (1.34 hp)
Mixing Volume	50 kg (110 lbs)
RPM of mixing mechanism	750 rpm
Power of tub drive	0,55 kW (0.74 hp)
RMP of mixing tub	18 rpm
Size of mixing tub	65 L
Dimensions (l x w x h)	600 x 820 x 870 mm (1' 11 5/8" 2' 8 1/4" x 2' 10 1/4")
Weight	51 kg (112 lbs)

Complete with 65L cement bucket with handles and 2 stirring tools (1 x AOX-KR, 1 x AOX-DLX), spatula

Order No. 111 250 000



Spare Accessories

AOX-KR Stirring tool

(galvanised, M14-adapter)

For concrete (- 8mm grit.), cement screed, light mortar, cement plaster, insulation plaster, 2K-paving mortar, medium-bed mortar, grout, slurry, etc.

Order No. 111 250 500



AOX-DLX Stirring tool

(galvanised, M14-adapter)

For thin-bed mortar, stucco mortar, lime mortar, gypsum, slurry, liquid coatings, leveling screeds, grouting mortar, etc.

Order No. 111 250 600



Special mortar bucket 65L

Black, high-strength material, non-tearable handles

Order No. 111 260 000



Transport trolley for special mortar bucket 65L

Pneumatic tires, with tub lock for pouring out liquid material, only one person is required for all operations.

comes without 65 L bucket

Order No. 111 270 000



Mixing bucket, 30L

Black, polyethylene with metal handle, high-strength material, ideal for spackling compound etc.

Order No. 111 285 000



PROFI Stirring station

Makes it possible for you to stir and apply up to 75 l of screed quickly and efficiently.



Component parts:

Trolley base, tripod, turbine stirrer, 75L barrel and hose holder. (Stirring machine and suction hose not included.)

Order No. 111 214 000

Turbine Stirrer 111 214 200

Mixing Barrel 75 l 111 214 300

Hose Holder 262 362 000



Tiltable Trolley

For 30L bucket

This useful trolley simplifies the application of adhesive and levelling compounds

Without bucket

Order No. 111 214 500

White 3L bucket 111 208 900



MV31 Stirring Station

Stirring, transportation and pouring of filler, adhesives and liquid materials. Ideal for floor layers and builders.

Complete with:

- 1 Trolley frame on wheels (111 208 100)
- 2 White 30 L buckets
- 10 Pouring spouts
- 1 Machine bracket (111 212 300)
- 1 Stirring machine RM 950E (111 212 500)
- 1 Stirrer MR 8 120 GN Special
- 1 Adaptor M14 x1,5/1/2"

Order No. 111 212 000

Accessories/ Replacement Parts

Stirrer MR 8 120 GN - Special with 3 discs (for RM 950E/SE)

Order No. 111 209 800

Stirrer MR 8 120 GF With ring and 3 discs (for RM850E)

Order No. 111 209 100

Adapter M 14x1.5 / M14x2a

Order No. 111 212 200

Pouring spouts, 10 pcs 111 208 200

White 30 L bucket 111 208 900

MR8 120 GN MR8 Special with 3 discs



TROWELS AND INSERTS

Trowels and Spreaders

Euro-Trowel

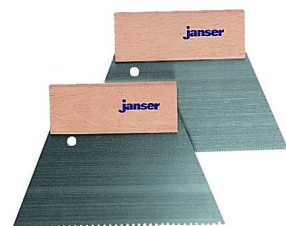
23 cm (9") fine	262 350 000
23 cm (9") coarse	262 351 000
28 cm (11") fine	262 352 000



Adhesive Spreaders with wooden handle

Spreader 18 cm (7")

Notch profile A1	262 344 000
Notch profile A2	262 301 000
Notch profile A3	262 341 000
Notch profile B1	262 307 000
Notch profile B2	262 302 000
Notch profile B3	262 302 300
Notch profile B5	262 302 400
Notch profile B11	262 303 600
Notch profile Special	262 302 500



Spreader plain edge

18 cm (7")	262 303 000
22 cm (8 1/2")	262 305 000
25 cm (10")	262 300 300

Spreader 25 cm (10")

Notch profile A1	262 305 100
Notch profile A2	262 305 200
Notch profile A3	262 305 300
Notch profile B1	262 306 100
Notch profile B2	262 306 200
Notch profile B3	262 306 300
Notch profile B5	262 305 400
Notch profile B11	262 306 600

Spreader 22 cm (8 1/2")

Notch profile A1	262 342 000
Notch profile A2	262 306 000
Notch profile A3	262 343 000
Notch profile B1	262 308 000
Notch profile B2	262 304 000
Notch profile B3	262 304 300
Notch profile B5	262 304 400
Notch profile B11	262 305 600
Notch profile Special	262 304 500

Levelling Spreader

stainless, adjustable end gauge

280 mm (11")	161 750 000
--------------	-------------



Big Area Trowel

without handle, without notch profile
560 mm (22")

Order No.	161 760 000
-----------	-------------

Seam Trowel

notched, Notch form 3

8 cm (2 3/8")	262 353 000
11 cm (4 3/8")	262 356 000



Japanese Trowel

Set of 4 pcs
(5, 8, 10, 12 cm) (2, 3, 4, 4 3/4 ")

Order No.	262 360 000
-----------	-------------



Spread Trowel

for exchangeable notched inserts

28 cm (11")	262 340 000
-------------	-------------



Thriftline Trowel

with flat blade
Aluminium, without insert

18 cm (7 ")	262 331 000
28 cm (11")	262 331 100



Thriftline Trowel

without insert

18 cm (7")	262 310 000
21 cm (8 1/4")	262 311 000
28 cm (11")	262 312 000



Thriftline Trowel

without insert

18 cm (7")	262 310 100
21 cm (8 1/4")	262 311 100
28 cm (11")	262 312 100



Trowel Notcher

Order No.	262 371 000
-----------	-------------



Spare Parts

Stamp	262 371 001
-------	-------------

Cutting Plate	262 371 002
---------------	-------------

Strong, nickel plated tool with replaceable upper and lower stamps. Cuts profiles in sheet-steel up to 1 mm (3/64") thick.

TROWELS AND INSERTS

Notch Profiles

Double-sided notch

Drawings in
Original Scale

18 cm (7")


















(10 pcs)

21 cm (8 1/4")

(10 pcs)

28 cm (11")

(10 pcs)

A1	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	1.1 1.5 0.5 ° 55		262 316 000	262 320 000	262 324 000
A2	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	1.4 1.7 1.3 ° 55		262 315 000	262 319 000	262 323 000
A3	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	1.5 1.6 0.4 ° 45		262 330 000	262 334 000	262 337 000
A4	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	0.75 1.1 0.4 ° 55		262 332 000	262 335 000	262 338 000
A5	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	1.0 1.35 1.45 ° 55		262 333 000	262 336 000	262 339 000
B1	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	2.0 2.4 2.6 ° 55		262 314 000	262 318 000	262 322 000
B2	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	2.55 3.0 2.0 ° 55		262 313 000	262 317 000	262 321 000
B3	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	3.25 3.7 3.3 ° 55		262 326 000	262 327 000	262 328 000
B5	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	5.15 5.7 14.3 55		262 325 100	262 325 200	262 325 300
B6	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	3.6 4.1 4.9 55		262 326 700	262 327 700	262 328 900
B11	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	5.0 6.1 7.9 ° 60		262 326 600	262 327 600	262 328 600
B15	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	6.3 5.6 6.9 ° 45		262 326 900	262 327 900	262 328 990
SZ	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	6.0 5.0 5.0 ° 45		262 326 400	262 327 400	262 328 400
PA	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	5.0 6.0 5.0 ° 60		262 326 500	262 327 500	262 328 500
S1	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	2.55 1.8 0.1 ° 30		262 326 200	262 327 200	262 328 200
S2	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	3.35 4.2 0.1 ° 60		262 326 300	262 327 300	262 328 300
S4	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm Notch angle	5.05 10.3 0.1 ° 90		262 326 100	262 327 100	262 328 100

28 cm (11")

(10 pcs)

56 cm (22")

(10 pcs)

R1	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm	3.0 4.0 1.5		262 345 000	262 345 800
R2	Notch depth mm Notch width mm Tooth width mm	5.0 4.0 2.0		262 345 700	262 345 900

SOLUTIONS FOR UPRIGHT WORKING POSITION

This complete upright trowel system allows for quick and efficient application of all types of screeds and adhesives.

The upright screed and adhesive trowel kit is ergonomically adjustable, allowing for a correct working posture.

The unique click mount and twisting joint of the blade holder imitates the wrist movements made while using a regular hand trowel. This produces perfectly even results.



ERGO Trowel

Kit complete with telescopic handle, without insert

56 cm (22") 262 361 700

Spare Trowel for 2nd generation ITOOLS Trowel inklusive insert

56 cm (22 3/64") 262 361 710

90 cm (35 1/2") 262 361 410



Notch Profiles 56 cm (22") see page 49

Spare Insert for 1th generation ITOOLS Trowel

45 cm (17 3/4") 262 361 520

60 cm (23 1/2") 262 361 320

90 cm (35 1/2") 262 361 420

Pin Leveller

for application of thick layers of screed or screed with fibres

complete with telescopic handle

60 cm (23 1/2") 262 361 430

Pin Leveller

60 cm (23 1/2") 262 361 440

Pins

Set of 2 pcs 262 361 450



Adhesive Trowel Kit

(without insert)

28 cm (11") 262 361 610

Notch holder for adhesive trowel

28 cm (11") 262 361 600



Grips and Fastenings

Telescopic handle 100-190 cm (3' 3 3/8" - 6' 2 3/4")

Order No. 262 361 100

Blade bracket holder complete with swivel joint

Order No. 262 361 260

Universal Trowel Kit

complete with swivel joint, blade bracket holder and clamp holder for trowel

Order No. 262 361 110

Clamp holder for trowel (pair)

Order No. 262 361 120

Adaptor for telescopic handle for spiked roller

Order No. 262 361 130

Handle for Notch holder

Order No. 262 361 200



Other applications

Upright Scriber

The scriber trolley enables you to scribe semi-hard surfaces while standing adjustable.

The scribing direction can be changed simply by turning the scriber trolley 180 degrees. It can also easily be attached to the telescopic handle.

Scriber Kit complete with telescopic handle

Order No. 262 134 500

Scriber

Order No. 262 134 000



Upright Cutter

Allows fast and easy cutting.

The cutter is also suitable for cutting carpets before stripping and can be easily attached using the telescopic handle and standard hooked blades.

Cutter Kit (Includes telescopic handle)

Order No. 262 259 600

Cutter

Order No. 262 259 500



Tape Dispenser

The tape dispenser has a foot-controlled knife that makes it possible to roll out and cut the tape while standing.

The dispenser can be used for all types of tape and is designed for rolls up to 50 mm (2") in width and 200 mm (7 7/8") in diameter. The tape dispenser adjusts according to the diameter of the roll, ensuring an even pull and perfect roll out.

Tape Dispenser Kit with handle

Order No. 895 010 000



SCREED APPLICATION

Trowels and Spreaders

Finishing Trowel

length 40 cm (16")	161 701 000
length 50 cm (20")	161 702 000
length 60 cm (24")	161 703 000
length 70 cm (28")	161 704 000



Smoothing Trowel

length 30 cm (12")	161 710 000
length 40 cm (16")	161 711 000
length 50 cm (20")	161 712 000



Smoothing Float

length 30 cm (12")	161 715 000
length 40 cm (16")	161 716 000
length 50 cm (20")	161 717 000



Plastering Trowel

28 cm (11")	161 721 000
40 cm (16")	161 722 000
stainless	
28 cm (11")	161 724 000
40 cm (16")	161 725 000



Ragni Trowel

28 cm (11")	161 771 000
36 cm (14")	161 772 000



Standard Notched Trowel with replaceable handle

Handle	161 779 000
--------	-------------

Spare Blades

Blade 1.0 mm (3/64")	161 780 000
Blade 1.5 mm (1/16")	161 781 000
Blade 2.0 mm (5/64")	161 782 000



Pin Levellers

Screed trowel with adjustable guide



Working width 58 cm (22 3/4") (6 pins)

Order No. 161 765 000

Working width 80 cm (31 1/4")

Order No. 161 766 000

Levelling Pins

Save time and costs when levelling sub floors.

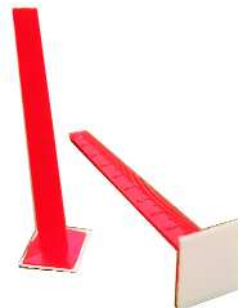
No more guessing!

Now you can level with precision, achieve better results and use less material.

Thanks to an integrated millimeter scale, the poles can be cut to the desired height.

The strong adhesive tape ensures they can be fixed to all surfaces.

The red pins are easily identifiable.



100-piece Bag

Order No. 161 855 300

Packing unit with 10 Bags with 100 pieces

Order No. 161 855 400



SUBFLOOR TREATMENT RESTORATION / ACCESSORIES

Groove Cutter HFS

A versatile, professional machine for restoring cracks and grooves of up to 30 mm (1 3/16") depth.

Variable speed.
Connection to dust extractor.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V
Disc Width Ø	125 mm (4 7/8")
Motor Power	1400 Watt (1.8HP)
Speed	2100-7500 rpm
Weight	2.5 kg (5.5lbs)

comes in case complete with hose
Ø 27 mm (1"), length 3,5 m (10')
and diamond disc 2,4 mm (0.094")

230 V 114 130 000

Diamond Cutting Disc

2.4 mm (0.094") 114 110 001



Polyplan Spiked Aeration Roller With splash-guard

Spike length 11 mm (7/16")

25 cm (10") wide 171 801 000

50 cm (20") wide 171 802 000

75 cm (30") wide 171 803 000



Spike length 31 mm (1 1/4")

25 cm (10") wide 171 807 000

50 cm (20") wide 171 808 000

75 cm (30") wide 171 809 000



Adaptor for telescopic handle
for spiked roller

Order No. 262 361 130



Pre-coating rollers

Nylon

Order No. 171 810 000



Moltopren, fine pores

Order No. 171 811 000



Holder

Order No. 464 034 000

Spiked Soles

complete with fixing straps

Nail length 55 mm (2 3/16")

Order No. 171 805 000

Spare spikes 55 mm (2 3/16") with nuts

Set of 26 171 805 003



Nail length 35 mm (1 3/8")

Order No. 171 805 100

Spare spikes 35 mm (1 3/8") with nuts

Set of 26 171 805 001

Spare fixing straps

Set of 4 171 805 002

Copper tape

10 x 0.08 mm

Roll of 50 m (55 yds) 161 240 000

Roll of 200 m (219 yds) 161 245 000

10 x 0,035 mm (10x0.001")

2 rolls of 20m (22 yds) each 161 250 000



Corrugated connector

For restoring cracks and for bridging screed grooves

70 x 6 mm (2 1/32"x 15/64")

1000 pcs 161 212 000

100 pcs 161 212 100

120 x 6 mm (4 3/4"x 15/64")

10 pcs 161 212 500



HYGROMETERS / MOISTURE METERS



CCM Eco

In plastic carrying case

Order No. 110 182 000

Test equipment for CCM (Troy / Riedel de Haen) for examinations of manometer-accuracy

10 ampoules 110 155 000

Complete with all necessary measuring devices, 20 ampoules



CM-B

Basic version with case

NEW VERSION !
With solid plastic case
and digital scale

Order No. 110 181 000

Complete with all necessary measuring devices, 20 ampoules, gloves, protective goggles and instruction manual.

CM-P

Premium version
in wooden carrying case

NEW VERSION !
with hygrometer compact B

content similar as CM-B Version
plus Hygrometer Compact B

Order No. 110 186 000

Spare Ampoules
Pack of 25 pcs 110 120 000

Pack of 100 pcs 110 125 000

Test equipment for CM-P/-B
for examination of manometer- accuracy

Ampoules (10 pcs) 110 180 000



TEST AND MEASURING DEVICES

Moisture Meter CMEX Hygro-i SET

The advanced moisture meter -

Now available with a variety of accessories!

NON-DESTRUCTIVE MEASUREMENT IN SECONDS

The CMEX II ist a non-destructive meter for measuring moisture content instantly in concrete floors and floor screeds. Incorporating an optional plug-in port for a pin-type wood probe and an RH probe (Hygro-i), this is the ideal all-in-one instrument for the flooring professional.

SPECIAL FEATURES

- very precise measurements within seconds
- easy to use, easy to read backlit LCD display
- 3 different operating modes:
 - + moisture content determination of concrete and screed
 - + relative humidity and temperature measurement with dew point
 - + measurement of %-moisture content in wood
- 4 various integrated scales:
 - + concrete/cement screed
 - + CM Equivalent (concrete/cement screed)
 - + gypsum/gypsum plaster
 - + reference scale (e.g. comparison measurements on anhydrite)
- measurement - hold function

CMEX II

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Size:	155 x 85 x 38 mm (6 1/8 x 3 3/8 x 1 1/2")
Weight:	280 g
Construction:	ABS Body
Power :	9 Volt PP3
Display:	Digital

Order No. 110 371 100



OPERATION

The instrument operates on the principle that electrical impedance of a material varies in proportion to its moisture content.

Electrical impedance is measured by creating a low frequency alternating electric field

This field penetrates the material under test. The very small alternating current flowing through the field is inverse proportional to the impedance of the material.

The instrument detects this current, determines its amplitude and thus derives the moisture value.



CMEX Hygro-i SET

including:

- 1) CMEXpert II (110 371 100)
- 2) Tool Kit
- 3) Calibration - Tester
- 4) Set of sleeves for measurement of well logs
- 5) Measuring Cable
- 6) Measuring probe
- 7) Drive-in electrode
- 8) Infrared surface thermometer

Order No. 110 372 000

Replacement Parts

Tool Kit

Order No. 110 372 010

Calibration - Tester

Order No. 110 372 020

Measuring Cable

Order No. 110 372 030

Measuring probe

Order No. 110 372 040

Carbide drill with SDS port

Order No. 110 372 050

Drive-in electrode

Order No. 110 372 060

Infrared surface thermometer

Order No. 110 372 070

Set of sleeves (50 pcs) for measurement of well log

Order No. 110 372 110



Concrete Encounter CME 4

For instantly measuring moisture content in concrete floors and floor screeds without the need to drill or damage the surface.

The concrete encounter CME 4 is a handheld electronic moisture meter operating on the principle of non-destructive impedance measurement.

In operation, it compares the change in impedance caused by the presence of dampness and displays this on a clear, easy-to-read analogue dial.

FEATURES:

- Instant readings
- Non-destructive in operation
- Reproducible results
- Reading hold function
- Battery operated
- Pocket sized
- Clear, easy-to-read analogue dial
- Strong, robust electrodes and body

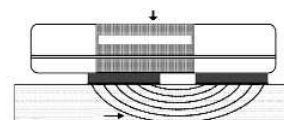


TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Size:	155 x 85 x 38 mm (6 1/8 x 3 3/8 x 1 1/2")
Weight:	280 g (0.62 lbs)
Construction:	ABS Body
Power:	9 Volt PP3 Battery
Display:	Analogue
Measuring Range:	To over 6% moisture content for concrete 0 to 4% on Carbide Method 0 to 100 on the Reference Scale

Order No. 110 370 000

Co-planer electrodes on the base of the CME 4 transmit parallel low-frequency signals calibrated to give average moisture content by comparing the change in impedance between damp and acceptably dry concrete.



HYGROMETERS / MOISTURE-METERS

Hygrometer UNI 2

For construction material,
electronic hydrometer
with digital LCD display.

For connection with active
electrodes B50 and B60.

Complete with carrying case,
1 pair of electrodes M6, 2
electrode tips each of 23, 40 and 60 mm
(7/8, 1 1/2, 2 3/8"),
cable MKB and
1 tin of contact jelly

Order No. 110 200 000



Hygrometer HB 30

Electronic moisture meter for wood and other construction materials
with digital LCD readout and 2-group wood species correction device

Measuring Range:
Wood Moisture 4-30%
Building Moisture 0-80 digits

Standard-Set in carrying case
including drive-in electrode M20,
pair of electrodes M6
and contact jelly

Order No. 110 345 000



Professional Set in plastic case
for wood and other construction materials.
Also delivered with Active-Electrode B50

Order No. 110 340 000

Hygrometer RTU 600

Four in one meter suitable for use with various active electrodes and
resistance measuring electrodes.

Designed in particular for architects, building contractors
and construction experts.
For wood moisture, structural moisture,
air humidity and temperature.

Complete in carrying case including
standard accessories:

Drive-in electrode M20,
10 spare pins 16 and 23 mm
(5/8" and 29/32"),
1 pair of push-in electrodes M 6 for moisture
measurement of construction materials,
contact jelly,
Active-Electrode RFT 28
for air humidity and air temperature,
measuring cable MK 8

Order No. 110 360 000



Electronic Wood Hygrometer COMPACT

Measuring range:
5% to 20 %
wood moisture content.



Order No. 110 260 000

Hygrometer Compact B

Ideal measuring device for quickly locating moisture distribution in
floors, walls and ceilings. Ideal for use with moisture analyzers using the
carbide method.

Pocket version with
LCD display.



Order No. 110 270 000

Accessories for Hydrometer



Aktiv-Electrode B50

For fast location of moisture.
for UNI 2, HB 30, RTU 600

Order No. 110 360 200



Measuring Cable

Order No. 110 350 003



Aktiv-Electrode RF-T28

For fast measuring of air
humidity and air temperature.

for UNI 2, HB 30, RTU 600

Order No. 110 200 200



Tin of Contact Jelly

Order No. 110 200 004

Hammer-in- Electrodes, pair



Order No. 110 350 002

Hammer-in- Electrodes



Order No. 110 350 005

Spare Electrode-Tips

M6/M20, 23 mm (100 pcs)
Order No. 110 200 012

M6, 14 mm (100 pcs)
Order No. 110 200 013

M6, 60 mm (100 pcs)
Order No. 110 200 014

M20, 16 mm (100 pcs)
Order No. 110 350 006

HYGROMETERS / MOISTURE-METERS

Hydromette Compact -Blue LINE-

Electronic moisture meter used for different kinds of wood as well as for soft building materials and insulating materials.

The pins are pressed into the respective material and enable a precise measurement of the moisture content in sawn timber, chipboard, veneer and fibreboard materials up to a maximum thickness of 25 mm as well as normal gypsum or mixed plasters. After the measurements the minimum and maximum values can be accessed in the memory storage depending on the building material.

Measuring Range

Wood: 6 - 25 % moisture content

Building materials: 0.4 - 6.0 % of dry weight

Fully equipped with battery, extra pins, protective cap and plastic box

Order No. 110 223 000



Hydromette Compact TF-2 -Blue LINE-

Used to measure the temperature and the air humidity for a wide range of applications, e.g. monitoring of living rooms, air conditioning, printing plants, warehouses, museums, etc.

Three different measured values which are clearly displayed, can be indicated simultaneously

Air Humidity:

0 - 100 % RH

± 2 % RH (20 - 80 % RH)

Temperature:

-20 - +70 °C

± 0,5 °C (-10 - +60 °C)

fully equipped with battery and plastic box

Order No. 110 220 100



Hygrometer Compact B -Blue LINE-

Electronic building moisture indicator using the high-frequency (dielectric constant) measuring principle.

Features 3-line LCD and versatile ball sensor for the non-destructive detection of moisture in all types of building materials. Also suitable for checking the dispersion of moisture in walls, ceilings and floors. An ideal pre-tester for use with all CM devices.

Measuring ranges:

0 to 100 digits (scanning range)

0,3 to 6,0% by weight

0,3 to 4,0 CM%

fully equipped with battery and plastic box

Order No. 110 270 500



Hydromette Compact TF-IR -Blue LINE-

Handy combination meter with infrared surface temperature, air temperature, and air humidity sensors for fast single and series measurements.

Automatic calculation of the dew point temperature and equilibrium wood moisture content as well as absolute air humidity readout in g/m³

Simultaneous readout of three measured values on the 3-line LCD display, resolution: 0.1% or 0.1 °C

Measuring Range:

Air Humidity: 5 - 95 % rH

Air Temperature: -20° - +70°C

Surface Temperature: -40° - +240°C

fully equipped with battery and plastic box

Order No. 110 221 000



Digital Thermo-Hygrometer LVT 10 C

Digital LCD

Automatic Dewpoint calculation

Auto Power Off

Temperature range internal sensor -10 to +50 °C

Humidity range 5% bis 99%

Humidity Tolerance +/- 2%

Temperature Tolerance +/- 0,3 °C

Dimensions LxWxH 146 x 76 x 26 mm

Weight (incl. batteries) 155 g

complete with carrying case, batteries and calibration certificate

Order No. 110 137 000



External measuring sensor for LVT 10

Temperature range -50 to +150 °C

Connection via 3 1/2 mm socket

Order No. 110 135 001

Moisture Indicator CAISSON VI-D1

Suitable for instant testing of floor dampness in wood and screed.

Measuring depth up to 3 cm (1 3/16")

Complete with carrying case

Order No. 110 410 000



Simple Hygrometer

For quickly reading room humidity. The ideal equipment for installers of parquet and laminates. Shows the perfect living climate.

Measuring time: 5-10 minutes.

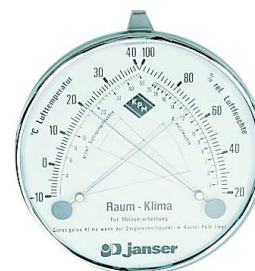
Order No. 110 132 000



Thermo-Hygrometer TH 100

A new appliance for parquet layers, measuring temperature, relative moisture and wood moisture.

Order No. 110 131 000



Floor-Atmosphere Difference Thermometer Model 26

Measuring Range -20 to + 80°C (-4 - 176°F)

Double Measuring System:

Floor temperature = red

Air temperature = blue

Order No. 110 130 000



TEST AND MEASURING DEVICES

Subfloor Hardness Tester

The slotted template is held on the floor with one hand.

Using the other hand, the point of the hardness tester is positioned in the slot and the body pressed to the template surface against the adjustable spring resistance.

The tester is then drawn along the slot so that the point creates a score on the floor surface.

Complete with pouch and scoring template

Order No. 110 140 000



Screed Level Measuring Wedge

For measuring deviation from horizontal.

With measuring units between 1- 20 mm (1/32- 3/4")

Order No. 161 800 000



Screed Flatness Gauge

For checking unevenness of 3-5 mm (1/8-13/16")

100 cm (4") long with handle shaft and adjustable wheels



Order No. 161 849 000

Subfloor Testing Set

Ideal for official testing.

Light and practical.

With strong, plastic carrying case .

Complete with
Floor-Air-Thermometer,
Moisture indicator Caisson V1-D1,
Thermo-Hygrometer TH100,
Subfloor hardness meter,
screed level measuring wedge,
folding rule

Order No. 110 136 000



NIV'O Measuring Device Type H25-PROBAG

NIV'O makes it easy for you to measure levels, gradients and pivot points, carry out levelling work and check measurements on opposite walls, between trenches and crossbeams as well as over obstacles.

Direct height reading deviation via digital display. Highest accuracy over total measuring range of up to 40 m. With level reading display that can be calibrated manually.

Includes durable storage case

Order No. 110 145 000

H-Set-Accessory

For easier measuring of ceilings and floors. Complete with device pick-up, tracer arm set, magnetic holding clamp.

Order No. 110 145 100



Heat Foil CPM

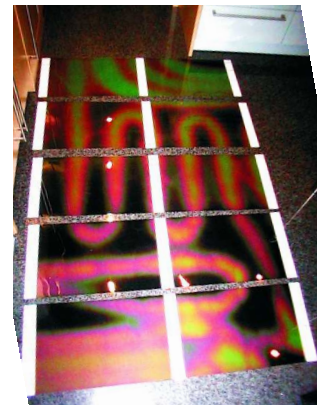
Monitor

330 x 550 mm
(12 3/4" x 21 1/2")
per foil

For the reliable location of heating pipes and water pipes under floors.

Complete set with 3 pcs for temperature ranges 18-22 / 22-26 / 26-30 °C (64.4-71.6 / 71.6-78.8 / 78.8-86 °F)

Order No. 110 195 100



Safety Gauge

to be set into the floor surface

Measures existing temperatures in underfloor heating systems. For ceramic tiles, natural stone, concrete, elastic floorcoverings and parquet.

Version "Altwater" Pack of 30 pcs

Order No. 110 190 000



DEHUMIDIFIERS

Humid air can lead to various problems. Heating the air will not reduce its humidity content. We recommend the following cost-effective dehumidifiers:

TROTEC TTK 100 Dehumidifier

This compact dehumidifier works with an automatic hygrostat and is suitable to dry out unattended and unheated rooms.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power Supply	230 V or 120 V
Air flow	190 m³/h (248.51 yd³/h)
Motor Power	650 W (0.9HP)
Power of dehumidification / 24h:	
30° C/80 % RF	17 L
maximum	35 L
2 ventilation settings	
HxWxD	620 x 390 x 315 mm
	(24 3/8 x 15 3/8 x 12 3/8")
Watertank	5 L
Weight	21 kg (46 lbs)
Order No.	110 804 000

TROTEC TTK 200 Dehumidifier

- High dehumidifying capacity – even at temperatures below 15 °C
- Suitable for rooms up to 250 m³ on building sites and elimination of water damage
- Keeps rooms up to 500 m³ dry
- Usable from 0 °C
- Powerful rotary compressor
- Virtually indestructible sheet metal construction
- Large wheels – easy to handle even over difficult terrain or on stairs
- Easy to change, washable air filter
- Large 11L water container with overflow protection



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Operating range	35 to 100 % r.h.
Air flow	230 m³/h (300.83 yd³/h)
Power consumed	800 W (1.07 hp)
Operating hours counter	standard
Sound level (3 m)	52 dbA
Power of dehumidification/24 h:	
- at 20 °C / 80 % r.h.	17 L
- maximum	35 L
Water tank	11 L
Dimensions	
Height	720 mm (2' 43/8")
Width	510 mm (1' 8")
Depth	480 mm (1' 6 7/8")
Weight	35 kg
Order No.	110 810 000

TROTEC TTK 400 Dehumidifier

The robust design, high capacity with maximum ergonomics and mobility make the TTK 400 a versatile unit.

Whether for general dehumidification, subflooring, plastering, painting, carpet cleaning or the refurbishment of old buildings, the TTK 400 is useful in a wide range of circumstances.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Temperature range	0-40°C (32-104°F)
Air flow	420 m³/h (451.50cu yard/h)
Power consumed	1400 W (1.9 hp)
Sound level	56 dbA
Power of dehumidification/24 h:	
maximum	75 l
20°C (68°F)/80 % rh	30 l
Dimensions:	
Height	854 mm (2' 9 5/8")
Width	510 mm (1' 8")
Depth	480 mm (1' 6 7/8")
Weight	42 kg (92.6 lbs)
Order No.	110 803 500

CONSTRUCTION-SITE ILLUMINATION

Halogen Lamp

Stable foot stand with isolated hand grip, safety glass and protective grid.
400 W (0.53 hp) - with 1 m (3' 3 3/8") long cable.
Only suitable for indoors

Including fluorescent tube

Order No. 570 904 000

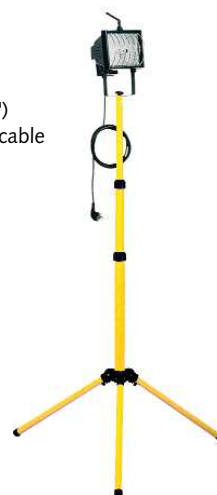


Halogen Lamp on Telescopic tripod

Continuous adjustment up to 2.0 m (6' 6 3/4")
400 W (0.53 hp) - with 3 m (9 7/8") long cable
Only suitable for indoors

Including fluorescent tube

Order No. 570 905 000



Professional Cable Reel

Length of cable: 33 m (50 ft)
(H07RN-F3Gx2.5)
ABS-Frame with Thermo Switch

Order No. 440 009 000



Spare fluorescent tube 400 W

Order No. 570 904 002

2

LAYING OF FLOOR COVERINGS

- GROOVING MACHINES
- HEAT WELDING
- KNIVES AND BLADES
- CUTTING TOOLS
- STRETCH INSTALLATION



WORK ON RESILIENT FLOOR COVERINGS

KFU 830 Grooving Machine

Versatile grooving machine for all synthetic materials, linoleum and vinyl.
Works perfectly on uneven floors and professional results are guaranteed. With adjustable lateral edge for non-slip safety pads.

Complete with metal carrying case,
1 HM Blade 12 teeth Ø130 x 3.8 mm
(5 1/8 x 3/16") elliptical, xtool kit

230 V 223 920 000

120 V 223 920 800

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 110 V
Input circuit	830 Watt (1 hp)
Revolutions	5.000 rpm
Cutting Depth	0-5 mm (0-3/16")
Weight approx.	4.5 kg (10lbs)

Spare grooving blades for KFU 830

HM Blade Ø 130 x 3,8 mm (5 1/8 x 5/32"), 12 teeth
Order No. 223 920 001

Diamond Blade Ø 130 x 3,5 mm (5 1/8 x 1/8")
Order No. 223 920 002

Spare grooving blades for KFU 800

HM Blade Ø 130 x 3,8 mm (5 1/8 x 5/32")
Elliptical, 12 teeth
Order No. 223 900 002

A dust bag is not used with the KFU 830.

It is recommended to connect a vacuum cleaner.



KFU 1000 E Grooving Machine

With main features:

- Chippings disgarded at the rear of the machine
- Infinitely variable revolutions (8,000-15,000 rpm)
- Large dust bag is easily removed for emptying
- Variable cutting depth from 0-4.5 mm (0-3/16")

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 110 V
Input circuit	900 Watt (1.21HP)
Weight approx.	4.9 kg (10.9 lbs)
revolutions	(8.000 - 15.000 rpm)
cutting depth	4.5 mm (3/16")

Complete with one elliptical grooving blade
Ø 120 x 3.6 mm (4 1/16 x 1/8") in
carrying case, Dust bag

230 V 223 951 000

120 V 223 951 800

Diamond Grooving Blade For safety floorings

Ø 120 x 2.4 x 20 mm
(4 1/16 x 1/16 x 13/16")
Order No. 223 950 300

HM Grooving Blade 12 teeth, elliptical
Ø 120 x 3.3 x 20 mm
(4 1/16 x 1/8 x 13/16")
Order No. 223 950 200

Ø 120 x 3.6 x 20 mm
(4 1/16 x 1/8 x 13/16")
Order No. 223 951 300

Ø 120 x 4.3 x 20 mm
(4 1/16 x 3/16 x 13/16")
Order No. 223 950 100

Dust Bag
for KFU 1000E

Order No. 223 951 500

for KFU 1000 (previous model)

Order No. 223 950 007



GROOVER Grooving Machine

Perfect turbine technology dust extraction
3-point-support
Adjustable roll for non-slip pads
2-level-speed control: 14.000 + 18.000 rpm

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V
Motor Power	700 Watt (1HP)
Weight ca.	6.5 kg (14.4 lbs)
Adjustable cutting depth	0-4 mm (0-3/16")

Complete with carrying case and trapezoid
blade Ø 110 x 3.5 mm (4 x 3/16").

Dust bag

230 V 223 870 000

120 V 223 870 800

HM Grooving Blades Ø110mm (4")

Trapezoid 3.5 mm (3/16") **223 800 001**

Semicircular 2.8 mm (1/8") **223 800 005**

Semicircular 3.5 mm (3/16") **223 800 030**

Semicircular 4.0 mm (3/16") **223 800 002**

Diamond Blade Ø110mm (4")

Semicircular 3.5 mm (3/16") **223 800 020**



WORK ON RESILIENT FLOOR COVERINGS

Leister Hot Air Welding Gun TRIAC S



Multipurpose hot air welding gun for warming, welding, bending and shrinking thermoplastic material. .
Equipped with electronic control and heater tube with cooled protective tube.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Power	1600 W (2.14 hp)
Temperature	20 - 700°C (68 - 1292 °F)
Airflow (20°C)	230 l/min.
Weight approx.	1.4 kg (3 lbs) incl. cable

Complete in carrying case
with regular nozzle

230 V 224 818 000

120 V 224 818 800

Spare Heating Element 1550 Watt (2.2 hp)

Plug-in, for TRIAC and TRIAC S

230 V 224 810 001

120 V 224 810 007

Leister Hot Air Welding Gun TRIAC BT



Features:

- Light and easy to handle
- Ergonomic handle for welding without strain
- Electronically protected heating element
- Integral precision nozzle
- Built-in start up protection in case of power interruption

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V
Power	1600 W (2.14 hp)
Temperature	20 - 700 °C (68-1292°F)
Air flow	230 l/min.
Weight	1.0 kg (2.2 lbs)

Complete in carrying case
with regular nozzle

230 V 224 822 000

120 V 224 822 800

Heating Element

1550 W for TRIAC BT

230 V 224 821 001

120 V 224 821 801

Leister Hot Air Welding Gun TRIAC AT



The air volume can be adjusted independently from the temperature
Intuitive handling with "e-drive" operating unit
Clearly visible information on the "e-drive" display. The temperature
measurement probe guarantees a precise temperature

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V
Power	1600 W (2.14 hp)
Temperature	40 - 700 °C (104-1292°F)
Air flow	120-240l/min
Weight	1.0 kg (2.2 lbs)

Complete in carrying case
with regular nozzle

230 V 224 823 000

120 V 224 823 800

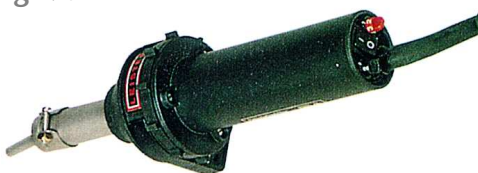
Heating Element

1550 W for TRIAC AT

230 V 224 823 101

120 V 224 823 801

Leister Welding Kit HOT-JET S



Lightweight gun for repair work on welded joints and welding in
corners, curves and confined areas.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Power	460 W (0.62 hp)
Airflow (20°C)	20 - 80 l/min.
Temperature	20 - 600 °C (68 - 1112 °F)
Weight	0.6 kg (1.3 lbs) incl. cable
Complete with regular nozzle 5 mm (3/16")	

230 V 224 815 000

120 V 224 815 800

Heating Element 435 W (0.6 hp)

Order No. 224 815 001

Hot Air Welding Gun KIT compl. in carrying case / systainer



complete in carrying case / systainer
with accessories:

- grooving tool
- regular nozzle
- speed nozzle
- roller
- Mozart trimming knife incl 5 blades
- cleaning brush
- wire cleaning brush

Leister Welding Kit TRIAC S

complete in carrying case / systainer
with accessories

230 V 224 819 000

120 V 224 819 500

Leister Welding Kit TRIAC BT

complete in carrying case / systainer
with accessories

230 V 224 822 500

120 V 224 821 800

Leister Welding Kit TRIAC AT

complete in carrying case / systainer
with accessories

230 V 224 823 500

120 V 224 823 600

Leister Welding Kit Hot-Jet S

complete in carrying case / systainer
with accessories

230 V 224 825 000

120 V 224 825 800

Carrying Case / Systainer see page 92

Spare Accessories



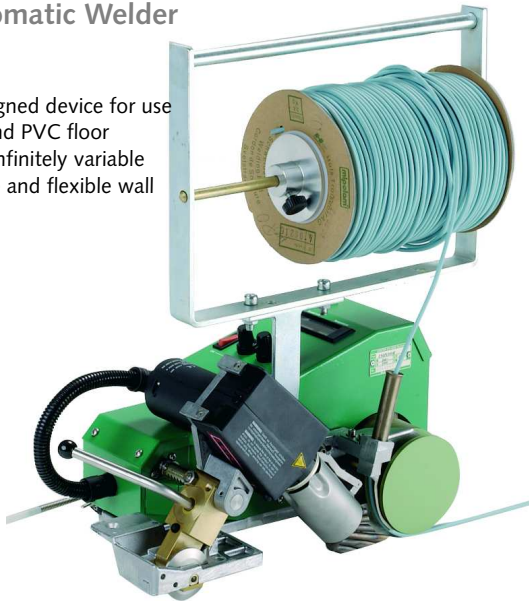
Carrying Case
for TRIAC S / PID / BT

Order No. 224 819 100

WORK ON RESILIENT FLOOR COVERINGS

Leister Automatic Welder UNIFLOOR

Innovatively designed device for use on all linoleum and PVC floor coverings. With infinitely variable heating and drive and flexible wall cut-off switch.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V / 120 V
Power consumpt.	2300 / 1800 W (3.2/2.5 hp)
Temperature	20 - 620°C (68 - 1148°F)
Connection Cable	3 m (9'10")
Weight approx.	14 kg (31 lbs)

UNIFLOOR Low-Tech

- Complete with de-reeling device
- Electronic temperature control (coupler)
- 2 level air-flow switch
- Air feeder

230V 225 866 000

UNIFLOOR High-Tech

- Complete with de-reeling device
- Thermo-electrical temperature control
- Infinitely variable potentiometer air-flow control
- Current and target levels of temperature and speed display
- Adjustable automatic start-up

230 V 225 865 000

120 V 225 865 500

Poly-Olefin-Nozzle

Order No. 225 860 100



Special Nozzle for PU-coated PVC

For heat welding of PVC floors coated with PU (Polyurethane) when using the automatic welder LEISTER UNIFLOOR.

This special nozzle positions narrowly concentrated heat streams into the center of a seam while the back-flowing air heats the sides of a seam without damaging PU-coated surfaces.

Order No. 225 860 300



Carrying Case

for UNIFLOOR or GROOVER
605 x 486 x 312 mm
(1' 11 7/8" x 1' 7 1/8" x 1' 1/4")

Order No. 223 870 001



Spare Parts/Special Accessories

Heating element 2100 W (3 hp)

Low Tech / Universal

230 V 225 860 004

120 V 225 860 504

High Tech

230 V 225 865 004

120 V 225 865 504



Spare Parts for Leister UNIVERSAL Nozzle Shield

Order No. 225 860 003

Hot Air Gun

Sonora S1

The universally applicable, ergonomic and quiet compact device.

It is used in various fields of application, such as shrinking, car wrapping, shaping and heating.

The special design means you can work without strain.

- Compact device weighing just 600 grammes
- Low in vibrations and noise, perfect for inside applications
- Power saving thanks to standby mode
- Increased safety upon power failure through start-up protection
- Constant temperature with clear display



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230V
Motor Power	2000 W (2,72 HP)
Temperature	80 - 650°C (176 - 1202°F)
Dimensions	230x200mm (9 1/16" x 7 7/8")
Weight (without cable)	0,6 kg (1,32 lbs)

Kit complete in case with reducing nozzle, reflector nozzle and solder shrinkage reflector nozzle

230 V 226 150 000

120 V 226 150 800

Heating Element for Sonora 2000W

230 V 226 150 001

120 V 226 150 801



Leister Industrial Hot Air Blower ELECTRON Flicker Version



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Connection cable length	3 m (9' 10")
Temperature up to	650°C (1202°F)
Weight approx.	1.6 kg (3.6 lbs)

Complete with adjustable electronic control and heating element 3300 W (4.6 hp)

230 V 226 111 000

120 V 226 110 500

Spare Heating Elements

1650 + 1650 W (2.3 hp), 3 poles (Flicker Version)

230 V 226 111 001

3000 W (4.2 hp), bipolar (old electron version)

230 V 226 110 001

120 V 226 110 501

Wide-End-Nozzle 75 x 2 mm (3 x 1/16")

Order No. 226 100 006

Plastic Welding Iron ALK 2/200

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Heating Element	200 W (0.3 hp)
Blade	80x75 mm (3 1/16 x 3")
Weight approx	4.2 kg (9.3 lbs)

230 V 226 600 000

110 V 226 600 800



Spare Parts for ALK 2/200

Heating Blade 226 600 001

Heating Element 200 W

230 V 226 600 002

120 V 226 600 802

WORK ON RESILIENT FLOOR COVERINGS

Standard Welding Nozzles

Regular Nozzle
For Leister TRIAC

Order No. 224 800 002



Regular Nozzle
For 5 mm (3/16") welding rod
For Hot Jet S

Order No. 224 815 003



Tape Nozzle
8 mm (5/16") for ColoRex®

Order No. 224 815 002



Speed Nozzle
For 4 - 5 mm (3/16") welding rod

Order No. 224 700 100



ULTRA Speed Nozzle
For 5 mm (3/16") welding rod
Specially designed for PO-, PVC,
and PU-coated floor coverings
and reduced and repositioned air
slot openings.
(See enlarged picture)

Order No. 224 800 007



**ULTRA Nozzle with
rounded Nose**
For welding crownings and tire
grooves

Order No. 224 800 013



PUR Pressure Roller Roll-Ø 25 mm (1")
For heat welding polyurethane (PU) coated PVC floors
The PUR pressure roller is simply attached to the ULTRA speed
nozzle. Guarantees solid seam and no damage to the PU coating.

Order No. 225 810 200



PU Welding Kit consisting of:
PUR Pressure roller, ULTRA Speed nozzle,
MOZART Trimming knife

Order No. 262 637 000



Hot Air Shaper
For cutting grooves into linoleum and vinyl resilient flooring
with regular nozzle and speed nozzle

without regular nozzle, without speed nozzle

Order No. 224 810 020



Spare Blade
10 pcs 262 606 000

Hot Air Shaper
For cutting grooves into safety flooring and linoleum
with regular nozzle
without regular nozzle

Order No. 224 810 080



Spare Blades (1pc.)
Blade E3 262 610 003

Special Welding Nozzles

Speed Nozzle CA 72
With teflon coated pressure roll
for triangular welding wire

Order No. 224 400 330



Mipolam-PO-Nozzle 6 E.30
Revised and improved in shape
and airflow. Especially designed
for welding PO-floors. Also
suitable for CV-floorcoverings

Order No. 224 810 030



Wide-Slot Nozzle
20 mm (13/16")

Order No. 224 800 003



Wide-Slot Nozzle
40 mm (1 9/16")
For overlay welding

Order No. 224 800 005



Speed Weld Nozzle
For wall coverings

Order No. 224 700 300



Bent Welding Nozzle Tip
150 mm (5 7/8"), angled

Order No. 224 810 008



Finishing Nozzles

FIN - Nozzle
Has to be put onto the regular nozzle.
Hot air blows out of two holes for easy
welding in corners and curves.

Order No. 224 810 050



Swan-Neck-Nozzle
Fits onto the regular nozzle, for pressing cord
into edges and internal corner joints
Type 1

Order No. 224 810 040



Type 2
Order No. 224 810 060



Cleaning Brushes

Cleaning Brush
Order No. 224 400 009



Wire Cleaning Brush
Order No. 224 400 011

Basic version

Order No. 224 400 066



WORK ON RESILIENT FLOOR COVERINGS

Grooving Tools

Wheeled Super Groover

The wheeled super groover is a box groover ideal for small and medium areas. It also works well on safety floorings.

The blade is adjustable in height to enable uniform grooving at various depths.

Complete with 5 Spare Blades

Order No. 262 611 700



Spare Blades 10 pcs 262 606 000

Groover QUICKY

With rapid-change mechanism for blade, with 4 spare blades

Order No. 262 605 500



Spare Blades 10 pcs 262 606 000

P-Type Groover

with 5 Spare Blades

Order No. 262 605 000



Spare Blades 10 pcs 262 606 000

Adjustable Groover Special

Order No. 262 608 500



Spare Blade 1 pcs 262 608 001

ELS Adjustable Groover

With 3 Spare Blades

Order No. 262 601 000



Spare Blades 10 pcs 262 602 000

Standard Grooving Tool

With 5 Blades

Order No. 262 603 000



Spare Blades 10 pcs 262 604 000

Triangular Scraper

Order No. 262 607 000



Spare Blade 1 pcs 262 607 001

Triangular Scraper

With carbide blade, sharpened on 6 sides

Order No. 262 613 000



Spare Blade 1 pcs 262 613 001

Wall Groover

For U-shaped wall grooving. Especially good for use on thin wall coverings (e.g. showers)

Order No. 262 629 000



Spare Blade 1 pcs 262 629 100

Use in combination with Steel Ruler
262 612 200 (See page 77)

Rollers

Corner Roller

Roll- Ø 20 mm (¾"), fitted with brass wheel

Order No. 262 615 000



Teflon-Roller for Lino

Order No. 225 810 004



Roller CA

Fits universal nozzle CA

Order No. 262 618 000



Brass Ball

For pressing into internal curves and round joints

Ball- Ø 14 mm (½") 224 816 000



Ball- Ø 20 mm (¾") 224 817 000



Silicon-Roller

Ø 32 x 40 mm (1½ x 2")

For overlaps up to 40 mm (1½")

Order No. 224 400 122



Steel-Roller

Ø 30 x 50 mm (1¼ x 1 3/16")

For overlaps up to 45 mm (1¾")

Order No. 224 400 125



Pressure Roller

Ball bearing, galvanized

40 mm (1½") 224 400 400

60 mm (2 3/8") 224 400 600



Pressure Roller

For inner angles

Order No. 224 400 123



Pressure Roller

For external angles

Order No. 262 614 000



Stair Tool with Roller

Suitable for various pressure applications

Order No. 237 543 000



WORK ON RESILIENT FLOOR COVERINGS

Welding Tools - Trimming Knives - Seam Plane - Sharpener

MOZART Trimming Knife

With integrated precut slide complete with distance bracket 0,5 and 0,7 mm

Order No. 262 636 000

Spare Parts

Spare blade (5 pcs) 262 636 110

Distance bracket 0,5 mm 262 636 200

Distance bracket 0,7 mm 262 636 300

Leather pouch for MOZART Trimming Knife and Spare Blades

Order No. 262 636 400

Precut with slide in place



Swing slide out for trimming cut



Speed Trimmer MOZART

Trimming of the welding cord can now be achieved in an upright working position. Instead of two cutting actions (pre-cut and flush-cut), the Speed Trimmer does it in one operation.

Blade and spacer claw are identical to the hand held MOZART trimming knife. However, the two blades are positioned one behind the other in a trolley which is connected to a telescopic handle by a universal joint.

Thanks to its combined cutting process and upright position, the tool offers increased productivity, especially with large-scale trimming jobs, in large areas.



Speed Trimmer Mozart

With telescopic handle 262 636 550

Without telescopic handle 262 636 500

Telescopic handle for Speed Trimmer

Order No. 262 636 510



Trimming Tool RDP

For trimming welding cord in roundings, or outside corners as well as for cove-base jobs.

The special blade ensures that the floor covering won't be damaged.



with 2 spare blades

Order No. 262 635 000

Spare Blades (5 pcs) 262 635 100



Seam Plane

With adjustable blade

Double cutting tool for trimming excess welding rods with ease and accuracy in one operation.

Complete with 2 HSS-Blades

Order No. 262 626 000

Replacement Blades

2 pcs 262 627 000



Quarter Moon Knife

Order No. 262 621 000

With angled blade

Order No. 262 623 000



Leather pouch For quarter moon knife

Order No. 262 624 000

Sharpened on one side

Order No. 262 621 900

Seam sledge

Order No. 262 625 000



Trimming Tool SLIM

Order No. 262 609 300

Spare Blades

1 pcs 262 609 310



Trimming Tool

For coverings with studs

Order No. 262 609 100



Xacto Tool With aluminium handle and E1 blade
For trimming welding rod in skirtings or cove-caps.

Order No. 262 610 000

Spare Blades (1pc.)

Blade E1 262 610 001

Blade E2 262 610 002



Blade E3 262 610 003

Blade E4 262 610 004



Diamond Sharpener

Sharpens blades, quarter moon knives and other tools

Complete with wooden case

Order No. 262 890 000



DIA Clip

Sharpener, foldable in pocket form

Order No. 262 891 000



Carborundum-File

For sharpening trimming tools (Quarter Moon Knife, Xacto-Tool etc.)

Order No. 262 609 101



PVC COLD WELDING

Tube Type A: PVC Cold Welding Liquid

For welding of tight-cut PVC seams (double-cut). The incorporated metal pin enables the penetration of the welding liquid into the depth of the seam so that the entire seam is welded together.

Advantages of the welded seam:

- Waterproof, long lasting
- No shrinking and rising of the joint borders
- Hardly visible
- Shelf life of at least two years

Tube Type A - 44g (50ml)

Sufficient for approx. 20m (33 yds)

Order No. 262 650 000

Tube Type A - 132g (150ml)

Sufficient for approx. 60 m (65 yds)

Order No. 262 672 000



Tube Type C: PVC Cold Welding Paste

For the welding of PVC flooring with seam gaps of 0.3-4 mm (up to 3/16") in repair work, PVC wall coverings and profiles, fixing carpet loops, welding PVC protective mats and foils from 0.5 mm (less than 1/16") in thickness, and repairing imitation leather seam gaps up to 4 mm (3/16").

Advantages of the welded seam:

- Waterproof, long lasting
- No rising of the joint borders
- Shelf life of at least two years

Tube Type C - 44g (50ml)

Sufficient for approx. 15 meters (16 yds)

Order No. 262 651 000

Tube Type C - 132g (150ml)

Sufficient for approx. 45 meters (49 yds)

Order No. 262 673 000



Box for dispatch / display

30 tubes of 44g (50 mm) each

Type A

Order No. 262 650 500

Type C

Order No. 262 651 500



Tube Type T: PVC Cold Welding Paste

Cold welding formula for long lasting and waterproof seam sealing of PVC flooring with a polyester-fleece underlay.

- In the process of cold welding, the difference of height between seam borders is levelled out
- Can be guided easily in the seam
- The underlay prevents the product from being soaked up too easily and guarantees optimal sealing.

Tube Type T - 44g (50ml)

Sufficient for approx. 7 m (7.6 yd)

Order No. 262 671 100



SEAL cold welding equipment

Nozzle Type A

For tight-cut seams



Order No. 262 659 000

**SEAL Cold
Welding Liquid 1L
for Nozzle Type A**



Order No. 262 662 000

Nozzle Type C

For repair work



Order No. 262 660 000

**SEAL Paste 1L
For Nozzle Type
C and for
Nozzle Type C
Special**



Order No. 262 666 000

Nozzle Type C Special

For wall coverings and bases



Order No. 262 661 000

**Cleaning Bottle
For Nozzle Type A**



Order No. 262 670 000

Cold Welding Working Case



MINI

Contents:

- 1 Nozzle Type A
- 1 Nozzle Type C
- 1 Nozzle Type C special
- 1 L SEAL - Cold Weld
- 1 L SEAL - Paste
- 1 Cleaning Bottle for Nozzle A,
- Cleaning Pad, Welding Pattern,
- Instruction manual

Order No. 262 652 000

MAXI

Contents

- 2 Nozzles Type A
- 1 Nozzle Type C
- 1 Nozzle Type C special
- 1 L SEAL - Cold Weld
- 1 L SEAL - Paste
- 1 Welding Tube Type C - 44g (50 ml)
- 1 Cleaning Bottle for Nozzle A, Cleaning
- Pad, Welding Pattern, Work Instruction

Order No. 262 654 000

PVC COLD WELDING

Three-Step Box

Successful sealing of PVC in three steps

Plastic case complete with:

- Flipper Safety Knife (1pc. with box)
- Straight H/D blades (20 pcs., in dispenser)
- Hooked blades (20 pcs., in dispenser)
- Wallpaper and textile cutter (1pc.)
- Spare blades, circular (5pcs.)
- Seam roller (wide, 1pc.)
- Adhesive tape (1 roll, 30 mm x 50 m (1 3/16" x 55 yd))
- Cold Weld Type A (1 tube 44 g (50 mL))
- Cold Weld Type C (1 tube 44 g (50 mL))
- Cold Weld Type T (1 tube 44 g (50 mL))



Order No. 262 653 000

Step 1

Apply adhesive tape for precise cut of seam. Use seam roller to press it down.

Special Adhesive Tape

30 mm x 50 m (1 3/16" x 55 yd) for cold welding (thermo-stable up to 80°C (176°F))

Pack with 4 rolls 262 690 000



Silicone Seam Roller (Wide)
Ø 32 x 40mm (1 1/4 x 1 1/2")

Order No. 224 400 122



Step 2

Guiding the wallpaper cutter on the seam, safely cut the adhesive tape along the seam area.



Flipper 3000 Safety Knife

Comes in plastic-holster without blades in blade chamber

Order No. 262 033 000



Wallpaper and Textile Cutter

Order No. 262 040 500



Step 3

Guiding the tube nozzle deep into the seam, apply the cold welding so that it covers the adhesive tape to a width of approximately 5 mm (3/16").

Remove the adhesive tape after approximately 10 minutes.

The result is a waterproof and nearly invisible seam.



KNIVES AND BLADES

Flipper 3000
Safety Knife**Flipper 3000**

Comes in plastic holster
without blades in chamber

Order No. 262 033 000

Plastic holster, black

Order No. 262 010 001

Empty blade chamber, black

Order No. 262 033 096

HARLEKIN
Safety Knife

Comes in plastic holster
without blades in chamber

HARLEKIN

Red 262 091 000



Yellow 262 092 000



Blue 262 093 000



Green 262 094 000



Silver 262 096 000

Dispenser, empty, silver

Order No. 262 059 600



Dispenser, empty, red

Order No. 262 059 400



Empty blade chamber



Opening of the blade chamber



Insertion of the new blade.



The blade chamber is securely locked and the knife is ready for use

GREEN KNIFE
Safety Knife**GREEN KNIFE**

Comes in plastic holder and green box
with 20 straight H/D blades.

Order No. 262 040 000

Plastic holster, green

Order No. 262 040 001

GREEN KNIFE
Display Box

Contents:

15 GREEN KNIVES, each complete with
GREEN BOX with 20 straight H/D blades

Order No. 262 040 120

Flipper 3000
Display Box

Contents:

15 Knives in plastic holster
without blades in chamber

Order No. 262 033 120

HARLEKIN
Display Box

Contents: 15 Knives in red, yellow, blue,
silver, green in plastic holster without
blades in chamber

Order No. 262 059 120

KNIVES AND BLADES

Original GREEN BOX blades

Ice hardened, 0,65 mm (<1/16"), Grade 1A quality in eco-friendly plastic dispenser.



fits safety knives Flipper, Harlekin and Green Knife

Don't dispose of the used blades.
Put them back in the GREEN BOX.



Pack of 5 dispensers.

Each dispenser contains
20 blades (100 blades total)

Straight H/D blades 50 mm (2") 262 035 500

Straight H/D blades 60 mm (2 3/8") 262 038 500

Hooked blades 262 036 500

Deep hooked blades 262 037 500

Dual edge sharpened blades 262 034 500

Concave blades 262 039 500

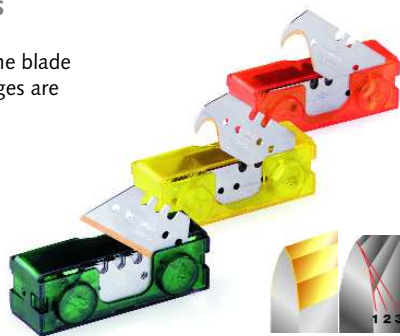


Titan-coated GREEN BOX Blades

The titan coating ensures the blade has a longer life. Less changes are necessary

The GREEN BOX System is considered the quickest ever blade-change system.

The ice-hardened steel from Sweden is titan coated and sharpened at three angles. The blades come in a eco-friendly dispenser.



fits for safety knives Flipper, Harlekin, Green Knife

Pack of 5 dispensers.

Dispensers contain 20 blades.
(100 blades total)

TITAN-Blades, straight

Order No. 262 035 500

TITAN-Blades, hooked

Order No. 262 036 300

TITAN-Blades, deep hooked

Order No. 262 037 300



GREEN KNIFE Safety Knife For slotted Blades (USA Style)



Complete with plastic holster and
GREEN BOX with 20 slotted blades

Order No. 262 070 000

Extra-sharp blades with 4
usable edges



Spare Slotted Blades

Pack with 5 GREEN BOX dispensers
(total of 100 blades)

Order No. 262 048 500



Accessories for GREEN KNIFE/FLIPPER/HARLEKIN



Saw Blade for wood 228 870 001

Saw Blade for metal 228 870 002

Wallpaper/Textile-Cutter 262 040 500

Glass/ Tile Cutter 262 040 600

Deburring Tool 262 040 400

Oil Bottle 5 ml 262 040 450



Case-Set Flipper 3000

Contents:

Flipper 3000 - Knife,
5 Straight - , 5 Hooked Blades
1 Saw Blade for wood,
1 Saw Blade for metal
1 Wall Paper Cutter
1 Glass Cutter

Order No. 262 033 900



Leather Knife Sheath

Suitable for Flipper knives,
SILVER knives, GREEN knives
or HARLEKIN knives
(Knife and holster not included)

To hold 1 knife

Order No. 262 040 017

To hold 2 knives

Order No. 262 040 018



KNIVES AND BLADES

DOLPHIN® Safety Knife

One of the most popular professional safety knives for cutting of carpet, pvc, underlay and other flooring material. With integrated blade chamber. Save storage in plastic holster.

Delivered in plastic holster without blades.

Order No. 262 010 200



MARLIN Safety Knife

The body of the knife, which is designed like the shape of a fish can hold up to 10 straight and hooked blades.

Delivered in plastic holster without blades.

Order No. 262 010 600



Universal Knife

With 1 hooked and 3 straight blades

Order No. 262 000 000



Original-SCHILLER Knife

Order No. 262 019 000



STANLEY-Knife No. 199

Order No. 262 015 000



L-2500 GRP Cutter Knife

Heavy duty metal cutter with blade cartridge that handles up to 6 snap off blades, ergonomic rubber grip, blade-stop, screw-lock.

Comes with 2 spare blades 18 mm (3/4") and blade breaker

Order No. 262 022 100



L 2000P Deluxe Cutter Knife

Heavy duty metal finish with 2-blade cartridge. Comes with 2 blades

Order No. 262 022 000



L-500 GP Cutter Knife

Metal version with screw-locking, complete with 1 snap-off blade

Order No. 262 022 400



L-17 Cutter Knife

Heavy duty, ergonomic safety knife with 2 spare blades.

Holds up to 8 blades

Order No. 262 022 500



ASSIST Cutter Knife

Hard rubber ergonomic handle guarantees secure handling and accurate cutting. With 3 snap-off blades 18 mm (3/4")

Order No. 262 022 800



OLFA Cutter Knife

In metal housing, with 2 snap-off blades

Order No. 262 020 700



BRILLANT Blades

Ice hardened, 0.65 mm (<1/16"), Grade 1A quality in dispenser.

Pack of 10 dispensers, each contains 10 blades = 100 blades

Straight H/D Blades 262 035 200

Hooked Blades 262 036 200

Deep Hooked Blades 262 037 200



Industrial Blades

Pack of 10 dispensers = 100 blades

0.3 mm (<1/16") 262 110 000

0.4 mm (<1/16") 262 120 000



Original MOZART Blades

Ice hardened, 0.65 mm (<1/16"), Grade 1A quality in dispenser

Pack of 10 dispensers, each contains 10 blades = 100 blades

Straight H/D Blades 262 001 500

Hooked Blades 262 003 500

Hooked Blades, XL 262 004 500



Snap-off Blades

for Cutting Knives + Perfect Cutter

Flipbox

With 10 snap off straight blades

18 mm (3/4") 262 020 100



Flipbox

With 10 snap off hooked blades

18 mm (3/4") 262 023 100



Snap-off blades, straight 18 mm (3/4")

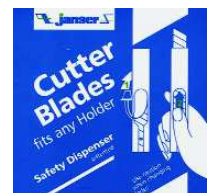
Dispenser contains 10 blades

Pack of 5 dispensers = 50 blades

Order No. 262 020 350

Pack of 10 dispensers = 100 blades

Order No. 262 020 400



Titan-coated snap-off blades 18 mm (3/4")

Pack of 10 dispensers = 100 blades

18 mm (3/4") 262 030 300



TITAN coated for cutting rubber coverings and artificial turf.

Snap-off straight blades 9 mm (3/8")

Fit with 10 blades

Order No. 262 021 501

CUTTING OF RESILIENT & TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS

Lino-Edge-Trimmer For pre-cutting factory edges of linoleum (12 mm)

Order No. 262 415 000

Special Version, 25 mm cut

Order No. 262 415 500

Spare Blades

5 Blades 262 415 001



Mittag-Seam Cutter

Complete with 10 Blades

Order No. 262 101 000

Spare Industrial Blades

Pack of 10 dispensers = 100 blades

0.3 mm (<1/16") 262 110 000



Lino Plane

Order No. 262 413 000

Spare Blades

1 pcs 262 414 000



LINOCUTTER

Cutting depth and cutting width are infinitely adjustable.

Straight blades for scribing and hook blades for cutting of thin coverings.

Works with standard blades, which saves a lot of cost and pays for the tool over time.

Order No. 262 412 500



LINOCUT

Seam-Cutter For PVC, Linoleum and Needle Punch

- Blade adjustable
- For use in both directions
- Cuts from wall to wall
- Cuts the top sheet

Order No. 262 412 000



Spare Blades

57 E (10 pcs.) 262 021 000

Special Accessories

Guide for seam cutting, e.g. next to a skirting board

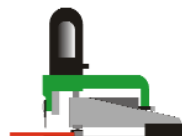
For needle punch 262 412 100

for Cove Base 262 412 200

For Edge Cutting 262 412 300



Guide for Cove Base



Guide for Edge Cutting

Acrylic Seam Cutter

Seam cutter for cutting carpets along the ridges. Also suitable for double cutting.

Order No. 262 254 600

Spare Slotted Blades

Pack with 5 GREEN BOX dispensers

(total of 100 blades)

Order No. 262 048 500



Due to the transparent casing, the cut seam remains visible so that it can be carried out with maximum accuracy. Recommended by leading carpet manufacturers.

Carpet Cutter with hold-down slide, for textile floor coverings with foam backing



Complete with 10 two-hole blades

Order No. 262 254 000

Spare Two-Hole Blades

10 pcs 262 255 000

100 pcs 262 255 100

Carpet Cutter

For textile floor coverings with jute backing



Complete with 10 spare blades

Order No. 262 250 000

Spare Industrial Blades

Pack of 10 dispensers = 100 blades

0.3 mm (<1/16") 262 110 000

Mittag Seam Cutter

ideal for woven or tufted carpets



Complete with 10 spare blades

Order No. 262 250 100

Spare Industrial Blades

Pack of 10 dispensers = 100 blades

0.3 mm (<1/16") 262 110 000

Tapicut

Carpet Cutter



Order No. 262 251 000

Spare Blades

12 pcs 262 252 000

Loop Pile Cutter

For textile backed carpet



Complete with guiding rail and 2 spare blades

Order No. 262 250 500

Spare Slotted Blades

100 pcs 262 048 500

Strip Cutter

Adjustable from 45 to 100 mm (1 3/4 - 4")



Order No. 262 266 000

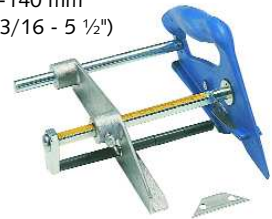
Spare Industrial Blades

Pack of 10 dispensers = 100 blades

0.4 mm (<1/16") 262 120 000

Strip Cutter

For strips from 30-140 mm (1 3/16 - 5 1/2")



Order No. 262 273 000

Spare Two-Hole Blades

10 pcs 262 255 000

100 pcs 262 255 100

Lino- and PVC-Strip Cutter

For the cutting of cove bases, strip patterns and stair work.



For Strip widths 3-20 cm (1 3/16 - 8")

Order No. 262 246 000



For strip widths 6-30 cm (2 3/8 - 12")

Order No. 262 247 000

Spare Blades, large and small, 5 pairs

Order No. 262 247 100

Spare Web

Order No. 262 246 002

Reversion Set for blades

Order No. 262 247 200

Spare Blades for Lino Strip Cutter

VARIO

Pack of 20 pcs 262 407 010

CUTTING OF RESILIENT & TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS

**Tip Top Seam Cutter**

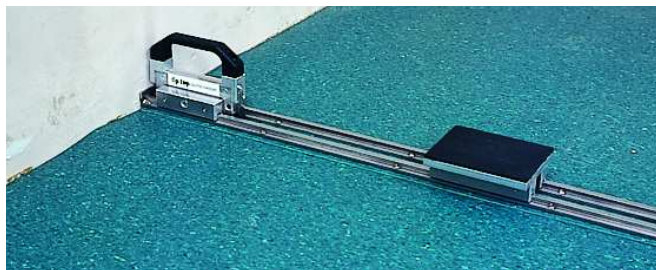
Cuts perfect seams for all flexible and textile floor coverings with the patented twin-cut method. (Euro-Patent 1060848)

This type of seam cutter is guided on ball bearings within a parallel guiding rail in order to ensure an absolutely straight cut.

The result is a superbly accurate and closed seam that is almost invisible. The integral knee sledge stabilizes the whole working area and guarantees a good working position.

The most important advantages at a glance:

- Cuts from wall to wall without interruption
- Material thickness does not affect precision
- Much quicker than conventional methods
- No costly complaints due to untidy seam cuts
- No shifting or moving of the seam due to the guided cutting sledge



Basic model consists of :
Guiding Rail 2m (6' 7"),
Cutting Sledge,
Knee Sledge,
Carrying Bag and Transport Securing
Devices

Order No. 262 289 000

**Accessories****Back Square (pair)**

For strip cutting, strip width from
4.5 - 30 cm (2" - 12")

Order No. 262 289 100

**Threshold Rail**

Length 70 cm (2' 3 1/2")

Order No. 262 289 400

**T - Stud**

For rectangular cutting
Length 60 cm (1' 11 9/16")

Order No. 262 289 200

**Lino - Guide**

By using clamps, the guide is
screwed onto the Threshold Rail.

Complete with fixing squares

Order No. 262 289 500

**Perfect Cutter****Edge-cutting tool for textile, PVC and CV Coverings**

Special installation tool for perfect edge-cutting due to angled blade position.

Adjustable height to match the thickness of the floor covering and adjustable cutting-depth ensure that only the covering is cut and not the sub-floor. This helps to protect blades.

Complete with 10 hooked and 10 straight Perfect Cutter snap-off blades

Order No. 262 020 900



Snap-off Blades see page 70

Base Edge Trimmer ARASEUR

Order No. 262 259 000

Spare Blades

Straight blades, 10 pcs 262 260 000

Hooked blades, 10 pcs 262 261 000

**Circle Cutter**

Ø 40 - 210 mm (1 9/16" to 8 1/4")

Order No. 262 262 000

Spare Blades

SB pack, 6 pcs 262 262 002

**DE LUXE Circle Cutter**

Ø 30 - 160 mm (1 3/16" to 6 1/4")

Order No. 262 265 000

Spare Blades

SB pack, 5 pcs 262 265 002

**PROFI Circle Cutter**

Secured by vacuum cups, enabling fast radius adjustment. Scribe or cut, depending on the depth setting.

A router is attached to the connector for parquet or laminate flooring.

Comes with a Plexiglass plate, extending to 130 cm (4'3 1/4") radius and transport case

Order No. 262 287 000

Spare Blades

SB pack, 6 pcs 262 262 002

**Accessories**

Extension rail up to 5 m (5 1/2 yd.)

Order No. 262 287 100

Connection for router

Order No. 262 287 200

Mount

For adding a router

Order No. 262 287 300

**Adaptor for corner and wall radius**

Order No. 262 287 400



MEASURING TECHNOLOGY

Leica DISTO™ D210

The compact and handy entry-level model has many interesting functions and is still simple to use.

Addition and subtraction, area and volume calculations for rapid and reliable site measurement. The last 10 results are stored.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Typ. measuring accuracy	+/- 1 mm (1/64")
Range	up to 80 m (262')
Measuring units	0,000, 0,000, 0,00 m
Distance in m (")	10, 50, 100m (33', 164', 328')
Laser dots Ø in mm (")	6, 30, 60 mm (1/4", 1 3/16", 2 3/8")
Protection class	IP54
Measurements per set of batteries	up to 5000
Batteries	Typ AAA2 x 1,5V
Dimension	114x50x27mm (4 1/2"x2"x1")
Weight with batteries	126 g (0,29 lbs)

Includes holster, hand loop and batteries

Order No. 270 516 600

Leica DISTO™ X310

The only laser distance meter to be dust-tight and protected against water jets – to IP65.

In addition, it passes drop tests of up to 2 m height. Thanks to the integrated tilt sensor, it can take indirect distance and height measurements absolutely precisely.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Typ. measuring accuracy	+/- 1 mm (1/64")
Range	up to 80 m (262')
Measuring units	0,000, 0,000, 0,00 m
Distance in m (")	10, 50, 100m (33', 164', 328')
Laser dots Ø in mm (")	6, 30, 60 mm (1/4", 1 3/16", 2 3/8")
Protection class	IP54
Measurements per set of batteries	up to 5000
Batteries	Typ AAA2 x 1,5V
Dimensions	122x55x31 mm (4 13/16" x 2 3/16" x 1 1/4")
Weight with batteries	155 g (0,35 lbs)

Includes holster, hand loop and batteries

Order No. 270 517 200

DISTO D5

First Laser Distance Meter with digital Pointfinder (4x zoom), large 2.4" color display and ± 45° tilt sensor

The integrated digital pointfinder with a 4x zoom and 2.4" color display makes finding the target at long distances much easier. Its high resolution capability provides a sharp, crystal-clear image, which allows measurements to be taken even in glaring sunshine. The Leica DISTO™ D5 is designed with many functions and features to make measuring easier, particularly when you are working outdoors.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Range	0.05 - 100m (2"-109.36 yd)
Accuracy of measurement	± 1.0mm (1/32")
Dimensions	143,5 x 55 x 30 mm (5 1/2" x 2 3/16" x 1 3/16")
Weight, incl. batteries	195 gr (6.87 oz)

Includes holster, hand strap, target and 2 x 1.5V AAA batteries.

Order No. 270 515 100

further models on request

Trotec BD15

Fast measurements with extreme precision

You can even measure distances in dark rooms just like you do when the sun is shining – simply switch on light of the big backlit multi-line display.

Especially designed for indoor use and due to IP 54 rating it's even dust and splash water protected.



Includes holster, hand strap, target and batteries.

Order No. 270 518 500

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Range	0,05 m - 50 m (2" - 54.68 yd)
Accuracy of measurement	± 1,5 mm (1/16")
Dimensions l x w x h	28 x 48 x 115 mm (1 1/8 x 1 7/8 x 4 1/2")
Weight (incl. batteries)	135 g (0.3 lbs)

X2 Crossline Laser

Self-levelling line laser

- Long life even in damp or dusty work surroundings
- Diodes are protected from damage during transportation
- No time consuming calibrations and settings needed
- Can be used on tripod



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Range	r = 15 m (16yd)
Operating temperature	0 bis +40°C (32-104°F)
Accuracy of measurement	max ± 1.0 mm (1/32")/m (0.057")
Dimensions	120 x 65 x 105 mm (4 3/4 x 2 1/2 x 4 1/8")
Batteries	2 x 1.5VAA
Shelf life (20°)	12h
Weight	400 g (14oz)

Includes 2 x 1.5V AA batteries

Order No. 270 581 000

FCL Floor Crossline Laser

Cross Line Laser

- Spider lines show the centre
- Individual selection of laser lines



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Range	r = 10 m (10.9 yd) / pro Line
Operating temperature	-10 bis +50°C (14-122°F)
Accuracy of measurement	max ± 0,030 mm (< 1/32")/m (0,017")
Dimensions	55 x 235 x 115 mm (2 3/16 x 9 1/4 x 4 1/2")
Batteries	4 x 1,5VAA
Shelf life (20°)	16h
Weight	650 g (22.88oz)

Includes 4 x 1.5V AA batteries and laser goggles

Order No. 270 591 000

Laser Goggles

For better visibility of laser marks

Especially in bright work surroundings



Order No. 270 537 100

MEASURING TECHNOLOGY

Line laser GSL 2 Professional

The world's first floor surface laser

- More safety due to a complete check of the entire surface, and this is done in even less time
- Displays surface irregularities precisely using a simple principle: one line – flat, broken line – not flat
- Remote control for easy and comfortable operation
- Ideal for site managers, surveyors and all flooring trades

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Laser diode	635 nm, < 5 mW
Laser class	3R
Working range	10 m
Working range without receiver	10 m
Working range with target	20 m
Self-levelling range	± 4°
Dust and splash protection	IP 54
Dimensions (LxWH)	215 x 170 x 200 mm
Weight, approx. .	2 kg

complete with L-BOXX , 10,8 V Li-Ion battery quick charger, laser target, laser viewing glasses (red) RC2 remote control

Order No. 270 582 000



Line laser GLM 80 Professional

The high-tech solution for convenient measurement

- High functionality due to integrated 360° incline sensor
- Precise and easy to operate due to illuminated display which flips automatically depending on the orientation of the instrument
- Up to 25,000 individual measurements per battery charge due to Li-Ion technology
- Automatic storage of the last 20 measured values and one constant
- Can be recharged via standard micro USB port
- Timer function can be switched on/off – for precise measurement from difficult positions
- Small and handy
- Reliable aid on any construction site due to robust design



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Laser diode	635 nm, < 1 mW
Measurement range	0,05 – 80 m
Laser class	2
Measurement accuracy, typical	± 1.5 mm
Measurement time, typical	< 0.5 s
Measuring time, max.	4 s
Power supply	1 x 3.7 V Li-Ion battery
Automatic deactivation	5 mins
Dimensions (LxWH)	111 x 51 x 30 mm
Weight, approx.	0,14 kg

complete with 1 x 1.25 Ah Li-Ion battery, Charger Manufacturer's certificate Protective case

Order No. 270 505 200

Measuring Rail R 60 Professional with Protective Case

Order No. 270 505 300

Set consists of: GLM 80 + R60 Professional

Order No. 270 505 400

Measuring Rail R 60 Professional

Turns the GLM 80 Professional into a digital spirit level
Dimensions (LxWxH) 610 x 58 x 30 mm, Weight 0,6 kg



Line laser GLM 50 Professional

The easy solution for precise rangefinding

- Easy to operate due to intuitive keypad
- Large, illuminated display for the best readability
- Robust IP54 design for tough jobsite conditions
- Optimum work results due to high measuring accuracy
- All-round softgrip protection for a long lifetime



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Measurement range	0,05 – 50 m
Laser class	2
Laser diode	635 nm, < 1 mW
Measurement accuracy, typical	± 1.5 mm
Measurement time, typical	< 0.5 s
Measuring time, max.	4 s
Power supply	2 x 1.5 V LR03 (AAA)
Automatic deactivation	5 mins
Dimensions (LxWH)	114 x 53 x 32 mm
Weight, approx.	0,14 kg

complete with 2 x 1.5 V batteries Manufacturer's certificate Protective case

Order No. 270 505 100

MEASURING TECHNOLOGY

Line Laser GLL 2 Professional

The compact cross line laser for professionals

- Small, lightweight, always within reach
- Easy handling due to single-button operation
- For flexible use: with multifunctional mount for versatile fixing possibilities



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Laser diode	635 nm, < 1 mW
Laser class	2
Working range	10 m
Working range with target	10 m
Self-levelling range	± 4°
Dust and splash protection	IP 5X
Tripod thread	1/4" + 5/8"
Dimensions (LxWH)	80 x 42 x 96 mm
Weight, approx.	0,25 kg

complete with 3 x 1.5 V LR6 (AA)
Multifunctional mount
Protective case

Order No. 270 583 000

Line Laser GTL 3 Professional

Fast tile laying due to additional line at 45°

- In addition to the two laser lines at a 90° angle, it projects a third line at 45° for precise and fast alignment and laying of wall and floor tiles
- High accuracy of 0.2 mm/m
- Compact and lightweight design for optimum ease of use
- Alignment plate for better stability when working on uneven ground and for fixing to the wall



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Laser diode	635 nm, < 1 mW
Laser class	2
Working range with target	20 m
Angular accuracy (between 0 – 90° angle)	± 0,2 mm/m
Dust and splash protection	IP 54
Dimensions (LxWH)	156 x 102 x 98 mm
Weight, approx.	0,5 kg

complete with 4 x 1.5 V batteries
Alignment disc, Laser target
Protective case

Order No. 270 584 000

Line Laser GLL 3-80 P Professional

The compact Multi Line Laser for all indoor applications

- One horizontal and 2 vertical 360° lines enable many new applications for simultaneous marking, alignment and levelling indoors
- Self-levelling (4° in 4 sec), very precise (± 0.2 mm/m) and range of up to 80 m with receiver
- Compact, easy-to-handle and extremely robust (IP54)



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Laser diode	640 nm, < 1 mW
Laser class	2
Working range	40 m
Working range with receiver	80 m Ø
Working range without receiver	40 m Ø
Working range with target	20 m
Self-levelling range	± 4°
Dust and splash protection	IP 54
Tripod thread	1/4", 5/8"
Dimensions (LxWH)	159 x 75 x 141 mm
Weight, approx.	0,76 kg

complete with 4 x 1.5 V (AA) batteries,
BM 1 Professional universal mount
Carrying case, Laser target, Protective case

Order No. 270 585 000

Building Tripod BT 170 HD Professional

Robust aluminium construction with high stability on any floor.

Appropriate for GLL 2; GLL 3-80 P, with adapter for GLM 50, GLM 80



Building Tripod BT 170 Professional
Work height 107 – 165 cm
Weight, approx. 5,5 kg
Tripod thread 5/8"-11

Order No. 270 538 200

Measuring Tape KDS

5 m (16'8"), 22 mm (7/8") 262 480 000

5 m (16'8"), 25 mm (1") 262 481 000

7,5 m (8.2 yd.), 22 mm (7/8") 262 482 000



Fibron Tapes

10 m (11 yds) 262 418 200

30 m (33 yds) 262 418 300



Tape Popular

5 m (16'8"), 19 mm (3/4") 262 483 000

8 m (8.7 yd.), 25 mm (1") 262 484 000



Folding Rule

Plastic, unbreakable
Length 2 m (6' 6 3/4")

Order No. 262 417 000



LAYING AIDS

Scribers

Combi Scriber

Order No. 262 130 000

Spare Blades/Spare Pins

5 Blades 262 415 001

20 Pins 262 126 000



Seam Scriber Armstrong

Order No. 262 135 000

Spare Pins

5 pcs 262 126 002



Seam Scriber

Order No. 262 125 000

Spare Pins

20 pcs 262 126 000



Scriber with wooden grip

Order No. 262 156 000

Spare Pins

Pins, 25 pcs 262 132 002



Recess Scriber

Order No. 262 127 000

Spare Pins

20 pcs 262 126 000



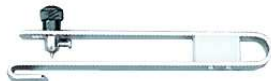
Double Scriber

Especially for laying PVC stair edges

Order No. 262 128 000

Spare Pins

20 pcs 262 126 000



Stair Scriber

For marking rear edge

Order No. 262 129 000

Spare Pins

20 pcs 262 126 000



Seam and Threshold Scriber

Order No. 262 124 000

Spare Pins

20 pcs 262 126 000



Stair Bevel

Order No. 262 143 000



Combination Bar Scriber

Long version with adjustable scriber bar

Spare Blades / Spare Pins

Blades, 6 pcs 262 132 001

Order No. 262 132 000

Pins, 25 pcs 262 132 002



Standard Bar Scriber

41 cm (1'4 3/16") 262 139 000

Spare Pins

20 pcs 262 137 000

Dividers

150 mm (6"), with bent leg section

Order No. 262 150 000



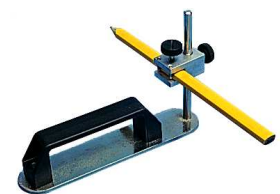
200 mm (8"), with straight legs

Order No. 262 151 000



200mm (8"), with pencil holder

Order No. 262 152 000



Height Marking Tool

For skirting boards

Order No. 222 430 000

Professional Pen
GREEN-PEN

With replaceable specialty leads, marks and writes on all surfaces. Also suitable for dusty, raw, oily, wet and dark surfaces.

Order No. 262 485 000



Spare Refills Kit with 10 graphite leads

Order No. 262 485 100

Spare Refills Kit with 8 special leads

4 x graphite leads

2 x coloured leads red

2 x coloured leads yellow

Order No. 262 485 200

Deep hole marker
BLUE-MARK

With self-adjusting stainless steel tip for permanent marking of hard to reach areas.

Order No. 262 486 000



LAYING AIDS

Steel Rulers

Steel Rulers

Width 8 cm (3 1/8"), can be rolled up, T-piece can be unscrewed, T-piece 60 cm (1' 11 9/16")

Steel Ruler with T-piece Steel
210 cm (6' 10 11/16") length
Order No. 262 231 000

410 cm (13' 5 3/8") length
Order No. 262 233 000

510 cm (16'9") length
Order No. 262 234 000

Steel Ruler with T-piece Stainless steel
210 cm (6' 10 11/16") length
Order No. 262 230 000

410 cm (13' 5 3/8") length
Order No. 262 235 000

510 cm (16'9") length
Order No. 262 236 000



Steel Ruler without T-rail Steel
210 cm (6' 10 11/16") length
Order No. 262 231 100

410 cm (13' 5 3/8") length
Order No. 262 233 100

510 cm (16'9") length
Order No. 262 234 100

Steel Ruler without T-rail Stainless steel
210 cm (6' 10 11/16") length
Order No. 262 230 100

410 cm (13' 5 3/8") length
Order No. 262 235 100

510 cm (16'9") length
Order No. 262 236 100

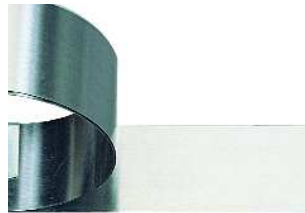
T-piece stainless 60 cm (1' 11 9/16") length
Order No. 262 234 500

Steel Rulers

6 cm (2 3/8") width, L=200 cm (6' 6 3/4")
Order No. 262 202 000

10 cm (4") width, L=210 cm (6' 10 11/16")
Order No. 262 206 000

10 cm (4") width, L=410 cm (13' 5 3/8")
Order No. 262 207 000



Steel Rulers "NON-SLIP"

Ideal for use on vinyl or wood surfaces
Width 8cm (3 3/16"), vaulted

Length 205 cm (6' 8 11/16")
Order No. 262 203 000

Length 405 cm (13' 3 7/16")
Order No. 262 204 000



Angular Rulers

Rigid T Straight-Edge

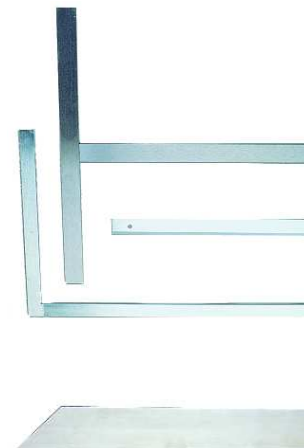
205 x 60 cm (6' 8 11/16" x 1' 11 9/16")
40 x 3 mm (1 3/4" x 1/8")
Order No. 262 229 000

Steel Ruler Beveled on one side
200 cm (6' 6 3/4") length
Order No. 262 226 000

Steel Angle
100 x 50 cm (3' 3 3/8" x 1' 7 3/8")
Order No. 262 220 000

80 x 40 cm (2' 7 1/2" x 1' 3 3/4")
Order No. 262 221 000

Ruler Creased for stiffness, stainless steel
60 cm (1' 11 9/16")
Order No. 262 612 220



Rulers for Carpet Seaming



Waved Ruler

One straight and one waved edge for achieving virtually invisible seams when laying carpets. Prevents peaking.

Length: 1900 mm (75")

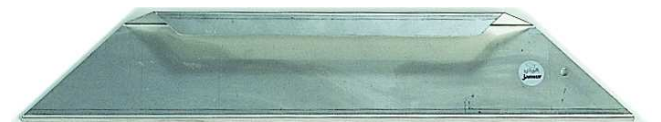
Order No. 262 232 000



High-Grade Steel Ruler

Length 800 mm (2' 7 1/2")
With handle

Order No. 262 612 200



Seaming Straight-Edge Ruler

Length=600 mm (1' 11 9/16").
Stainless steel

Order No. 262 227 000

Door Rulers



Door Ruler

Retractable, 60 - 100 cm
(1' 11 9/16" - 3' 3 3/8")

Order No. 262 237 000



Threshold Ruler

Retractable, 60 cm - 110 cm
(1' 11 9/16" - 3' 11 1/4").
Stainless, with wooden handle

Order No. 262 238 000



Threshold Ruler

Stainless, with vaulted, hardened steel rails

Retractable, 70 - 120 cm
(2' 3 9/16" - 3' 11 1/4")

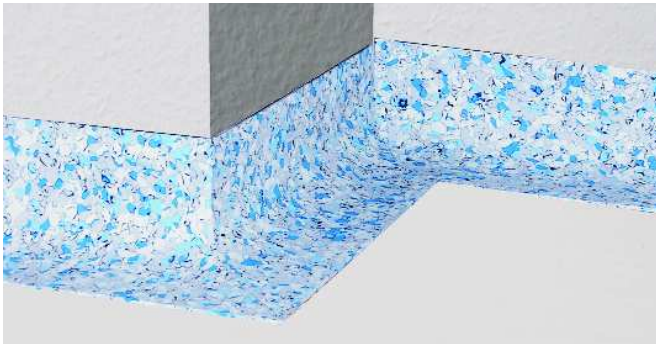
Order No. 262 239 000

Retractable, 46 - 73 cm

(1' 2 1/16" - 2' 4 3/4") For narrow doors

Order No. 262 240 000

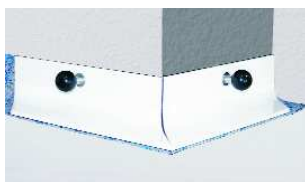
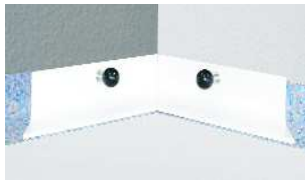
LAYING AIDS



Corner Template

For precise cutting of inside- and outside corners for PVC or Linoleum installations.

Enables for a perfect result of corners and edges of cove base.



Comes with left and right side template

For 60 mm (2 3/8") cove base height

Order No. 262 147 000

For 100 mm (4") cove base height

Order No. 262 148 000



Templates for Wall Profiles

Radius of 25 mm (1") 262 144 000

Radius of 50 mm (2") 262 145 000



Mitre-Template 45°

30x10 cm (11 3/4 x 4") 262 146 000



CUTTING GUILLOTINE

MAGNUM Cutting Guillotine - RCT series

Great for cutting wider "soft tile" products up to 1 meter.

Lightweight and easy-to-handle, with smooth rollers for transporting on the job site.

- Fixed Fence for straight cuts
- Locking Angle Guide for 45° cuts
- Easy to use Safety Lock

Including wall template, angle guide and precision ruler for precise cutting jobs.



MAGNUM RCT 76 cm

Cutting length 76 cm (29")

Cutting depth 18 mm (3/4")

Weight 19 kg (42 lbs)

Order No. 222 423 000

Spare Blade RCT-Series

Cutting Length 76 cm (26")

Order No. 222 423 001

Tile Cutter, large

For cutting rubber, hard and soft PVC and Amtico

Max. Cutting Width:

61 cm (24"),

Cutting Capacity: 6 mm (1/4")



Spare Parts

Upper blade 262 249 501

Lower blade 262 249 502

Complete with special blade

Order No. 262 249 500

Tile Cutter IDEAL

Cutting length 710 mm (2'4")



Order No. 659 000 000

Spare Parts

Special material blade

Complete with cutting guide for carpet tiles

Order No. 659 000 050

Paper Blade Kit (upper/lower blade) for carpet tiles with heavy coating

Order No. 659 000 200

Accessories

Adaptor for 45° guide

Order No. 659 000 500

PVC Edge - Trimmer

For achieving a 25 degree mitre at PVC - edges



Complete with 6 spare blades

Order No. 659 100 000

Spare Blades

SB pack, 6 pcs 262 262 002

CUTTING GUILLOTINES

Profi-Design-Cutter

Area of application: Cork, Carpet Tiles, PVC, CV, Rubber
Cutting Angle 0-45° (with adjustable stud)

Advantages:

- Fast and accurate
- Quiet and dust-free
- Lightweight and portable
- Long life and economical

Cutting Angle 0-45° with adjustable stop
Extendable Handle up to 90 cm

Profi-Design-Cutter MH 330

Length of blade: 330 mm (13")
Max. material thickness 16 mm (5/8")
Max. object width 320 mm (12 5/8")
Weight 9,4 kg (20.72 lbs)

Assembled size
 650x460x500 mm
 (25 1/2 x 18 1/8 x 19 11/16")

Order No. 222 441 000

Spare Blade for MH-330

Order No. 222 441 001



Profi-Design-Cutter MH 460

Length of blade: 460 mm (18 1/8")
Max. material thickness 16 mm (5/8")
Max. object width 450 mm (17 3/4")
Weight 10.6 kg (23.37 lbs)

Assembled size
 550 x 580 x 460 mm
 (21 1/2 x 22 13/16 x 18 1/8")

Order No. 222 443 000

Spare Blade for MH-460

Order No. 222 443 001



Profi-Design-Cutter MR 630

Length of blade: 630 mm (24 13/18")
Max. material thickness 16 mm (5/8")
Max. object width 620 mm (24 7/16")
Weight 18,8 kg (41.45 lbs)

Assembled size
 510 x 740 x 520 mm
 (20 x 29 1/8 x 20 1/2")

Order No. 222 445 000

Spare Blade for MH-630

Order No. 222 445 001



MAGNUM Cutting Guillotines

Versatile for cutting laminate, wood, plastic and rubber flooring, object-carpet tiles, cork, etc.

Max. cutting height up to 24 mm (1")

Improved version with integrated laser cutting line.



Cuts fast with little effort, precise, free of dust and noise.

Clean cut without splintering and chipping.

Best for cutting laminate flooring, pre-finished parquet, design flooring such as Amtico, Scala, PVC, cork tiles, etc.

I-series:

- Reduced weight
- Better stability via twofold I-profile
- Equipped with large premium quality knife
- Automatic safety lock for lever

MINI MAGNUM I-Series 33

Cutting length 33 cm (13")

Weight 16,7 kg (37 lbs)

Order No. 222 421 000



MAGNUM I-Series 50

Cutting length 50 cm (19 11/16")

Weight 19 kg (42lbs)

Order No. 222 422 000



Spare Blade I-Series (with hole)

Cutting Length 33 cm (13")

Order No. 222 421 001

Cutting length 50 cm (19 11/16")

Order No. 222 422 001

Spare blades for previous versions

Spare Blades, X-Series - Height 35 mm

Cutting Length 33 cm (13")

Order No. 222 426 001

Cutting Length 52 cm (20 1/2")

Order No. 222 427 001

Cutting Length 66 cm (26")

Order No. 222 427 501

Spare Blades, L-Series - Height 42 mm

Cutting Length 52 cm (20 1/2")

Order No. 222 427 003

Super Blade, L-Series - Height 42 mm

for parquet and wooden boards

Cutting Length 52 cm (20 1/2")

Order No. 222 427 050

Accessories for all Magnum guillotines

Blade-fitting aid

Order No. 222 426 003

Grindstone-set

Order No. 222 426 004

Power Lever

Extended lever for thicker materials

Order No. 222 426 010



Universal angle With parallel guide

Order No. 222 426 020



Transport Rollers for Magnum I-Series

Order No. 222 421 005

SHEARS



Miniket Shears

Length 22 cm (8½") with offset handle

Top selling carpet shears
With plastic coated handle
Specifically designed to cut curves and along walls

Length 22 cm (8½"),
with offset-handle

Order No. 262 274 000



Floor Layer Shears

Top Grade Quality

Extra fine teeth, long handles
and short blades make these
shears very strong.

20 cm (7¾") 262 294 000



-> Improved handles with silicon coated finish.

Carpet Shears

Premium quality with
pvc coated handles

26 cm (10¼") 237 534 000

30 cm (12") 237 533 000



FINNY Carpet Shears

26 cm (10¼") long, stainless

262 296 000



Leather / Carpet / Underlay Shears

Serrated on one side, first grade quality

22 cm (9") 262 271 000

27 cm (10½") 262 272 000



2-Finger Napping Shears

With offset, plastic coated handle

18 cm (7") 237 535 000



3-Finger Napping Shears

18 cm (7") 237 536 000



Robuso-Elastic Knife Edge Shears

Top Grade Quality

Fine teeth prevent even fine fabric
from slipping. The inner spring
between the blades ensures a
continuously smooth operation.

24 cm (9½") 262 293 000



-> Improved handles with silicon coated finish.

Knife Edge Shears

First grade quality

21 cm (8¼") 262 275 000



24 cm (9½") 262 276 000



26 cm (10¼") 262 277 000



29 cm (11½") 262 278 000



Knife Edge Shears left hand

26 cm (10¼") 262 279 000



FINNY Textile Shears

Stainless

22 cm (8½") 262 297 000



26 cm (10¼") 262 298 000



FINNY Wallpaper Shears

Stainless

25 cm (10") 565 055 000



Textile Shears

Textile Shears

13 cm (5") curved 562 285 000

16 cm (6 1/4") straight 562 288 000



Utility Shears for Textiles

With plastic grip

21 cm (8¼") 562 291 000



FINNY Deko Shears

Stainless

13 cm (5") 262 295 000



SHEARS

Metal Shears

Metal Shears

With enhanced leverage

Order No. 233 931 000



Metal Snips

Order No. 233 935 000



Metal Saws

Junior Hacksaw

Order No. 262 411 000

Spare Blades

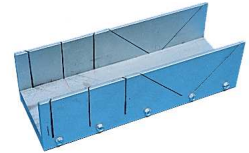
12 pcs 262 411 001



Mitre Box

Wood 241 000 000

Semi-steel 245 000 000



Gripper Shears

Gripper Shears

Order No. 237 530 000

Spare Blade 237 530 001

Spare Anvil 237 530 002



Profile Shears

With enhanced leverage

Complete with stud 90° and 45°

Order No. 262 284 000

Spare blade

Order No. 262 284 001



Mitre Shears

With mitre guide

Order No. 262 280 000

Spare Blade 262 280 001

Spare mitre guide 262 280 002



Spare stud

90°, for straight cuts

Order No. 262 284 200

45°, for angle cuts

Order No. 262 284 100



Mitre Shear

With adjustable stud (every 15°)

Order No. 262 280 100



Adjustable Vinyl Mitre Shears

For PVC-profiles and
PVC cable covers
45° angle cut

Order No. 262 282 000



Skirting Board Punch

For neat cuts of synthetic or wooden -profiles, skirting boards etc.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Width x Height	235 x 420 mm (7/8 x 9/16")
Length of handle	380 mm (1'3")
Cutting height max.	28 mm (1 1/8")
Cutting length	130 mm (5")
Cutting angle	45° - 90°
Weight	2.8 kg (6.2 lbs)

Complete with:

- Replaceable blade made of high-grade steel
- Ridged base
- Adjustable stud for cuts up to 90 degree

Order No. 233 960 000



Cover Strip Guillotine REVOCUT

Neat cuts without any effort !
Cuts your cover strips quickly and
accurately.

Usage:

- Stainless steel: 50 mm x 1,0 mm (2 x 3/64")
- Brass : 50 mm x 1,2 mm (2 x 1/16")
- Aluminium : 50 mm x 1,7 mm (2 x 5/64")

Order No. 233 952 000



STRETCHING TOOLS AND DEVICES

Stretchers

Knee Kicker Deluxe

Order No. 237 405 000



Knee Kicker Standard

5 settings, pins are adjustable to different heights

Order No. 237 407 000



Spare Gripper Inserts for Knee Kickers

3 pcs 237 405 001



Double Headed Strecher

With independently adjustable pin pads. A versatile tool. This stretcher serves both as a tubeless stretcher and a seam closing tool, especially useful for matching up patterns.

Comes with an additional lever so that the device can also be used as a tubeless lever stretcher.

Complete with metal case

Order No. 237 440 000



Power Stretcher



Complete with carrying case, 4 extension tubes up to 7 m (7 ½ yds), with two heads, fine pinned cotton head and coarse pinned head plate

Order No. 237 410 000

Replacement Parts

Cotton Grip Head, fine

Order No. 237 410 001

Stretching Felt

Compound textile: wool/ mixed fibers with synthetic fleece

25 m (27 yds) roll, width 2m (6' 6 ¾")
PE foil-packaged

Thickness of 6 mm (1/4") 332 500 000

Thickness of 7 mm (1/4") 332 500 100



Heat Bond Irons and Tapes



Iron

With built-in heat shield and thermostat with four settings. Teflon base.

Complete with stand

230 V 237 000 500

120 V 237 000 900

Iron Kit complete

Metal iron complete with carrying case, with stand, one 20 m (22 yds) roll of standard heat bond tape, 10 m (11 yds), extension lead

230 V 237 000 000



Heat Bond Tapes

Standard Quality

For domestic use or use with standard woven carpets.

1 x 20 m (22 yd.) 237 010 000

10 x 20 m (22 yd.) 237 010 100

4 x 50 m (55 yd.) 237 010 300



Super Quality

For woven carpets, jute backings and synthetic double back, for even heat distribution.

1 x 20 m (22 yds) 237 012 100

10 x 20 m (22 yds) 237 012 200

4 x 50 m (55 yds) 237 012 300



Gold Quality

Extra heavy duty for commercial use. With gold foil, for even heat distribution.

1 x 20 m (22 yds) 237 013 100

10 x 20 m (22 yds) 237 013 200

4 x 50 m (55 yds) 237 013 300



STRETCHING TOOLS AND DEVICES

Stretching Tools

Tack and Moulding Lifter

Order No. 237 540 000



Stair Tools

7 cm (2¾") 237 542 000

9 cm (3½") 237 542 100

Bent, for working beneath radiators

Order No. 237 542 001



Claw Hammer

570 g (20 oz) 237 545 000

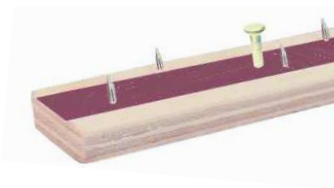


Standard Tack Hammer

460 g (16 oz) 237 546 000



Carpet grippers



Standard No. 140

For standard carpet flooring

Height of nails 5 mm (3/16")

Order No. 331 200 500



Standard No. 141

For thin carpet flooring

Height of nails 4 mm (3/16")

Order No. 331 201 500



Standard No. 185

Prenailed for subfloor and concrete subsoil

Height of nails 5 mm (3/16")

Order No. 331 203 000



Extra Wide No. 142

3-rowed, width 40 mm (1 1/2"), for standard carpet flooring

Height of nails 4 mm (3/16")

Order No. 331 204 000



Packaging unit no. 142: Pack of 50 pcs, 152 cm (4'12") each = 76 m (83 yds)

Seam Rollers

Seam Roller

Single axle with star wheel roller

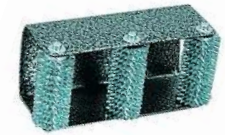
Order No. 237 100 000



Carpet Tractor

Three axle with 12 star wheels each

Order No. 237 105 000



Multi-Roller

With 24 star wheels

Order No. 237 101 000



Combi-Multi-Roller

With 3 hard rubber rollers and 18 star wheels

Order No. 237 102 000



Multi-Roller

With 4 hard rubber rollers

Order No. 237 103 000



Multi-Roller

With 2 narrow steel rollers

Order No. 237 104 000



Seam Clamp

plastic coated holder

Pin-cushion 30 x 70 mm

(1 3/16 x 2 3/4")

Order No. 262 242 000



Scratch Awl

Round 237 547 000

Square 237 548 000



Carpet Edge Cutter "de Luxe"

For cutting stretched carpet flooring next to walls.

Adjustable to accommodate varying pile heights. PVC coated handle, suitable for work beneath radiators, with adjustable handle (up to 180°)

Order No. 262 281 000



Spare Blades

10 pcs 262 281 001

PRESS-ON TOOLS

Pressure Roller

Detachable handle and galvanized rollers, complete with protector caps *
(*30 kg and 50 kg Pressure Rollers only)



Pressure Roller 30 kg (66 lbs)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

3 parts Weight approx.	30 kg (66 lbs)
Roll-Ø	120 mm (4 3/4")
Total width	310 mm (12 1/4")

Order No. 262 390 000



Pressure Roller 50 kg (110 lbs)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

4 parts	
Weight approx.	50 kg (110 lbs)
Roll-Ø	120 mm (4 3/4")
Total width	510 mm (20")

Order No. 262 391 000



Pressure Roller 80 kg (176 lbs)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

4 parts	
Weight approx.	80 kg (176 lbs)
Roll-Ø	160 mm (6 1/4")
Total width	510 mm (1' 8 1/16")

Order No. 262 400 000



Accessories

Chassis

For pressure rollers

50 (110 lbs) + 80 kg (76 lbs)

Order No. 262 395 000

Transport Wheels Protector Caps Ø 120 mm (4 1/16"), pair

For Pressure Rollers

30 kg (66 lbs) + 50 kg (110 lbs)

Order No. 262 390 015



GLIDA

For dual purpose

Working width
38 cm (1'3")

Handle length
120 cm (3'11 1/4")

Weight approx.
10 kg (22 lbs)

Order No.

262 406 000



Light Weight Roller

Working width
45 cm (1' 7 3/4")

The new press-on roller
can also be used as
a seam roller.

Body weight is
transferred to the
tool.

Work can be done
in an upright
position.

Order No.

262 401 000



Carpet Presser

Made from beech wood

Working width
40 cm (1' 5 3/4")

Weight approx.
1.8 kg (3.97 lbs)

Handle length
150 cm (5' 9")

Order No.

262 406 600



Wall / Floor Roller

With telescopic extendable
handle

Order No.

262 403 000



Pressing Hammer

Order No.

262 378 000



Cork Press

With rounded edges

300 x 120 x 25 mm

(11 3/4 x 4 3/4 x 1")

262 380 000



Cork Press

With wooden handle

300 x 137 x 25/40 mm

(11 3/4 x 5 3/8 x 1/12")

262 381 000



Weights

Container with 15 weights,
approx. 22 kg (49 lbs)

Order No.

262 392 000



Sand Bag (empty)

47 x 19 cm

(1' 6 1/2" x 7 1/2")

262 405 000



ADHESIVES AND CARTRIDGES

Spray-Contact-Adhesive GLUKON®

Ready to use without electric power or compressor. Easy to transport to the job site.

GLUKON® can be used to bond a wide spectrum of materials including carpet, caoutchouc, felt, fabric, linoleum, cork, rubber, foam, wood, glass, MDF and most plastics and metals.

Both sides of the material need be coated with the contact adhesive to achieve optimum strength.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Quantity needed (applied to both sides):	7,5 m² (9 yd²)/kg
Shearing strength	approx. 150 psi
Transpiration time	1- 3 min
Processing time	
Premium	4 h
Classic	24 h
Heat resistance	
Premium	approx. 130°C (266°F)
Classic	approx. 100°C (212 °F)

Other features:

- almost odour-free, water-resistant and clear.
- ideal for covering stairs - approx. 30% higher productivity
- with a double sided coating one container lasts for approx. 125 m²
- 17 kg GLUKON® replaces approx. 65 kg of regular contact adhesive.
- shelf life: min. 12 months after opening container
- low initial investment
- Self-contained maintenance free system
- high solids content - low solvent content

Advice: please note our safety-datasheets and regulations when working with solvent adhesives.

Glukon® Accessories

Glukon®
Spray Gun

Order No. 334 072 100

Glukon®
Spray Gun - premium

Order No. 334 072 150

Glukon® Spare Nozzle

Order No. 334 072 200

Glukon® Hose
(Length 5,5 m)

Order No. 334 072 300

Glukon® KIT Spray Gun + Hose

Order No. 334 072 400



Glukon® Premium Quality
(without hose, without spray gun)

17 kg (37.48 lbs) 334 073 000

Glukon® Classic Quality
(without hose, without spray gun)

17 kg (37.48 lbs) 334 072 000

Glukon® Premium Quality 500 ml tin
Order No. 334 073 100

Glukon® Citrus-Cleaner-Spray
with natural ingredients,
for removing glue residues
500 ml aerosol can
Order No. 334 610 000



GLUKON® Wagon
our successful spray-contact-adhesive-system
GLUKON® becomes more mobile

- Advantages:
- secure transport frame made of coated steel
 - easy-rolling castors
 - guide handle adjustable in height
 - weight approx. 7 kg

(without GLUKON® tank
without hose, without spray gun)
Order No. 334 075 000



Adhesives

Anker Weld Latex

Adhesive Made of solvent-free natural rubber latex (60%)

500 ml - tin
Single tin 334 041 300

Pack of 12 tins 334 041 400



Contact Adhesive

Contact adhesive based on synthetic rubber. For boards made of synthetic materials, wood, veneer, PVC, metal and leather. Suitable for porous surfaces

1 l can 334 081 000

5 l can 334 081 200



Spray Adhesive

For textiles, polystyrene foam etc.

500 ml tin
Single tin 334 051 000

Pack of 12 tins 334 051 100



Anti-fraying Spray

Prevents woven carpets, sisal and coco from fraying when cut.

600 ml tin
Single tin 334 031 000

Pack of 12 tins 334 031 100



Seam Tape Adhesive on both sides, highly resistant to softener agents

Width 50 mm (2 ")
10 m (11 yds) 335 250 100

25 m (22 yds) 335 350 100



PU Adhesive is a fast drying, filling, one component polyurethane adhesive. The adhesive is moisture hardening, weather resistant, water-proof and has a very good heat- and cold resistance.

310 ml cartridge
Single cartridge 334 061 000

Pack of 12 Cartridges 334 061 100



GRIPFILL Panel Adhesive

A multi-purpose gap-filling high-performance adhesive

310 ml cartridge
Single cartridge 334 500 001

Pack of 12 cartridges 334 500 000



TKL-Adhesive & Cartridge Guns see page 139

Carpet Seam Protection

Prevents high edges from fraying

This protection can be used on all types of carpeting where the seam needs to be strengthened.

Carpet seam protection stabilizes the longitudinal seam as well as in-cut seams. Prevents fraying and can be used for repairing damaged seams.

132 gr (4.65 oz) / 150 ml sufficient for approx. 25 running meters (27 yds)

132 ml tube 334 017 000



INSTALLATION AIDS

Glue Guns

Ideal tools for glueing wood or aluminium profiles onto all types of subfloors. Also suitable for other tasks such as upholstery.

- high melting power
- light and versatile
- adjustable temperature
- convenient handling
- integrated on/off switch
- mechanical setting for precise and continuous application volume
- distance of trigger can be adjusted to size of operator's hand

Glue Gun HB 220

for glue sticks Ø 12 mm (½")



Technical Specification	
Power supply	230 V
Heating capacity	220 W
Application temperature	140 - 220°C (284-428°F)
Glue sticks	200 x Ø12mm (½")
Melting Power	0,7 - 1,2 kg (1.5-2-6lbs)/h
Dimensions	290 x 230 x 55 mm (11 ½ x 9 1/16 x 6 3/16")
Weight	600 g (21.12oz)

comes in case with spare nozzle

Order No. 237 085 000

Glue Sticks Ø 12 mm (1/2")

200 mm (7 7/8") length / transparent
for HB 220 / TEC 700 / Mod.211

Pack of 5 kg (11 lbs) 237 092 500

Pack of 2 kg (4.4 lbs) 237 092 000

Glue Gun HB 325

for glue sticks Ø 18 mm (¾")



Technical Specification	
Power supply	230 V
Heating capacity	600 W
Application temperature	140 - 230°C (284-446°F)
Glue sticks	300 x Ø18mm (¾")
Melting Power	1,5 - 2,0 kg (3.3-4.4 lbs)/h
Dimensions	300 x 240 x 80 mm (11 3/4 x 9 1/2 x 3 1/16")
Weight	980 g (34.57 oz)

comes in case with spare nozzle

Order No. 237 097 600

Glue sticks Ø 18 mm (11/16")

300 mm (11 7/8") length / transparent
for HB300/ 320

Pack of 5 kg (11 lbs) 237 098 000

Glue slugs Ø 43 mm (5") for TEC 3200

50 mm (2") length / transparent
Pack of 2 x 5 kg (11 lbs) = 10 kg (22 lbs)

Order No. 237 098 500

Foam Saw

The foam saw is available with a wide range of different blade sizes for different materials.

Cuts foam materials of
up to 300 mm (11 7/8") thickness.

Without saw blades and without blade guide

Order No. 572 000 000

Saw blades, pair
for materials

up to 130 mm (5 1/8") 572 000 002

up to 200 mm (8") 572 000 003

up to 300 mm (12") 572 000 004

Saw blade guide
for materials

up to 130 mm (5 1/8") 572 000 006

up to 200 mm (8") 572 000 007

up to 300 mm (12") 572 000 008



Fitting & Fixing of Skirting boards

Universal Skirting Corner Cutter Type 1000



Suitable for Dölken shock-type
cove bases S40/22

Order No. 222 436 000

Replacement Parts

Spare Spring

Order No. 222 428 001

Spare Handle long + short lever
complete with spring

Order No. 222 436 015

Spare Blade 100 mm (4")

Order No. 222 428 006

Pressure Kit

for design floors
2-3 mm (3/32 - 1/8")
plastic, pair

Order No. 222 436 010



Skirting Corner Cutter

suitable for Gardinia Core bases

Order No. 222 434 000

Skirting Corner Cutter

suitable for
Bolta skirting
boards



Order No. 222 434 500

Edge Cutter

For straight cutting of
shock-type cove bases



Order No. 222 435 000

Adhesive Injector Syringe unbreakable nylon with 3 needles



Order No. 237 070 000

Replacement Needles

3 pcs 237 070 002

Rapid-Applicator

For accurate
application of
adhesive to the
wall when fitting
skirting boards



Order No. 229 000 000

Adhesive applicator for wall cove bases



Order No. 229 100 000

Tin of adhesive

Order No. 229 100 001

Metal Hammer



300 g (11 oz) 262 461 000

500 g (18 oz) 262 463 000

Rubber Hammer



Black 262 467 000

White (non-marking) 262 468 000

Pliers



160 mm (6 3/8") 262 455 000

200 mm (8") 262 456 000

Chalk Line



30 m (33yds) 262 420 000

Chalk Refill - bottle, 230 gr (8 oz)

White 262 421 000

Blue 262 422 000

SPECIAL AIDS

2-Gear Screwdriver ALi 10,8 G

With lithium-ion technology

With this compact impact drill all assembly work can be quickly and precisely carried out.

Thanks to its high performing lithium-ion batteries, this impact drill is always ready for action. No more battery charging before starting work.

The built-in LED light helps with precision work or when working in dark areas.

This versatile and lightweight impact drill is the perfect partner for continuous use.

Advantages:

- 20 torque levels and 1 drill setting
- quick-action chuck with spindle lock
- exchangeable lithium ion battery 1,3 Ah
- no memory effect
- integrated LED light
- rapid battery charger (charge time 60 min)
- small powerful machine
- ergonomically designed, non-slip, soft grip handle for safe, comfortable operation
- perfect for drilling into wood, plywoods, plastics and metals. Thanks to its compact design it is especially useful when working in restricted spaces.



Includes separate LED lamp.



integrated LED-light



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Battery voltage	10.8 V
Battery capacity	1.3 Ah
Torsion	38 Nm
Torque levels	20+1
Speed (no-load) - 1 gear	0-345 rpm
Speed (no-load) - 2 gear	0-1240 rpm
Tool fixture	0,8-10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
Weight with battery	1.10 kg (2.4 lbs)

Complete with plastic carrying case, additional battery pack, rapid battery charger, LED light and socket and bit set

Order No. 575 300 200

Spare Battery 10,8 V

Order No. 575 300 101

Suction Turtle

Drills without dust on walls and ceilings

Work can be carried out nearly dust free with this flexible and self-adhesive vacuum.

Suction Turtle

With pin joint pipe 32 mm (1 1/4")

Blue 570 930 000

Red 570 930 001

Green 570 930 002



Accessories

Extension hose

High-quality hose, textile and steel wire reinforced with flexible endpiece.

Length 2m (6' 6 3/4") 570 931 000

Suction hose for use in corners

Set of 2 570 930 100



Protective Coverings

COVERTAC Special protective foil

Self-adhesive, residue-free when removed

For protection during renovation and decoration. Simply unroll COVERTAC onto flooring with special COVERTAC applicator.

Only suitable for textile floor coverings.



COVERTAC Special Protective Foil

Width 60 cm (1' 11 9/16"),

Length 100 m (109 yds)

Order No. 896 100 000

Unroll tool Universal

Order No. 896 000 000



Lifting and Carrying Aids

DUOPLAC Transportation Tool

- innovative and solid design
- can be fixed to the belt
- rubber coated grip



Pair

Order No. 262 425 500



Claw Lifter

For lifting tiled carpet floor coverings



Order No. 262 428 200



Vacuum Lifter

For lifting up tiled floor coverings with smooth surfaces, e.g. synthetic materials, rubber coverings with studs, linoleum and ceramic tiles



Order No. 262 428 100



2-Head Suction Lifter

For transporting panels and for making adjustments when laying floor coverings

Order No. 262 428 000



STAPLERS AND NAILERS

"MAESTRI BY JANSER®"

Electric Nailers and Guns

For professional use with:
MET 80, MET 4000, MET 4/606,
MET 30 and MET 30/08

Interior designers, floor layers, joiners, carpenters, and decorators have been using these reliable tools for many years to apply staples and brads neatly and effortlessly.

All MET tools operate without vibration or kickbacks. The housing is made of shockproof, fibre-enhanced synthetic material. Power supply is 120/230V. Tool comes complete with a carrying case.

MET 80
Staple Gun

The proven stapler for upholstery.

Order No. 571 460 000

Staples for MET 80
(pack of 10,000 pcs)

8 mm (5/16") 571 460 208

10 mm (3/8") 571 460 210

12 mm (1/2") 571 460 212

14 mm (9/16") 571 460 214

16 mm (5/8") 571 460 216



Using the MET 4000 for fixing stretched carpets



Upholstery with MET 80 or MET 4/606



Using the MET 30 for paneling



Using the ME 30/08 for almost invisible countersinking of brads when fixing skirting boards

MET 4000
Staple Gun

For all upholstery purposes. Suitable for fixing textile floor coverings on stairs, around bathroom fittings and on mouldings.

For countersinking staples into plywood, chipboards, fiber boards and panelling

Order No. 571 461 000

MET 4/606
Staple and Brad Gun

A multipurpose gun for both staples and brads. Useful for repairing chipboard and plywood. Also suitable for deep pile carpets and all types of floor coverings.

Order No. 571 462 000

MET 30
Brad Gun

Suitable for fixing laminate, profiles, skirting boards and beading.

Fitted with a rubber underlay to prevent damage to working surfaces.

Brads are almost invisible.

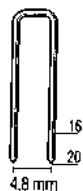
Order No. 571 463 000

MET 30/08
Brad Gun

Invisible countersinking of brads when fixing skirting boards. Brads are thin and when countersunk into wood or laminate skirting boards and profiles, they remain invisible. There is no need for sealing holes. Also suitable for fixing beading and mouldings.

Order No. 571 464 000

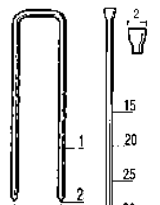
Staples for
MET 4000
(packaging unit in pcs.)



16 mm (5/8") (10,000 pcs)
Order No. 571 461 216

20 mm (13/16") (10,000 pcs)
Order No. 571 461 220

Staples for
MET 4/606
(packaging unit)



18 mm (11/16") (5,000 pcs)
Order No. 571 462 218

23 mm (7/8") (2,900 pcs)
Order No. 571 462 224

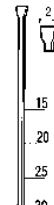
25 mm (1") (5,000 pcs)
Order No. 571 462 225

Brads for MET 4/606 (packaging unit)
15 mm (9/16") (8,000 pcs)
Order No. 571 462 115

20 mm (13/16") (7,000 pcs)
Order No. 571 462 120

25 mm (1") (5,000 pcs)
Order No. 571 462 125

Brads for
MET 30



15 mm (9/16") (8,000 pcs)
Order No. 571 462 115

20 mm (13/16") (7,000 pcs)
Order No. 571 462 120

25 mm (1") (5,000 pcs)
Order No. 571 462 125

30 mm (1 3/16 ") (4,000 pcs)
Order No. 571 462 130

Brads for
MET 30/08



15 mm (9/16") (6,100 pcs)
Order No. 571 464 115

20 mm (13/16") (6,100 pcs)
Order No. 571 464 120

25 mm (1") (6,100 pcs)
Order No. 571 464 125

30 mm (1 3/16 ") (6,100 pcs)
Order No. 571 464 130

STAPLERS AND NAILERS

Impulse IM 50 F18 Brad Gun

Tubeless and cordless

Advantages:

- tubeless and cordless
- immediately ready for use
- as powerful as pneumatic nailer
- light but heavy duty
- adjustable penetration depth
- proven reliability worldwide

Operation:

After positioning the gun, a tiny quantity of fuel is injected into the combustion chamber.

By pulling the trigger, a spark is ignited and the piston moves down.

Without having to use a compressor, this mechanism is as powerful as a pneumatic device.

Application:

Skirting boards and strips (also on plaster), interior decoration and installation

For the following trades:

Interior design, floor laying, carpentry, joinery, painting, stage design, fairs/exhibitions

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Weight	2.3 kg (5 lbs)
Height x Length	290 x 275 mm (11 3/8 x 11")
Length of nails	16 - 50 mm (5/8 - 2") (Type F18)
Nail thickness	Ø 1.2 mm (3/64")
Nail head	Ø 1.6 mm (<1/16")
Capacity	
- Magazine	100 brads
- 1 fuel cell approx.	1,000 brads
- Battery approx.	4,000 brads

Impulse Nailer IM50 F18 complete with carrying case, 1 battery, 1 battery charger, 1 pair of protective goggles

Order No. 571 900 000



Service Case with 1 of each

Spray cleaner, spark plug, spark plug spanner, oil, Allen key, cleaning cloth, cleaning manual (on CD)

Order No. 571 900 116

Accessories

PACK of 2000 brads and 2 fuel cartridges

Brad length 16 mm (5/8") 571 900 050

Brad length 25 mm (1") 571 900 051

Brad length 32 mm (1 1/4") 571 900 052

Brad length 38 mm (1 3/8") 571 900 053

Brad length 50 mm (2") 571 900 054

Single T brads can be used for measurements from 16-50 mm (5/8 - 2") (see page 90)

PACK of 2000 brads and 2 fuel cartridges
Brads (V2A / high-grade steel)

Brad length 16 mm (5/8") 571 900 080

Brad length 25 mm (1") 571 900 081

Brad length 32 mm (1 1/4") 571 900 082

Brad length 38 mm (1 3/8") 571 900 083

Brad length 50 mm (2") 571 900 084

Spare battery

Order No. 571 900 061

Fuel cartridges (Pack of 2 pcs.)

Order No. 571 900 060

Brad Nailer FN 1850 new Design

- easy depth control
- quick clear feature
- for brads Ø1,2 - 15-50 mm (brads see page 90)

comes in new high quality case

Order No. 571 910 000



Spare Parts / Accessories

Spiral air hose with standard coupling
length 5 m (16 1/2')

Order No. 571 910 010

High quality spiral air hose with safety coupling
length 6 m (19')

Order No. 571 910 020



T-Brads for FN 1850 see page 90

Compressor Proline 115 Silent

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	0,75 kW (1 HP)
Motor	oil free
Maximum pressure	8 bar
Suction rate	115 L/min.
Filling capacity (8 bar)	80 L/min.
Tank capacity	6 L
Weight	15 kg (33.07 lbs)

Order No. 223 400 000



Complete Sets

KIT Compressor & Brad Nailer FN 1850

consisting of:

- compressor Proline 115 Silent
- brad nailer FN 1850
- spiral air hose with standard coupling, 5m
- brads FN 19 mm (3/4") (5000 pcs)

Order No. 223 400 500



Compressor Leonardo extra silent

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V
Motor power	0,75 kW (1 HP)
Motor	oil free
Filling capacity (8 bar)	105 L/min.
Tank capacity	6 L
Weight	15 kg (33.07 lbs)

Order No. 223 410 000



KIT Silent Compressor & Brad Nailer FN 1850

consisting of:

- compressor Leonardo extra silent
- brad nailer FN 1850
- high quality spiral air hose with safety coupling, 6m
- brads FN 19 mm (3/4") (5000 pcs)

Order No. 223 410 500

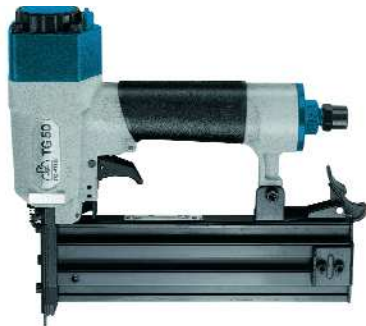


STAPLERS AND NAILERS

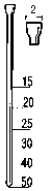
Pneumatic Stapler
TG50

Complete with carrying case

Order No. 571 870 000



STAPLES/BRADS/NAILS



Accessories

Accessories-Set containing:

- 10 m (11 yds) air hose
- fast attachment clutch
- hose clamp

Order No. 571 501 000

Spare Parts

Spiral Spring 4m / 9 mm (13' 1 1/2 / 3/8")

Order No. 571 415 000

Brads for TG 50

15 mm (9/16") (8,000 pcs) 571 462 115

20 mm (13/16") (7,000 pcs) 571 462 120

25 mm (1") (5,000 pcs) 571 462 125

30 mm (1 3/16") (4,000 pcs) 571 462 130

40 mm (1 9/16") (7,000 pcs) 571 462 140

50 mm (2") (5,000 pcs) 571 462 150

ROCAMA 16 Hand Tacker

Top of the line staple and brad gun for professional use.

- infinitely adjustable penetration depth
- solid metal casing
- small and versatile
- weighs only 670 g (24 oz)

Staples

Type 53 for ROCAMA 16 / Novus J19

(PU in pcs.)

8 mm (5/16") (5,000) 571 191 208

10 mm (3/8") (5,000) 571 191 210

12 mm (1/2") (5,000) 571 191 212

14 mm (9/16") (5,000) 571 191 214

16 mm (5/8") (4,000) 571 191 216

Brads for ROCAMA 16

(packaging unit in pcs.)

15 mm (9/16") (8,000) 571 462 115



Order No. 571 191 000

Staple Hammer

Heavy duty version for affixing thin materials. (e.g. underlay to subfloor)



Order No. 237 504 000

Stapels for MART 50 (Pack of 5,000)

6 mm (1/4") 237 504 206

8 mm (5/16") 237 504 208

10 mm (3/8") 237 504 210

Tjep Nailer

A versatile tool for fixing coverings, strips, panelling, plywood, chipboard, fiberboard and plasterboard.



Order No. 221 900 000

Tjep-Brads

(Pack of 2,000)

19 mm (3/4") 221 912 000

25 mm (1") 221 913 000

Staples

Staples Type 37 for Novus J-162

(Pack of 5,000)

6 mm (1/4") 571 301 000

8 mm (5/16") 571 302 000

10 mm (3/8") 571 303 000

12 mm (1/2") 571 304 000

15 mm (9/16") 571 305 000

Staples for Duo-Fast electric Staple

Nailer 5018, Hand Staple Gun LT 850

and Pneumatic Nailer IE-D16 / 1m-D16

/ HG6-16

6 mm (1/4") (5,000 pcs) 571 506 000

8 mm (5/16") (5,000 pcs) 571 508 000

10 mm (3/8") (5,000 pcs) 571 510 000

Staple Remover

Order No. 571 591 000



T-Brads

T-Brads Ø 1,2 for Pneumatic Nailer

DF50/ 32 SD / BB-4440 / Rivet Hammer

/ DEB-30 and FN1850

(packaging unit)

16 mm (5/8") (10,000 pcs) 571 606 000

18 mm (11/16") (10,000 pcs) 571 603 000

25 mm (1") (5,000 pcs) 571 601 000

29 mm (1 3/16") (5,000 pcs) 571 608 000

32 mm (1 1/4") (5,000 pcs) 571 602 000

35 mm (1 3/8") (5,000 pcs) 571 609 000

40 mm (1 9/16") (5,000 pcs) 571 610 000

50 mm (2") (5,000 pcs) 571 612 000

T-Brads Type J for Novus J105 / J100 /

J-19EADHG / J-172 / J-172A / J-230

(Pack of 1,000 pcs)

16 mm (5/8") 571 710 000

19 mm (3/4") 571 711 000

25 mm (1") 571 712 000

30 mm (1 3/16") 571 713 000

Nails

for Porta Nailers

Porta Nails, 5 cm

1.000 pcs 465 005 000

10.000 pcs 465 006 000

Porta Nails, 3,8 cm

1.000 pcs 465 003 000

10.000 pcs 465 004 000

TOOL CASES

BASIC Tool Cases

Ideal for medium loading capacities

PARAT 

Apprentice's Case

Black grained sheet steel with front compartments and an aluminium-enhanced bottom shell.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Material	black synthetic leather
Dimensions (inside)	420 x 160 x 250 mm (16 1/2 x 6 1/4 x 9 7/8")
Weight	2.1 kg (4.6lbs)

Tools not included

Order No. 262 443 000



NEW CLASSIC Tool Cases

Ideal for professional craftsmen

- embossed leather
- extra heavy duty
- number- or key locks
- high moisture protection
- stable handles with metal rails
- sturdy internal compartments
- protective floor gliders, integrated
- long lasting, high durability
- enforced with aluminium angles and ABS side frames

NEW CLASSIC Tool Case

Front and back can be opened.
Centre panel can be removed.

PARAT 

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Material	black leather
Dimensions (inside)	390 x 185 x 310 mm (15 3/8 x 7 1/4 x 12 3/16")
Weight	2.8 kg (6.2 lbs)

Tools not included

Order No. 262 445 000



NEW CLASSIC Universal Tool Case

PARAT 

- front can be opened, with 11 adjustable loops
- 8 adjustable loops on back wall
- bottom shell made of unbreakable plastic
- lockable

Complete with tools

Content:
 1 lifting claw
 1 Allway hand scraper
 1 pack Allway blades (10 pcs)
 1 rubber kneepads (Pair)
 1 Miniket-shear
 1 carpet scissors (for 3 fingers)
 1 pliers
 1 locksmith's hammer 300 g (11 oz)
 1 high-quality ruler
 1 rough edged hammer
 2 seam staples
 1 multi-roller Combi
 1 bodkin
 1 chalk line
 1 chalk refill blue
 1 silver knife (red)
 1 silver knife (yellow)
 - 100 straight blades
 - 100 hooked blades
 1 saw blade wood
 1 saw blade metal
 1 spatula for adhesive 21 cm (8 3/8")
 10 blades for adhesive spreaders
 A2 21 cm (8 3/8")
 10 blades for adhesive spreaders
 B1 21 cm (8 3/8")
 1 sanding brick



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Material	black leather
Dimensions (inside)	440 x 185 x 300 mm (1'5 5/16" x 7 1/4" x 12")
Weight	2.9 kg (6.4lbs)

Tools not included

Order No. 262 438 000

Order No. 262 610 900

TOP LINE Tool Cases

The Top Line series was developed together with professional craftsmen and is extremely well designed and durable.

With the CP7 tool holding system, the pockets can be packed individually.

- clip locks
- extra thick and embossed leather
- protective floor gliders, integrated
- ergonomic, cushioned carrying handle
- extremely durable and enforced with aluminium edges and ABS sidewalls

TOP LINE Tool Case

PARAT 

Front wall fitted with tool holder Ø 26 mm (1")
 Back wall fitted with tool holder Ø 15 mm (9/16")
 Front compartment, snap-in locks

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Material	black leather
Dimensions (inside)	440 x 185 x 300 mm (17 3/8 x 7 1/4 x 11 3/4")
Weight	2.9 kg (6.4lbs)

Tools not included

Order No. 262 446 500



TOOL CASES

TOP LINE Drawer Case

Four-part drawer case with new tool holding system. The front wall can be opened and the middle wall is fitted with one tool holder Ø15 mm (9/16"). Back wall can be partly opened, fitted with one tool holder Ø26 mm (1"). Carrying tray, subdivisions for small parts and snap-in locks included.




TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Material	black leather
Dimensions (inside)	410 x 190 x 280 mm (1'5 11/16" x 7 1/2" x 1'1 3/8")
Weight	4.6 kg (10.1 lbs)

Tools not included

Order No. 262 449 000

NEW CLASSIC Drawer Case

Four-part drawer case with body reinforced aluminium. The front wall can be opened and the middle wall is fitted with a waterproof loop holder with 11 loops. The back wall can be partially opened and is fitted with 11 adjustable loops. Also includes carrying tray, subdivisions for small parts and removable locks.




TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Material	black leather
Dimensions (inside)	410 x 190 x 280 mm (1'4 3/16" x 7 1/2" x 12")
Weight	4.7 kg (10.4 lbs)

Tools not included

Order No. 262 440 000

PROFI LINE Tool Box

- plastic case which is resistant to oils and chemicals
- medium size with great capacity

PROFI LINE Tool Box

This black, polypropylene toolbox is fitted with a sturdy grip and a removable carrying tray with subdivisions. Also includes mountings for circular saw blades up to Ø180 mm (7 1/4") and a quick-lock closure system that is lockable with a padlock.




TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Material	black leather
Dimensions (inside)	585 x 290 x 280 mm (23 1/32" x 11 3/8" x 11 1/4")
Weight	3.06 kg (6.75 lbs)

Tools not included

Order No. 262 439 900

JANSER Tool Bag

This especially designed tool bag is ideal for storage of all tools used for floor laying and carpentry. It has 15 exterior pockets, a tape measure holder and a nametag. There are 22 practical pockets and holders inside the tool bag.

The two sturdy Velcro straps enable you to carry telescopic handles, spirit levels and other tools which are too long to fit in the bag. The solid handles are made of metal with a comfortable, ergonomic grip. With the ergonomic shoulder strap the tool bag can be carried conveniently.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Material	600D Polyester
Dimensions LxWxH	600 x 300 x 300 mm (23 1/2" x 11 7/8" x 11 7/8")
Weight	3 kg (6.6 lbs)

Tools not included

Order No. 262 443 700



SYSTAINERS

Systainer I® (T-Loc)

for Welding Kit

Height: 105 mm (4 1/8")
Dimensions (inside) HxWxD:
75 x 383 x 273 mm (3 x 15 x 10 3/4")
without insets

Order No. 262 429 100



Systainer II® (T-Loc)

for Iron Kit

Height 157,5 mm (6 3/16")
Dimensions (inside) HxWxD:
127,5 x 383 x 267 mm (5 x 15 x 10 1/2")
without insets

Order No. 262 429 200



Systainer III® (T-Loc)

for KFU / DOOR TRIMMER

Height 210 mm (8 1/4")
Dimensions (inside) HxWxD:
180 x 383 x 267 mm (7 x 15 x 10 1/2")
without insets

Order No. 262 429 300



Maxi-Systainer III®

for HF 150

Height 210 mm (8 1/4")
Dimensions (inside) HxWxD:
168 x 545 x 330 mm (6 1/2 x 21 1/2 x 13")
without insets

Order No. 114 100 310



Systainer IV® (T-Loc)

for HF 125, HFS

Height 315 mm (12 7/16")
Dimensions (inside) HxWxD:
285 x 382 x 266 mm (11 1/4 x 15 x 10 1/2")
without insets

Order No. 262 429 400



Systainer V® (T-Loc)

for GAP-FILL-Cartridges

Weight 2,7 kg (5.95 lbs)
Height 420 mm (16 1/2")
Dimensions (inside) HxWxD:
384 x 381 x 265 mm (15 x 15 x 10 1/2")
without cartridge inset

Order No. 262 429 500



Roller Board SYS-CART

Simple, fast and secure coupling of T-Loc Systainers for easy transport.

Dimensions HxWxD 157 x 519 x 365 mm
(6 3/16 x 20 1/2 x 14 3/8")
Load Capacity up to 100 kg (220.46 lbs)
Roll-Ø: 100 mm (3 15/16")
Weight: 2,86 kg (6.31 lbs)

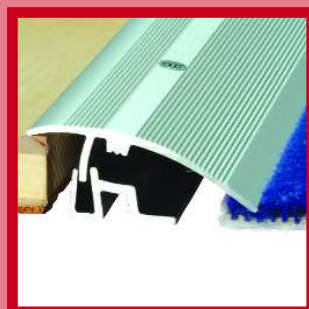
Order No. 262 429 000



3

ACCESSORIES FOR LAYING PARQUET AND LAMINATED FLOORING

- PROFILES AND STRIPS, MICRO-ANGLES
- SKIRTING BOARDS
- PROTECTIVE OFFICE MATS
- SCREWS, DOWELS, NAILS

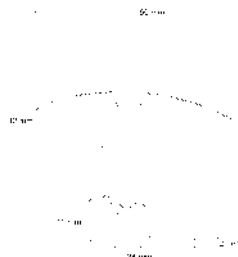
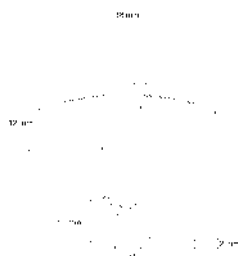
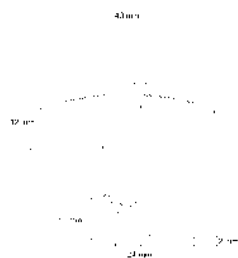


METAL PROFILES AND STRIPS

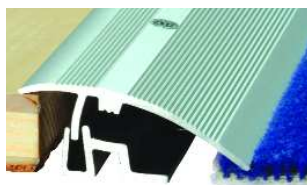
Transition Profiles

For transitions of the same height, for equalizing differences in height of up to 8 mm (5/16") and for floor covering thickness of 7-17.5 mm (1/4 - 11/16").

Illustrations for using Transition Profiles



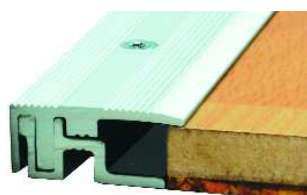
Illustrations for using Adaption Profiles



Adaption Profiles

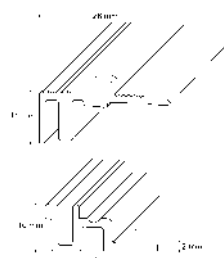
For equalizing differences in height of up to 17.5 mm (11/16"), ensuring smooth transition.

Illustrations for use Border Profiles



Border Profiles

For edges against walls and balcony doors



Width 43 mm (1 11/16")

Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4")

Alu-Silver	396 101 000
------------	-------------

Alu-Gold	396 102 000
----------	-------------

Alu-Sahara	396 103 000
------------	-------------

pack of 10 pcs	price per pcs
----------------	---------------

Length 90 cm (2' 11 3/8")

Alu-Silver	396 105 000
------------	-------------

Alu-Gold	396 106 000
----------	-------------

Alu-Sahara	396 107 000
------------	-------------

pack of 10 pcs., SB-packed	price per pcs
----------------------------	---------------

Width 38 mm (5/16")

Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4")

Alu-Silver	396 110 000
------------	-------------

Alu-Gold	396 111 000
----------	-------------

Alu-Sahara	396 112 000
------------	-------------

pack of 10 pcs	price per pcs
----------------	---------------

Length 90 cm (2' 11 3/8")

Alu-Silver	396 115 000
------------	-------------

Alu-Gold	396 116 000
----------	-------------

Alu-Sahara	396 117 000
------------	-------------

pack of 10 pcs., SB-packed	price per pcs
----------------------------	---------------

Width 50 mm (2 ")

Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4")

Alu-Silver	396 120 000
------------	-------------

Alu-Gold	396 121 000
----------	-------------

Alu-Sahara	396 122 000
------------	-------------

pack of 10 pcs	price per pcs
----------------	---------------

Length 90 cm (2' 11 3/8")

Alu-Silver	396 125 000
------------	-------------

Alu-Gold	396 126 000
----------	-------------

Alu-Sahara	396 127 000
------------	-------------

pack of 10 pcs, SB-packed	price per pcs
---------------------------	---------------

Width 28 mm (5/16")

Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4")

Alu-Silver	396 140 000
------------	-------------

Alu-Gold	396 141 000
----------	-------------

Alu-Sahara	396 142 000
------------	-------------

pack of 10 pcs	price per pcs
----------------	---------------

Length 90 cm (2' 11 3/8")

Alu-Silver	396 145 000
------------	-------------

Alu-Gold	396 146 000
----------	-------------

Alu-Sahara	396 147 000
------------	-------------

pack of 10 pcs, SB-packed	price per pcs
---------------------------	---------------

Quick and perfect installation in 4 steps



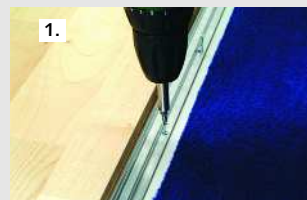
1. Fitting the base profile

Although glue may be used to fix the base profile to the sub floor, we strongly recommend using screws and dowels.

Align the base profile on the ground surface by allowing an expansion gap of at least 6 mm.

Through the provided screw holes in the base profile, use a 5mm (1/4") drill bit to drill the holes for the dowels into the sub floor.

The dowels can now be directly inserted into the sub floor through the screw holes in the base profile.



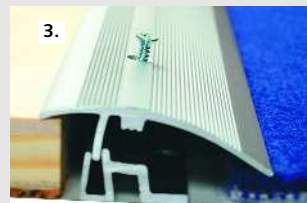
2. Fitting the cover piece

Insert the tongue of the cover piece into the groove of the base profile. The cover piece will automatically adjust to the flooring levels and ensure a smooth transition.



3. Selecting the correct screws

Establishing the correct screw length by inserting through one of the screw holes in the cover piece. The correct screw will jut out by 4-8 mm (1/4 - 3/8").



4. Fixing the cover piece

By using a drill or screwdriver and applying light pressure, drive the screw at medium torque level into the screw base of the base profile.



For dismantling take out the screw and drive it back in.

METAL PROFILES AND STRIPS

DOS -Aluminum-Profile System

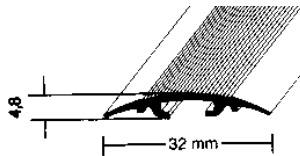
Complete with DOS-Nylon dowels for parquet, laminated flooring and cork flooring.

Instead of base profiles and screws, the DOS-Profile-System uses DOS-Nylon dowels. Base profiles and screws are no longer needed!

Please see page 100 for separate orders of laminated dowels.

Transition Profile

For transitions of the same height and for equalizing differences in height of up to 6 mm (1/4 ")



Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4 ")

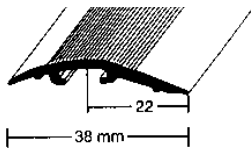
Gold	390 700 000
Silver	390 701 000
pack of 10 pcs	price per pcs

Length 90 cm (2' 11 3/8 ")

Gold	390 705 000
Silver	390 706 000
pack of 10 pcs, SB-packed	price per pcs

Adaption Profile

For equalizing differences in height from 4 to 15 mm (3/16 " to 3/16 ").



Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4 ")

Gold	390 710 000
Silver	390 711 000
pack of 10 pcs	price per pcs

Length 90 cm (2' 11 3/8 ")

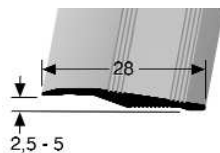
Gold	390 715 000
Silver	390 716 000
pack of 10 pcs, SB-packed	price per pcs

DOS- Nylon Dowels
Order No. 390 500 100
see page 104

Ramp Profiles

Aluminium anodized, without holes

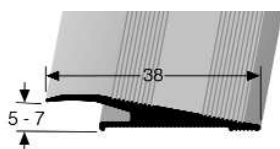
Width 28 mm (1 1/8") ideal for use of wheel-chairs or shopping carts.
Width 38 mm (1 1/2 ") also suitable for transportation trolleys or fork lift trucks.



(Price per pcs.)

Ramp Profile for floorcoverings of height approx. 2,5 - 5 mm (1/8 - 3/16 ")
Width 28 mm (1 1/8 ")
Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4 ")

Silver	390 009 100
Sand	390 009 200
Stainless steel	390 009 300



Ramp Profile for floorcoverings of height approx. 5 - 7 mm (3/16 - 1/4 ")
Width 38 mm (1 1/2 ")
Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4 ")

Silver	390 009 500
Sand	390 009 600
Stainless steel	390 009 700



Cover Strips

Centric drilled profile with countersunk holes, in protective foil.

SB = SB-packed with dowels and screws
SB/SK = SB-packed, adhesive

(Price per pcs)

Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4 ")

30 mm (1 3/16 ") x 1 mm (1/16 ")

Order No. 390 001 000

40 mm (1 9/16 ") x 1,2 mm (1/16 ")

Order No. 390 015 000

Length 90 cm (2' 11 3/8 ")

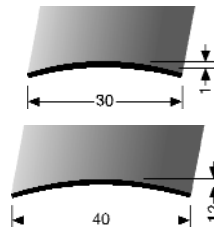
30 mm (1 3/16 ") x 1 mm (1/16 ") SB

Order No. 390 001 200

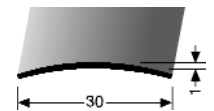
30 mm (1 3/16 ") x 1 mm (1/16 ") SB/SK

Order No. 390 001 900

Brass Cover Strip



Stainless Steel Cover Strip



Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4 ")

30 mm (1 3/16 ") x 1 mm (1/16 ")

Order No. 390 006 000

Length 90 cm (2' 11 3/8 ")

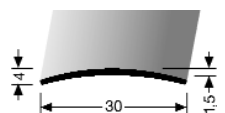
30 mm (1 3/16 ") x 1 mm (1/16 ") SB

Order No. 390 006 200

30 mm (1 3/16 ") x 1 mm (1/16 ") SB/SK

Order No. 390 006 900

Aluminum Cover Strip anodized (also anodized inside the holes)



Width x Height:

30 mm (1 3/16 ") x 1.5 mm (1/16 ")

(Price per pcs)

Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4 ")

Silver	390 005 100
Sand	390 004 300
Stainless steel	390 004 100

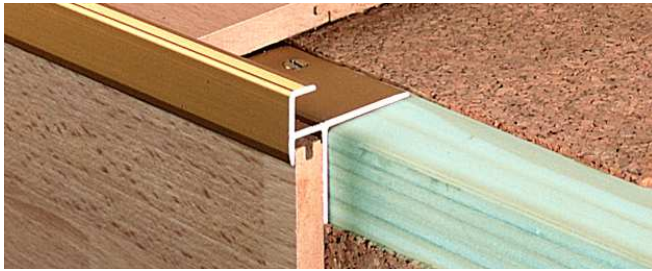
Length 90cm (2' 11 3/8 ") SB/SK

Silver	390 005 300
Sand	390 005 800
Stainless steel	390 005 700

Length 90cm (2' 11 3/8 ") SB

Silver	390 005 500
Sand	390 005 850
Stainless steel	390 005 750

METAL PROFILES AND STRIPS



Stair-Nosing-Profiles

A very solid constructed profile - proven design for many years. Countersunk screw holes for either screwing to the tread or to the riser. The tread is designed with slip blocking grooves.

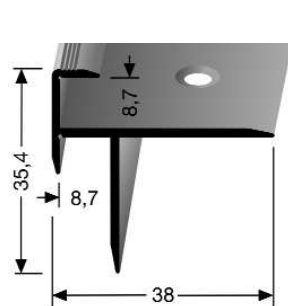
Suitable for stairs with wooden or concrete square steps

- countersunk screw holes
- without screws and dowels

for laminate

for floor covering thickness

8 - 9 mm (5/16 - 3/8 ")



Length 100 cm (3' 3 3/8")	
Silver	390 791 000
Sand	390 793 000
Stainless steel	390 794 000

Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4")	
Silver	390 781 000
Sand	390 783 000
Stainless steel	390 784 000



Stair-Ending-Profile

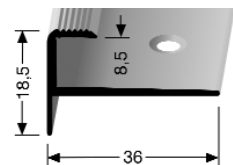
Suitable for platforms, stair ends on galleries, frames, stairs with wooden or concrete square steps

- countersunk screw holes
- without screws and dowels

For laminate

floor covering thickness

8 - 9 mm (5/16 - 3/8 ")

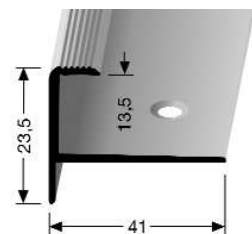


Length 250 cm (8' 3/8")	
Silver	390 811 000
Sand	390 813 000
Stainless steel	390 814 000

For parquet

floor covering thickness

13 - 15 mm (1/2 - 9/16 ")

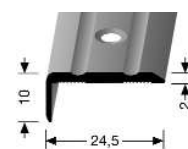


Length 250 cm (8' 3/8")	
Silver	390 816 000
Sand	390 818 000
Stainless steel	390 819 000

Aluminum Angle Section,

Angular anodized aluminum profile with countersunk holes, also anodized inside the holes.

24.5 mm (1 ") x 10 mm (3/8 ")



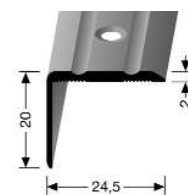
Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4")

Silver	390 076 000
Sand	390 078 000
Stainless steel	390 078 200

Length 90 cm (2' 11 3/8") SB

Silver	390 076 100
Sand	390 078 100
Stainless steel	390 078 300

24.5 mm (1 ") x 20 mm (13/16 ")



Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4")

Silver	390 086 000
Sand	390 088 000
Stainless steel	390 089 000

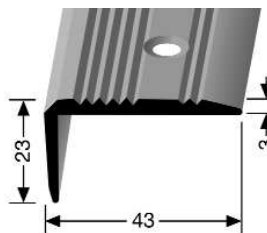
Length 90 cm (2' 11 3/8") SB

Silver	390 086 100
Sand	390 088 100
Stainless steel	390 089 100

SB = SB-packed with dowels and screws

Aluminum Stair Ending Profiles

Single sided profiled and long lasting anodized aluminum profile with countersunk holes, also anodized inside the holes.



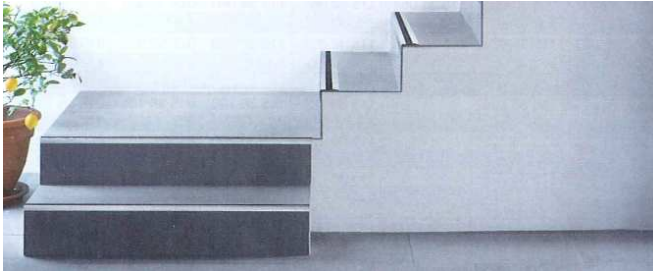
Length 250 cm (8' 3/8")

Silver	390 096 000
Sand	390 091 000
Stainless steel	390 092 000

Length 100 cm (3' 3 3/8")

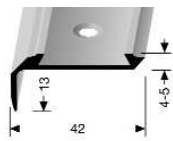
Silver	390 096 100
Sand	390 091 100
Stainless steel	390 092 100

METAL PROFILES AND STRIPS



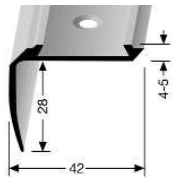
Combined Aluminum Profile

Long lasting anodized aluminum profile with countersunk holes, also anodized inside the holes and designed to accommodate exchangeable colour PVC inserts.



42 mm (1 9/16") x 12 mm (1/2"),
Length 250 cm (8' 3/8")

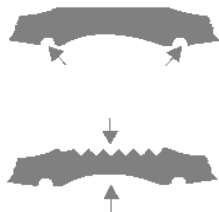
Silver	390 111 000
Sand	390 113 000
Stainless steel	390 114 000



42 mm (1 9/16") x 27 mm (1 1/16"),
Length 250 cm (8' 3/8")

Silver	390 222 000
Sand	390 221 000
Stainless steel	390 224 000

PVC inserts



Price per meter

25 m (27 yds 1') roll, smooth

Black	390 111 100
Dark brown	390 111 300
Light-gray	390 111 500
Beige	390 111 700

25 m (27 yd 1') roll, grooved

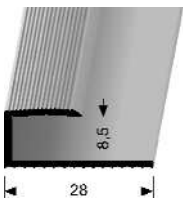
Black	390 115 100
Dark brown	390 115 300
Light-gray	390 115 500
Beige	390 115 700

Edge Profiles

Without screw holes.

For parquet and laminated floors.

For floor covering thickness of
7-9 mm (1/4 - 3/8")

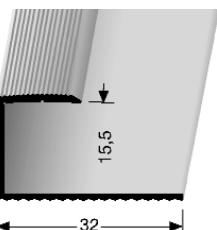


Silver	390 721 000
Sand	390 723 000
Stainless steel	390 724 000

Length 90 cm (2' 11 3/8") SB

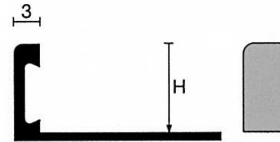
Silver	390 726 000
Sand	390 728 000
Stainless steel	390 729 000

For floor covering thickness of
14 - 16 mm (9/16 - 5/8")



Silver	390 731 000
Sand	390 733 000
Stainless steel	390 734 000

Special Ending and Transition Profile



Aluminum, Silver anodized

Length 250 cm (8' 3/8")

Height 6 mm (1/4")	390 860 000
Height 8 mm (5/16")	390 861 000
Height 10 mm (3/8")	390 862 000
Height 12.5 mm (1/2")	390 863 000

Brass

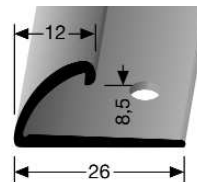
Length 250 cm (8' 3/8")

Height 6 mm (1/4")	390 865 000
Height 8 mm (5/16")	390 866 000
Height 10 mm (3/8")	390 867 000
Height 12.5 mm (1/2")	390 868 000

Aluminum Finishing Profile

Aluminium

Long lasting anodized aluminum profile with oval drillings



Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4")

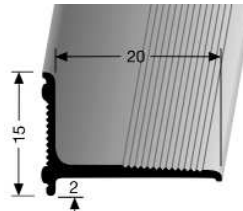
Silver	390 010 000
Sand	390 045 000

Length 90 cm (2' 11 3/8"), SB

Silver	390 011 000
Sand	390 046 000

Border Profile

Aluminium anodized, polished self adhesive



SB = SB-packed with dowels and screws

Width 20 mm (3/4") x Height 15 mm (1/2")
Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4")

Silver	390 012 100
Sand	390 012 200
Stainless steel	390 012 300

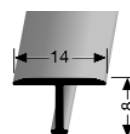


T-Profile

Aluminium anodized

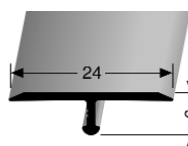
to bend with bending machine

(see page 98)



Width 14 mm (1/2") x Height 8 mm (5/16")
Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4")

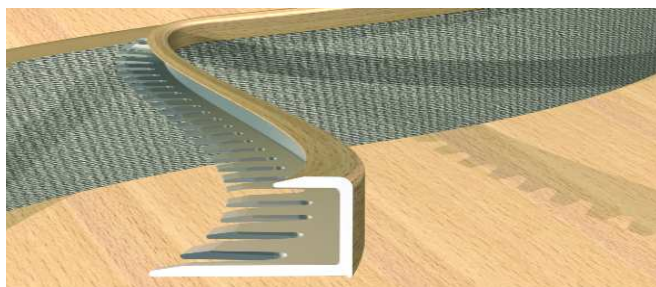
Silver	390 894 100
Sand	390 894 200
Stainless steel	390 894 300



Width 24 mm (1") x Height 6 mm (1/4")
Length 270 cm (8' 10 1/4")

Silver	390 894 500
Sand	390 894 600
Stainless steel	390 894 700

BENDABLE PROFILES



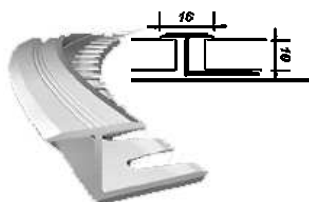
ZIC-ZAC Bendable Profiles

These profiles can be bent easily by hand to the required form.



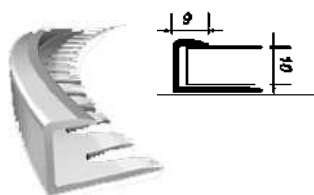
Transition moulding Length 2.5 m (8'2")

Beech	390 896 010
Oak	390 896 020
Mahogany	390 896 030
Bavarian Beech	390 896 040
Red Alder	390 896 050
Alder	390 896 060
Aluminium	390 896 000
Brass	390 896 080



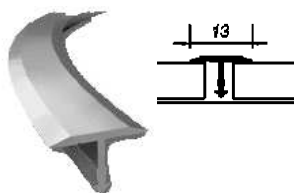
Edge finishing moulding Length 2.5 m (8'2")

Beech	390 896 110
Oak	390 896 120
Mahogany	390 896 130
Bavarian Beech	390 896 140
Red Alder	390 896 150
Alder	390 896 160
Aluminium	390 896 100
Brass	390 896 180



Divider Length 2.5 m (8'2")

Beech	390 896 210
Oak	390 896 220
Mahogany	390 896 230
Bavarian Beech	390 896 240
Red Alder	390 896 250
Alder	390 896 260
Gold. Karat	390 896 270
Aluminium	390 896 200
Brass	390 896 280
Aluminium, polished	390 896 290



Cap for Arches Length 2.5 m (8'2")

Aluminium	390 896 300
Brass	390 896 380



EB-Profiles

Bendable natural aluminum and brass profiles for transitions and joints of ceramic, marble, wood and carpeted floors.

The profile is stamped in a way that it can be bent easily to match curved or round shapes.

It is recommended to screw the profile down after bending it.

Length 250 cm (8' 10 1/4")

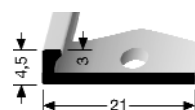
pack of 10 pcs

price per pcs

3.0mm (1/8") x 21 mm (13/16")

Alu, natural Silver 390 887 000

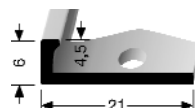
Brass 390 880 000



4.5 mm (3/16") x 21 mm (13/16")

Alu, natural Silver 390 888 000

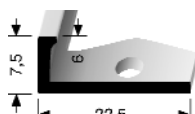
Brass 390 881 000



6.0 mm (1/4") x 22,5 mm (7/8")

Alu, natural Silver 390 889 000

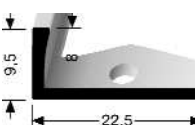
Brass 390 882 000



8.0 mm (5/16") x 22,5 mm (7/8")

Alu, natural Silver 390 890 000

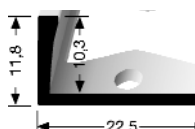
Brass 390 883 000



10.3 mm (3/8") x 22,5 mm (7/8")

Alu, natural Silver 390 891 000

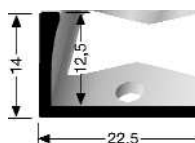
Brass 390 884 000



12.5 mm (1/2") x 22,5 mm (7/8")

Alu, natural Silver 390 892 000

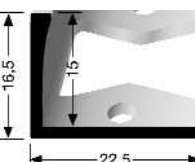
Brass 390 885 000



15 mm (9/16") x 22,5 mm (7/8")

Alu, natural Silver 390 893 000

Brass 390 886 000



Bending Machine high grade quality

For the exact and precise bending of circles and radii of EB-Profiles

Order No. 390 895 100



FLEXIBLE FLOOR PROFILES



Flexible Motion and Transition Profiles

Pro-flex bendable floor profiles made of homogeneous thermoplastic synthetic material.

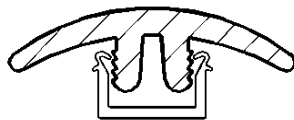
Pro-flex adapts ideally to different floor thicknesses.

Can be used with carpet, parquet, laminate, linoleum, tiles, etc.

Flexibility to 80 cm (2' 7 5/8") radii.

Pro-Flex Floor Profiles

Packaging unit: 6 m (19' 8 1/4") strip
Price per pcs



Oak	390 901 891
Beech	390 901 892
Maple	390 901 893
Cherry	390 901 894
Mahogany	390 901 895
Grey (RAL 7035)	390 901 896
White(RAL 9016)	390 901 897
Gold	390 901 898
Silver	390 901 899
Black	390 901 900

Fixing Systems Klik-Fix

Fix Length 268 cm (8' 9 1/2")
Packaging unit: 10 pcs, in foil
Price per pcs

Klik-Fix MS Klik-Fix 7 Klik-Fix 9



FN Klik-Fix MS

as Transition Profile:
For thickness of 0 - 12 mm (up to 1/2 ")
as Motion Profile:
For thicknesses of 4-10 mm (3/16 - 3/8 ")

Order No. 390 901 506

FN Klik-Fix 7

as Transition Profile:
For thicknesses of 3 - 18 mm (1/8 - 11/16 ")

Order No. 390 901 507

FN Klik-Fix 9

as Transition Profile:
For thickness of 06-18 mm (1/4 - 11/16 ")
as Motion Profile:
For thicknesses of 11-17 mm (7/16 - 11/16 ")

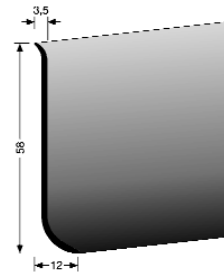
Order No. 390 901 508

ALUMINIUM SKIRTING BOARD



Aluminium skirtings

without holes, to fix with adhesive



Dimensions 58 x 12 mm (2 1/4 x 1/2")

Thickness 3,5 mm (1/8")

Lenght 250 cm (8' 3/8")

packaging unit = 10 pcs price per pcs

Stainless steel 399 950 000

Silver 399 950 010

Inside Corners

Stainless steel 399 950 100

Silver 399 950 110

Outside Corners

Stainless steel 399 950 120

Silver 399 950 130

Right End-piece

Stainless steel 399 950 140

Silver 399 950 150

Left End-piece

Stainless steel 399 950 160

Silver 399 950 170

Connector

Stainless steel 399 950 180

Silver 399 950 190



STAIR PROFILES

Mico®

-Mico Sheet Metal Edges

MICO-Sheet Non-Perforated Metal Edges

For mending old and well-worn wooden stairs. The edges are made of galvanized steel sheet and they are fixed with screw nails (without drilling). Additional angle (lower surface) for MICO-sheet metal edge as finish.

Sheet Non-Perforated Metal Edges

Catch approx. 36 mm (1 3/8")
 pack of 16 pcs Price per pcs
 Length 90 cm (2' 11 3/8")
Order No. 362 565 000

Length 120 cm (3' 11 1/4")
Order No. 362 566 000

Additional angles

Catch approx. 25 mm (1")
 pack of 16 pcs Price per pcs
 Length 90 cm (2' 11 3/8")
Order No. 362 568 000

Length 120 cm (3' 11 1/4")
Order No. 362 569 000



Mico Metall edge
with additional
angle

MICO-Sheet Perforated Angular Metal Edges

For mending old and blunt stone stairs. Also suitable for wooden stairs. The angle should be glued with the synthetic filler "Prestolith".

ICO-Sheet Perforated Angular Metal Edges

Catch approx. 34 mm (1 3/8")
 pack of 16 pcs Price per pcs
 Length 100 cm (3' 3 3/8")
Order No. 362 572 000

Length 120 cm (3' 11 1/4")
Order No. 362 587 000



MICO-Sheet Perforated Rounded Metal Edges

Catch approx. 34 mm (1 3/8")
 pack of 16 pcs Price per pcs
 Length 100 cm (3' 3 3/8")
Order No. 362 573 000

Length 120 cm (3' 11 1/4")
Order No. 362 588 000



Prestolith Plastic

Quick-curing filler for processing MICO-sheet metal edges and various other applications.

Tin with hardener included

2 kg (4.4 lbs) 362 590 000

6 kg (13.2) 362 591 000



Mico®

Mico Stair-Angles

Type A

For overhanging stairs
 pack of 16 pcs Price per pcs
 Length 70 cm (2' 3 9/16")
Order No. 333 901 000

Length 90 cm (2' 11 3/8")
Order No. 333 902 000

Length 120 cm (4'3")
Order No. 333 903 000

Length 160 cm (5'3")
Order No. 333 904 000



Type B

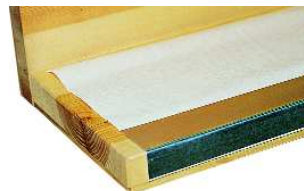
For all kinds of stairs with 26 cm (10") nonskid nylon reinforced pad

pack of 8 pcs Price per pcs
 Length 70 cm (2' 3 9/16")
Order No. 333 911 000

Length 90 cm (2' 11 3/8")
Order No. 333 912 000

Length 120 cm (3' 11 1/4")
Order No. 333 913 000

Length 160 cm (5'3")
Order No. 333 914 000



Type C

With rounded edges for fixing stair mats. With approx 14 cm (9/16") adhesive fleece pad, rounded

pack of 16 pcs Price per pcs
 Length 67.5 cm (2' 2 9/16")
Order No. 333 921000

Length 77.5 cm (2' 6 1/2")
Order No. 333 926 000



Type D

For all kinds of stairs with approx 14 cm (9/16") adhesive fleece pad, rectangular

pack of 16 pcs Price per pcs
 Length 70 cm (2' 3 9/16")
Order No. 333 922 000

Length 90cm (2' 11 3/8")
Order No. 333 923 000

Length 120 cm (3' 11 1/4")
Order No. 333 924 000

Length 160 cm (5'3")
Order No. 333 925 000



Metal stencil

For cutting stair mats

Length 70 cm (2' 3 9/16") for angle of 67.5°
Order No. 399 000 999

Length 80 cm (2' 7 1/2") for angle of 77.5°
Order No. 399 000 998



STAIR PROFILES

Repairing Profiles

Galvanized Metal

Profiles for mending well-worn stairs.
Length 100cm (3' 3 3/8")

Type H 20 for wooden stairs with medium wear and tear,
approx. 20 mm (13/16") catch
Pack of 50 profiles and 1000 screw nails

Type H 20 362 560 000

Type H 38 for wooden stairs

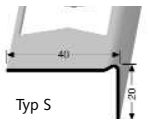
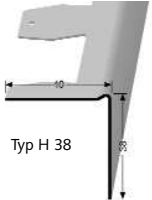
with heavier wear and tear,
approx. 38 mm (1 3/8") catch
Pack of 25 profiles and 500 screw nails

Type H 38 362 561 000

Type S for stone stairs

approx. 20 mm (13/16") catch
Pack of 30 profiles and 120 dowels and screws

Type S 362 562 000



Plastic Profiles for Stair Mats

35x25 mm (1 3/8" x 1")

Length 63 cm (2' 13/16")

Pack of 100 333 940 000



DUPLEX-Stair Ending Profile

- Long lasting anodized aluminum
- Countersunk holes

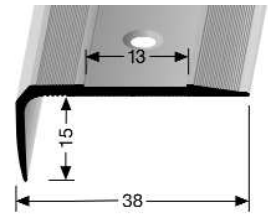
Length 250 cm (8' 3/8")

Height 15mm (9/16")

pack of 20 pcs

Price per pcs

Silver	390 841 000
Sand	390 843 000



Insert Cover

Self-adhesive, width 13 mm (1/2"),
for profile 38 x 15 mm (1 1/2 x 1/2")

25 m (27 yds 1') rolls pack of 25 rolls

Black	390 850 000
Sand	390 852 000
Brown	390 853 000



Non-skid insert EKO Grip

Self-adhesive

Black 18.3 m (3/4") roll

Width 19 mm (3/4") 390 855 000

Width 25 mm (1") 390 856 000

Width 50 mm (2") 390 857 000



STAIR RODS

Stair Rods

Round stair rods Ø 9 mm (3/8")
and Ø 11 mm (7/16")
with brass end stop

Packaging: 10 pcs Price per pcs

Ø 9 mm polished tubular, MS polished
Length 70 cm (2' 3") 390 980 041

Length 75 cm (2' 5") 390 980 042

Length 80 cm (2' 7") 390 980 043

Length 100 cm (3' 3") 390 980 044

Ø 9 mm solid, MS polished
Length 70 cm (2' 3") 390 980 001

Length 75 cm (2' 5") 390 980 002

Length 80 cm (2' 7") 390 980 003

Length 100 cm (3' 3") 390 980 004

Ø 9 mm solid, nickel
Length 70 cm (2' 3") 390 980 021

Length 75 cm (2' 5") 390 980 022

Length 80 cm (2' 7") 390 980 023

Length 100 cm (3' 3") 390 980 024

Ø 11 mm (7/16") tubular, MS polished
Length 70 cm (2' 3") 390 980 051

Length 75 cm (2' 5") 390 980 052

Length 80 cm (2' 7") 390 980 053

Length 100 cm (3' 3") 390 980 054

Ø 11 mm (7/16") solid, MS polished
Length 70 cm (2' 3") 390 980 011

Length 75 cm (2' 5") 390 980 012

Length 80 cm (2' 7") 390 980 013

Length 100 cm (3' 3") 390 980 014

Ø 11 mm (7/16") solid, nickel
Length 70 cm (2' 3") 390 980 031

Length 75 cm (2' 5") 390 980 032

Length 80 cm (2' 7") 390 980 033

Length 100 cm (3' 3") 390 980 034

Stair rod eye, round (pair)

Brass polished Price per pair
Ø 9 mm (3/8") 390 980 081

Ø 11 mm (1/2") 390 980 082

Brass nickel Price per pair
Ø 9 mm (3/8") 390 980 083

Ø 11 mm (1/2") 390 980 084

Stairrod eye, round (pair)

with fastening screw

Brass polished Price per pair
Ø 9 mm (3/8") 390 980 091

Ø 11 mm (1/2") 390 980 092

Brass nickel Price per pair
Ø 9 mm (3/8") 390 980 093

Ø 11 mm (1/2") 390 980 094

Stair rod clip, open, round pair

Brass polished Price per pair
Ø 9 mm (3/8") 390 980 085

Ø 11 mm (1/2") 390 980 086

Brass, nickel Price per pair
Ø 9 mm (3/8") 390 980 087

Ø 11 mm (1/2") 390 980 088

Stair Rods

Quarter-round Smooth brass cover

Packaging unit: 10 pcs
(different lengths on request)

Quarter-round steeled-tube

16 x 16 mm (5/8 x 0.63")

Polished, Length 500 cm (16' 5")

Order No. 390 980 089



Stair rod clip

Side closed, quarter-round
16 x 16 mm (5/8 x 0.63")

Brass, polished

Order No. 390 980 090



ROSETTES FOR RADIATORS

Rosettes for Radiators,
varnished



Drilling 22 mm (1/2")

Oak	390 901 801
Beech	390 901 802
Ash	390 901 803
Maple	390 901 804
Mahogany	390 901 805
Black	390 901 806
White	390 901 807
Cork	390 901 808

Drilling 27 mm (3/4")

Oak	390 901 821
Beech	390 901 822
Ash	390 901 823
Maple	390 901 824
Mahogany	390 901 825
Black	390 901 826
White	390 901 827
Cork	390 901 828

Drilling 18 mm (3/8")

Oak	390 901 841
Beech	390 901 842
Ash	390 901 843
Maple	390 901 844
Mahogany	390 901 845
Black	390 901 846
White	390 901 847
Cork	390 901 848

Drilling 15 mm (1/4")

Oak	390 901 861
Beech	390 901 862
Ash	390 901 863
Maple	390 901 864
Mahogany	390 901 865
Black	390 901 866
White	390 901 867
Cork	390 901 868

Double Rosettes

without drilling for individual dimensions

L x W x H 108 x 56 x 20 mm
(4 1/4 x 2 3/16 x 13/16")

Oak	390 901 881
Beech	390 901 882
Ash	390 901 883
Maple	390 901 884
Mahogany	390 901 885
Black	390 901 886
White	390 901 887



DOOR STOPPERS

Door Stoppers

For walls and floors



Oak	390 901 901
Beech	390 901 902
Ash	390 901 903
Maple	390 901 904
Mahogany	390 901 905

Door Stoppers >Safe<

Heavy duty door stopper, securely screwed into flooring (thickness of 7.5 mm (5/16") minimum). Does not damage the sub-floor, suitable for under-floor heating.



Silver	390 901 906
Gold	390 901 907
Steel	390 901 908

FLOOR PROTECTION SYSTEM



Floor protection plate EASY-SAFE

Newly developed protective lining with
patented click connection.
Connection even faster thanks to the
rounded edges

Heavy duty, quickly installed and removed - no
disposal costs since reusable and recyclable.

Suitable for all floors.
Easy to clean.

Ideal protection for ready installed and finished floors

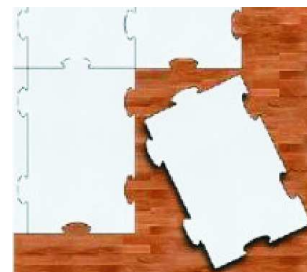
- no damages to parquet flooring
- no scratch marks on linoleum
- no broken ceramic tiles

Strength 4.5 mm (3/16")
colour white/clear

Measurements: 1200 x 800 mm
(3' 11 1/4 x 31 1/2")
Weight: 1,0 kg (2.2 lbs) per sheet
Material: Polypropylene

single pcs 896 700 000

palett of 230 pcs 896 700 100



RELE Special Adhesive Tape

- to fix and seal joints
- keeps joints flat
- ensures residue-free removal

Width 15 cm (5 7/8")
Length 150 meter (164 yd)

Order No. 896 500 900



PROTECTIVE OFFICE MATS

Polycarbonate Mats - without PVC

TOP-Quality 10-year guarantee!
UV-resistant, fireproof, 100% recyclable,
in 4 shapes and 7 different sizes.

Ecopro-Quality, the cost-efficient alternative.
Also with secured top - extremely strong and solid,
available in 2 shapes and 3 sizes

Discounted PVC mats available on enquiry.

Form A

Square

120 x 120 cm
(3' 11 1/4" x
3' 11 1/4")

Form B

Rectangular

120 x 90 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 1/4")
120 x 100 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 3/8")
120 x 150 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 4' 11")
120 x 200 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 6' 6 3/4")

Form C

Circular

Ø 120 cm
(3' 11 1/4")

Form D

Outlined

120 x 142 cm
(3' 11 1/4" x
4' 7 7/8")

CLEAR-ROLL

Suitable for hard floors as well as for smooth floors, e.g. for wood, parquet, laminate, cork, marble, stone and concrete floors. The non-skid coating provides a high degree of stability without damaging the floor surface.



Ecopro-Quality

Thickness: 1.8 mm (1/18")
B / 120 x 90 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 1/4")

Order No. 333 502 100

A / 120 x 120 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 11 1/4")

Order No. 333 501 100

B / 120 x 150 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 4' 11")

Order No. 333 504 100

TOP-Quality

Thickness: 2.0 mm (1/16")
B / 120 x 90 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 1/4")

Order No. 333 502 000

B / 120 x 100 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 3/8")

Order No. 333 503 000

A / 120 x 120 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 11 1/4")

Order No. 333 501 000

B / 120 x 150 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 4' 11")

Order No. 333 504 000

B / 120 x 200 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 6' 6 3/4")

Order No. 333 505 000

C / Ø 120 cm (3' 11 1/4")

Order No. 333 506 000

D / 120 x 142 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 4' 7 7/8")

Order No. 333 507 000



CLEAR-GRIP

Perfect for rugs and carpeted floors.
Smooth anti-skid knobs ensure a high degree of stability without
damaging the carpet.



Ecopro-Quality

Thickness: 2.0 mm (1/16")
B / 120 x 90 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 1/4")

Order No. 333 602 100

A / 120 x 120 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 11 1/4")

Order No. 333 601 100

B / 120 x 150 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 4' 11")

Order No. 333 604 100

TOP-Quality

Thickness: 2.5 mm (1/8")
B / 120 x 90 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 1/4")

Order No. 333 602 000

B / 120 x 100 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 3/8")

Order No. 333 603 000

A / 120 x 120 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 3' 11 1/4")

Order No. 333 601 000

B / 120 x 150 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 4' 11")

Order No. 333 604 000

B / 120 x 200 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 6' 6 3/4")

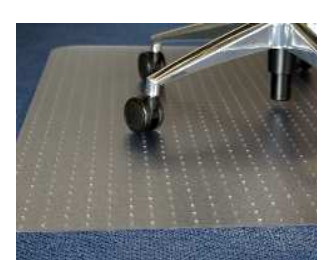
Order No. 333 605 000

C / Ø 120 cm (3' 11 1/4")

Order No. 333 606 000

D / 120 x 142 cm (3' 11 1/4" x 4' 7 7/8")

Order No. 333 607 000



FIXING MATERIALS

2-Gear Screwdriver ALi 10,8 G

With lithium-ion technology

With this compact impact drill all assembly work can be quickly and precisely carried out.

Thanks to its high performing lithium-ion batteries, this impact drill is always ready for action.

No more battery charging before starting work.

The built-in LED light helps with precision work or when working in dark areas.

This versatile and lightweight impact drill is the perfect partner for continuous use.

Advantages:

- 20 torque levels and 1 drill setting
- quick-action chuck with spindle lock
- exchangeable lithium ion battery 1,3 Ah
- no memory effect
- integrated LED light
- rapid battery charger (charge time 60 min)
- small powerful machine
- ergonomically designed, non-slip, soft grip handle for safe, comfortable operation
- perfect for drilling into wood, plywoods, plastics and metals. Thanks to its compact design it is especially useful when working in restricted spaces.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Battery voltage	10.8 V
Battery capacity	1.3 Ah
Torsion	38 Nm
Torque levels	20+1
Speed (no-load) - 1 gear	0-345 rpm
Speed (no-load) - 2 gear	0-1240 rpm
Tool fixture	0,8-10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
Weight with battery	1.10 kg (2.4 lbs)

Complete with plastic carrying case, additional battery pack, rapid battery charger, LED light and socket and bit set.

Order No. 575 300 200

Spare Battery 10,8 V

Order No. 575 300 101

also see page 87



includes separate LED-lamp and integrated LED-light

Screws

Chip board screws Flako K4

The perfect match to the universal dowel for fixing carpet profiles and transition profiles.



- Flako=Flat head
- K=Small head of Ø 6,0 mm (1/4 ")
- with TORX-Drive

The screw diameter of Ø 4 mm (3/16 ") ensures a perfect fit in the pilot drilled profile.

Chromium plated (500 pcs per pack)
K 4 x 25 mm (3/16 x 1") 393 025 000

K 4 x 35 mm (3/16 x 1 3/8") 393 035 000

K 4 x 45 mm (3/16 x 1 3/4") 393 045 000

Brass coated (500 pcs per pack)
K 4 x 25 mm (3/16 x 1") 393 125 000

K 4 x 35 mm (3/16 x 1 3/8") 393 135 000

K 4 x 45 mm (3/16 x 1 3/4") 393 145 000

Gunmetal finish 500 pcs per pack
K 4 x 35 mm (3/16 x 1 3/8") 393 235 000

K 4 x 45 mm (3/16 x 1 3/4") 393 245 000

Nails

Steel nails

Ø 1.5 mm (1/16 ")

100 pcs, packaged in plastic bag
(Packaging unit: 20 bags)



Blank
25 mm (1") 362 515 000

30 mm (1 3/16") 362 516 000

35 mm (1 3/8") 362 517 000

Galvanized
25 mm (1") 362 540 000

30 mm (1 3/16") 362 541 000

35 mm (1 3/8 ") 362 542 000

Pack of 1000 pcs

Blank

15 mm (9/16 ") 362 509 000

20 mm (13/16 ") 362 510 000

25 mm (1") 362 511 000

30 mm (1 3/16") 362 512 000

35 mm (1 3/8 ") 362 513 000

45 mm (1 3/4") 362 514 000

Galvanized

20 mm (13/16") 362 525 000

25 mm (1 ") 362 526 000

30 mm (1 3/16") 362 527 000

35 mm (1 3/8") 362 528 000

45 mm (1 3/4") 362 529 000

Dowels

Self-Drive Hollow Space Dowel

Made of cast aluminum.

Self-drilling dowel for sandwich type plaster boards and autoclaved aerated concrete building plates.



(200 pcs, in box)

with cheese/filister screw and philips head
TP 12 - 4.3 x 35 mm (3/16 x 1 3/8")
Order No. 392 051 000

with flat head bolt and philips head
TF 27 - 4.3 x 50 mm (3/16 x 2")
Order No. 392 050 000

DOS-Nylon Laminated Dowels

(100 pcs, in box)
36 mm (1 3/8 ") 390 500 100

Universal Dowel

The universal dowel is the perfect way of fixing covering profiles, curtain fasteners and skirting boards. Works even in worn brickwork.

The optimum spreading of the dowel ensures a strong and secure mounting.



5 mm (3/16") (500 pcs) 393 005 000

6 mm (1/4 ") (250 pcs) 393 006 000

8 mm (5/16 ") (250 pcs) 393 008 000

4

INSTALLATION, SANDING AND SEALING OF PARQUET FLOORS

- SANDING MACHINES
- SANDING ACCESSORIES
- TERRACE RENOVATION
- SAWS
- TOOLS



SANDING MACHINES

Tiger Belt Sander

Tiger



Two drum speeds for coarse and fine sanding

1. gear=2000 rpm
2. gear=2300 rpm

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	2200 Watt (3 hp)
Abrasive width	200 mm (8")
Grinding sleeves	750x200mm (29 1/4"x7 3/4")
Drum speed	2000+2300 rpm
Weight	78 kg (172 lbs)

230 V 458 000 000

Advanced belt adjustment system

Integrated carrying handle.

Height adjustable operation handle.

Variable drum pressure.

Dismantled in seconds for transportation (3 pcs)

**NEW: now with
"Bag-in-bag"
Dust bag system**

Jaguar Drum Sander

Jaguar



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	1500 Watt (2 hp)
Abrasive width	200 mm (8")
Grinding sleeves	480x200mm (18 3/4"x8")
Drum speed	2700 rpm
Weight	45 kg (99 lbs)

230 V 457 000 000

Ideal for the hire market.

Easy to use with well balanced safety handle.

Leopard Belt Sander

Leopard



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	2200 Watt (3 hp)
Abrasive width	200 mm (8")
Grinding sleeves	750x200mm (29 1/4"x7 3/4")
Drum speed	2480 rpm
Weight	60kg (132 lbs)

230 V 455 000 000

The ideal machine for medium sized surfaces or as an additional machine for larger jobs.

Great sanding results

Low weight

Easy handling

**NEW: now with
"Bag-in-bag"
Dust bag system**

Accessories & Spare Parts for Sanding Machines

Accessories for TIGER, LEOPARD, JAGUAR, MIGNON2000

Tiger Steel Brush Roll

For brushing, cleaning and texturing smooth surfaces. Adding texture can also create a rustic look.



Order No. 458 000 100

One-Way Sanding Drum

for Tiger 450 000 070

for Leopard 455 000 070

Bag-in-Bag Dust Bag System

This newly developed "bag-within-a-bag system" consists of an outer dust bag with a zip and a disposable inner bag, which reduces dust spillage when changing the disposable inner bag.

Outside back

Order No. 450 000 160

Inside Bag, (10 pcs)

Order No. 450 000 170

Dust Bag

Order No. 450 000 150

Extension cable

10 m (32') 458 000 010

20 m (64') 458 000 020

Currency Limiter

For electrical machines up to 3500 Watts (4.6 hp)

- cost saving
- protects the machines
- increases safety

Order No. 440 013 000



Transport Wheel Set

For sanding machines

Protects drum and wheels on sanding machine during transport.

Order No. 441 754 000



Transportation Devices see page 164

SANDING MACHINES

GRIZZLY

Parquet Sanding Machine with incorporated suction feature

Parquet sanding used to be very dusty. Your staff as well as customers are fed up with fine wooden dust particles which mean a lot of cleaning and are seriously dangerous to your health.

If you are looking for a high performance parquet sanding system which allows you to achieve high quality sanding results and a dust-free, healthy environment for your staff and customers, we can offer our GRIZZLY system.



GRIZZLY-System: Belt Sander GRIZZLY + Suction Hose System + Dust Extractor DC 2900 G

The Dustcontrol dust extractor DC 2900-G has new improved features which were developed together with JANSER.

The suction hose system ensures a perfect interaction between the GRIZZLY and the DC 2900 G.

Dust Extractor DC 2900-G

Designed to perfectly match the demands of the new parquet system GRIZZLY and LUPO.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Autostart function:
if the sanding machine is connected, the DC 2900-G will start automatically once the sanding machine is turned on.

Gentle start-up function:
Regulates the amperage during start-up

Integrated level control sensor
with acoustic signal

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Motor Power	1400 W (2 HP)
Air flow	190 m³/h (6710 ft³)
Capacity	40 L
Noise Level	68 dB(A)
Weight	14 kg (30.86 lbs)

Complete with:

- Orange electric cable
- Grey suction hose Ø 38 mm (1 1/2")
- Length 5 m (16' 5")
- Adapter
- Rolling floor nozzle B 450
- Nozzle for joints
- Suction pipe Ø 38
- 10 pcs plastic bags (40 L)
- Micro filter and main filter

Order No. 115 064 000



Belt Sander GRIZZLY

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- suction port unit for dust extractors
- perfect adjustment of sanding belt
- control lever adjustable in height
- integrated carrying handle

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Motor Power	2200 Watt (3 HP)
Sanding Belts	750 x 200 mm (29 1/2 x 7 3/4")
Weight	78 kg (172 lbs)
Order No.	458 800 000

RETROFIT KIT Suction Port Unit
für Belt Sander TIGER

Order No. 458 850 000



Suction Hose System with integrated Connection Cable

This new fabric sheathed, flexible hose system is designed to be one piece of equipment that combines the suction hose and the electric connection cable of your sanding machine.

You are only handling one extension instead of two separate connections.

Multi purpose use for GRIZZLY, LUPO and PANDA, as well as for floor grinding machines Columbus, Speedtronic (attached to Multi-Vac), TRI-VARO machines, BS 250, etc.

Length 8 m
Cable cross section 3 x 2,5 mm²
Inner diameter suction hose 38 mm

Order-No 458 800 900



SANDING MACHINES

Panda Stair and Edge Sanding Machine

The stair and edge sanding machine PANDA has outstanding features:

compact design, ergonomic shape, precise control, outstanding suction performance, meets safety code standards. Especially designed for sanding floor edges, wooden stairs and areas difficult to reach.

Panda

With 130 mm (5") extension

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	1150 Watt (1.5 hp)
Abrasive width	Ø 150 mm (6")
Extension	130 mm (5")
Weight	7.9 kg (17 ½ lbs)
230 V	454 000 000

NEW now with
"Bag-in-bag"
Dust bag system



Panda

With long 350 mm (13¾") extension

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	1150 Watt (1.5 hp)
Abrasive width	Ø 150 mm (6")
Extension	350 mm (13¾")
Weight	8 kg (17½ lbs)
230 V	454 500 000

NEW: now with
"Bag-in-bag"
Dust bag system



Puma Edge Sanding Machine

Sanding without kneeling down by adjusting handles both in height and in width, efficient dust control, almost indestructible motor.

Puma

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	1250 Watt (1.6 hp)
Abrasive width	Ø 178 mm (7")
Extension	300 mm (17")
Weight	16 kg (35 lbs)
230 V	452 000 000



LUPO Edge Sander

Lupo

Newly designed edge sanding machine with 2 counterrotating sanding discs for more efficient edge sanding on parquet and prefinished parquet.



- counter-rotating sanding discs work on a cross sanding base that ensures improved sanding results
- LUPO allows easier handling and power-saving operation
- The new LED attachments illuminate the work area even in poorly lit conditions for perfect results
- New parquet suction system DC 2900-G can be connected

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Motor Power	1150 W (1,564hp)
Sanding Discs	2 x 100 mm (2 x 4")
Speed	4800 rpm
Weight	9 kg (19,84 lbs)
Order No.	454 800 000



Accessories / Spare Parts for Edge Sander

ACCESSORIES for Panda

Long Extension	
350 mm (13¾")	454 000 200
V-belt	
for long extension	454 000 202
for short extension	454 000 301

"Bag-in-Bag" Dust Bag System
(Description see page 106)

Outside bag
Order No. 454 000 090

Inside Bag, one-way (10 pcs)
Order No. 454 000 095

Sanding Plate with velcro
Order No. 454 000 014

Dustbag
Order No. 454 000 070

Velcro-Disc
Order No. 454 000 036

Adapter to connect suction system
Order No. 454 000 120

ACCESSORIES for Fox

Dust Bag
Order No. 452 000 050

Multi Clip

Closes and seals dust bags to connecting sleeves so no dust can escape. Made from high quality plastic. Fits all sanding machines.

Order No. 441 740 000



SANDING MACHINES

columbus Speedtronic

Great sanding power with adjustable speed controls from 80 to 400 rpm.

Work efficiently with ideal sanding pressure, removing adhesives and sanding levelling compounds, concretes and parquet floors.

With the included additional weights, sanding pressure can be varied according to surface.

The machine is also designed for parquet requirements and can be perfectly used for intermediate sanding and fine sanding. The infinitely adjustable speed gives quick sanding results, making the machine very efficient.

The machine can also be effectively used for cleaning and maintenance.

The SPEEDTRONIC 2200 can also be quickly dismantled for easy transport.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230V
Motor Power	2200 Watt (3 hp)
Working Width ca	Ø 375 mm (14 3/4")
Speed	80-400 rpm
Weight	
with additional weights	65 kg (143 lbs)
without additional weights	51 kg (112 lbs)

Includes additional weights. Sanding discs not included.

Order No. 112 770 000



Multi-Disc-Shuttle III ® with 6 Satellites to hold 6 Sanding- or Grinding Plates.

The new Multi-Disc-Shuttle can be used with 3 or 6 Satellites.

for Mod.135+145+155+Speedtronic
Order No. 112 360 900



Satellite
MULTI-PAD
for holding velcro
sanding discs

Order No. 112 360 100

Spare
Replacement Pad

Order No. 112 360 150

see page 113/115 for sanding pads and screens in Ø105

Hand Grinder HF180 -Caddy-

The solution for grinding and polishing edges, corners, stairs or small areas



The castors are designed to be adjusted very quickly up to stair heights of 22 cm by operating the quick release handles. No additional tools are needed.



Application in the edge area

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V
Motor Power	1,5 kW (2 HP)
Speed, infinitely	800-2400 rpm
Working Width	180 mm (7")
Weight	approx 11 kg (24.25 lbs)

An integrated spirit level which is mounted on the guide plate ensures that the CADDY always works perfectly horizontal.

Complete in carrying case with suction casing, castors, spirit level, QUICK-CHANGE guide plate (grinding inserts and foam plate not included)

Order No. 114 036 000

Accessories for parquet sanding

Mounting Plate
for velcro sanding
discs Ø 180 mm (7")

Order No. 112 998 300



Sanding Discs Ø 180 mm (7") see page 113/114

SANDING MACHINES

TRI-VARO 430 Triple Head Sanding Machine

The adjustable speed of 300-980 rpm makes the TRI-VARO 430 suitable for a wide variety of applications.

The compact design enables an optimized handling which makes this machine unique.

This efficient machine with its ergonomic and easy handling is designed for heavy duty and professional use.

MAIN USES:

- grinding and polishing all types of concrete
- sanding and levelling compounds
- removing old adhesives
- removing paints and coatings
- sanding parquet and prefinished parquet

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V
Motor Power	2200 W (3 hp)
Grinding Width	430 mm (16")
Grinding Discs	3 x Ø 178 mm (7")
Speed	300-980 rpm
Total Weight	88 kg (194 lbs)
Weight Motor:	55 kg (121 lbs)
Weight Handle:	33 kg (73 lbs)
Tank capacity	9 L
Cable length	18 m (57 ft)

Order No. 112 998 000

comes complete with:

- Suction Hose
- Water Tank
- 3 QUICK-CHANGE Base Plates Ø 178 mm (7")
- 3 Velcro Mounting Plates Ø 178 mm (7")

Sanding Discs see
page 113/114



TRI-VARO 500 SE Triple Head Sanding Machine

This powerful triple head sanding machine has flexible speed and 500 mm (19 3/4") working width, making it a top choice for subfloor preparation.

This efficient machine with its ergonomic and easy handling features is designed for heavy duty and professional use.

This single-phase frequency controlled machine can be used for a variety of purposes such as subfloor preparation, grinding and polishing of concrete floors, polishing and sanding of parquet and prefinished parquet.

MAIN USES:

- grinding and polishing all types of concrete
- sanding and levelling compounds
- removing old adhesives
- removing paints and coatings
- sanding parquet and prefinished parquet

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V
Motor Power	3000 W (4HP)
Grinding Width	510 mm (20")
Grinding Discs	3 x Ø 225 mm (9")
Speed	300-1100 rpm
Weight	162 kg (357 lbs)
Water tank	16 L
Cable length	18 m (57 ft)

Order No. 112 990 500

comes complete with:

- Suction Hose
- Water Tank
- 3 integrated QUICK-CHANGE Base Plates
- 3 Velcro Mounting Plates Ø 225 mm (9")

Sanding Discs
see page 114



Optional Accessories

Additional Weight 20 kg (44 lbs)

Order No. 112 990 010

HAND SANDERS

MULTI-MASTER Handheld Sanding Machine For corners and edges



When working with parquet floors, the MULTI-MASTER is an ideal addition to your parquet sanding machine. It is particularly efficient in sanding corners, edges, and hard-to-reach areas.

With the correct saw blades, parquet flooring can be cut to size. Different saw blades are available for wood, wood filler and soft materials.



QUICK START Version

FEIN Multi-Master FMM 250 Q
in carrying case complete with
1 sanding plate, non-perforated
5 sanding pads each grit size
60/80/120/180
1 Universal E-Cut Saw blade (44 mm)
1 HSS segment cutting blade
1 rigid spatula

Order No. 444 386 000



TOP Version

FEIN Multi-Master FMM 250 Q
in carrying case complete with
1 sanding pad, non-perforated
5 sanding sheets each grit size
60, 80, 120, 180, non-perforated
1 sanding pad, perforated
5 sanding sheets each grit size
60, 80, 120 and 180, perforated
1 Sanding plate Ø 115
2 sanding sheets Ø 115 each grit size
60, 80, 180
1 E-Cut saw blade (35 mm), long life
1 E-Cut saw blade (65 mm), long life
1 M-Cut saw blade (30 mm)
1 M-Cut saw blade (10 mm)
1 HSS segment saw blade,
1 Carbide segment saw blade,
1 Carbide traingular rasp
1 rigid spatula,
1 dust extraction device
1 profile sanding set

Order No. 444 376 000

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V
Motor Power	250 Watt (0.34 hp)
Vibration of disc	11.000-21.000 rpm
Weight	1.1 kg (2.4 lbs)
Sanding Disc	80 mm (3 1/4")

Sanding Accessories



Sanding Disc Set
non-perforated

2 pcs 444 200 001

Sanding discs

Grit	Pack of (50)	price per PU
Grit 40	(50)	444 201 000

Grit 60	(50)	444 202 000
---------	------	-------------

Grit 80	(50)	444 203 000
---------	------	-------------

Grit 100	(50)	444 204 000
----------	------	-------------

Grit 120	(50)	444 205 000
----------	------	-------------

Rasp Finger 7mm (1/4")
with velcro attachment
2 pcs 444 200 960

Sanding discs
for rasp finger

Grit	Pack of (20)	price per PU
Grit 40	(20)	444 221 000

Grit 60	(20)	444 222 000
---------	------	-------------

Grit 80	(20)	444 223 000
---------	------	-------------

Grit 100	(20)	444 224 000
----------	------	-------------

Grit 120	(20)	444 225 000
----------	------	-------------



HM sanding plate
(triangular)

Shaped, carbide metal
coating on both sides

Order No. 444 211 000



Backing pad set
1 Sanding disc Ø 115 mm,
6 Sanding sheets
(2 pcs of each grit 60/80/180)
Order No. 444 200 980

sanding sheet set, perforated
16 sanding sheets (4 pcs of each
Grit 60/80/120/180)
Order No. 444 200 981

Sanding sheets, perforated (pack of 16)

Grit 40	444 200 982
---------	-------------

Grit 60	444 200 983
---------	-------------

Grit 80	444 200 984
---------	-------------

Grit 120	444 200 985
----------	-------------

Grit 180	444 200 986
----------	-------------

Grit 240	444 200 987
----------	-------------

Sawing Accessories



Precision E-Cut Saw Blade
double row of teeth

cutting width 35mm (1 3/8")
length 50mm (2")

1 pcs 444 212 000

3 pcs 444 212 100

10 pcs 444 212 200

Precision E-Cut Saw Blade
double row of teeth

cutting width 65mm (2 9/16")
length 50mm (2")

1 pcs 444 210 000

3 pcs 444 210 100

10 pcs 444 210 200

Segment Saw Blade
cranked

Ø 84 mm (3 5/16") 444 207 000

Saw Blade
cranked
HSS

Ø 90 mm (3 5/8") 444 217 000



Segment Saw Blade
HSS

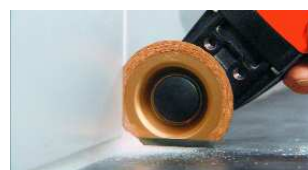
Ø 80 mm (3 1/4") 444 214 000

Saw Blade
HSS

(2 pcs)

Ø 63 mm (2 1/2") 444 208 000

Ø 80 mm (3 1/4") 444 209 000



Segment Saw Blade HM

Ø 63 mm (2 1/2") 444 215 000

ABRASIVES

- Made in Germany -

SANDING BELTS / SANDING ROLLS / SANDING SHEETS



Janser Sanding Belts

for TIGER / LEOPARD / Hummel / Viper

Standard Quality

750 x 200 mm (29 1/2"x8")

Pack of 10 pcs price per pcs

Grit 16	441 719 000
Grit 24	441 720 000
Grit 30	441 721 000
Grit 36	441 728 000
Grit 40	441 722 000
Grit 50	441 723 000
Grit 60	441 725 000
Grit 80	441 726 000
Grit 100	441 727 000
Grit 120	441 729 000

TOP-Quality

750 x 200 mm (29 1/2"x8")

Pack of 10 pcs price per pcs

Grit 16	441 770 000
Grit 24	441 771 000
Grit 36	441 773 000
Grit 40	441 774 000
Grit 50	441 775 000
Grit 60	441 776 000
Grit 80	441 777 000
Grit 100	441 778 000
Grit 120	441 779 000

Premium Quality Sanding Belt

for TIGER / LEOPARD / Hummel / Viper

With zirconium corundum and extremely wear-resistant Y-cloth-backing.

Premium-Quality ZIRKON

750 x 200 mm (29 1/2"x8")

Pack of 10 pcs price per pcs

Grit 24	441 710 000
Grit 36	441 711 000
Grit 40	441 712 000
Grit 60	441 713 000
Grit 80	441 714 000
Grit 100	441 715 000
Grit 120	441 716 000



Premium-Quality CERAMIC

750 x 200 mm (29 1/2"x8")

Pack of 10 pcs price per pcs

Grit 36	441 780 036
Grit 60	441 780 060



Janser Sanding Belts

for centrifugal grinding drum
JAGUAR/PANTHER/ HARLEQUIN

Standard Quality

480 x 200 mm (19x8")

Pack of 10 pcs price per pcs

Grit 16	441 921 000
Grit 24	441 922 000
Grit 36	441 923 000
Grit 40	441 924 000
Grit 50	441 925 000
Grit 60	441 926 000
Grit 80	441 927 000
Grit 100	441 928 000
Grit 120	441 929 000

for Grinding drum PROFIT

Standard Quality

550 x 200 mm (21 1/2"x8")

Pack of 10 pcs price per pcs

Grit 16	441 908 000
Grit 24	441 901 000
Grit 36	441 902 000
Grit 40	441 903 000
Grit 50	441 904 000
Grit 60	441 905 000
Grit 80	441 906 000
Grit 100	441 907 000
Grit 120	441 910 000

Sanding Paper Rolls

for drum sanding machines

Standard Quality

Width 200 mm (8")

price per roll of 50 m (164')

Grit 16	441 539 000
Grit 24	441 540 000
Grit 36	441 541 000
Grit 40	441 543 000
Grit 60	441 545 000
Grit 80	441 546 000
Grit 100	441 547 000
Grit 120	441 548 000



Universal Hand Sander UHS

Heavy duty plastic with stainless steel clips for quick replacement of sanding paper

Order No. 161 520 000

Sanding screen K100 161 520 001

Sanding sheet K100 161 520 002

Sanding pad, fine 161 520 003



ABRASIVES

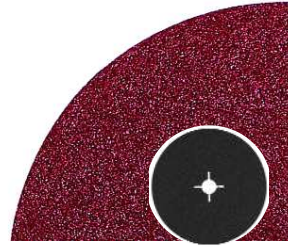
- Made in Germany -

VELCRO SANDING DISCS Ø 100 - 105 - 125 - 150 - 178

- Ø 100 - Lupo
- Ø 105 - Multi-Disc-Shuttle
- Ø 115 - Flunder
- Ø 125 - HF 125
- Ø 150 - Panda
- Ø 178 - Puma/Fox
- Ø 180 - TRI-VARO 430
- Ø 200 - for different makes
- Ø 230 - TRI-VARO 500/600

TOP-Quality: Long Life

Premium Quality:
zirconia ensures very high
durability and grinding
performance



Ø 100 mm LUPO		
Standard Quality		
	pack of 50	price per pcs
Grit 36	444 605 036	
Grit 40	444 605 040	
Grit 60	444 605 060	
Grit 80	444 605 080	
Grit 100	444 605 100	
Grit 120	444 605 120	

Ø 105 mm Multi-Disc-Shuttle		
Standard Quality		
	pack of 50	price per pcs
Grit 40	112 359 110	
Grit 60	112 359 111	
Grit 80	112 359 112	
Grit 100	112 359 113	
Grit 120	112 359 114	

Ø 105 mm Multi-Disc-Shuttle ZIRCON		
Premium Quality		
	price per pcs	
Grit 24	(pack of 25 pcs)	112 359 130
Grit 36	(pack of 25 pcs)	112 359 131
Grit 40	(pack of 50 pcs)	112 359 132
Grit 60	(pack of 50 pcs)	112 359 133
Grit 80	(pack of 50 pcs)	112 359 134
Grit 100	(pack of 50 pcs)	112 359 135
Grit 120	(pack of 50 pcs)	112 359 136

Ø 115 mm FLUNDER		
Standard Quality		
	(Pack of)	price per pcs
Grit 36	(25)	444 610 036
Grit 40	(50)	444 610 040
Grit 60	(50)	444 610 060
Grit 80	(50)	444 610 080
Grit 100	(50)	444 610 100
Grit 120	(50)	444 610 120

Ø 125 mm HF 125		
Standard Quality		
	Pack of	price per pcs
Grit 40	50	444 615 040
Grit 60	50	444 615 060
Grit 80	50	444 615 080
Grit 100	50	444 615 100
Grit 120	50	444 615 120

Ø 150 mm PANDA		
Standard Quality		
	(Pack of)	price per pcs
Grit 16	(25)	444 101 100
Grit 24	(25)	444 101 200
Grit 36	(25)	444 101 400
Grit 40	(50)	444 101 500
Grit 60	(50)	444 101 600
Grit 80	(50)	444 101 700
Grit 100	(50)	444 101 800
Grit 120	(50)	444 101 900

Ø 150 mm PANDA		
TOP Quality		
	(Pack of)	price per pcs
Grit 16	(25)	444 802 016
Grit 24	(25)	444 802 024
Grit 36	(25)	444 802 036
Grit 40	(50)	444 802 040
Grit 60	(50)	444 802 060
Grit 80	(50)	444 802 080
Grit 100	(50)	444 802 100
Grit 120	(50)	444 802 120

Ø 150 mm PANDA ZIRCON		
Premium Quality		
	(Pack of)	price per pcs
Grit 24	(25)	444 804 024
Grit 36	(25)	444 804 036
Grit 40	(50)	444 804 040
Grit 60	(50)	444 804 060
Grit 80	(50)	444 804 080
Grit 100	(50)	444 804 100
Grit 120	(50)	444 804 120

Ø 150 mm PANDA		
CERAMIC Premium Quality		
	price per pcs	
Grit 36	444 805 036	
Grit 60	444 805 060	

Ø 178 mm PUMA/FOX HF180 Caddy		
Standard Quality		
	(Pack of)	price per pcs
Grit 24	(25)	444 035 200
Grit 36	(25)	444 035 800
Grit 40	(50)	444 035 300
Grit 60	(50)	444 035 400
Grit 80	(50)	444 035 500
Grit 100	(50)	444 035 600

Ø 178 mm PUMA/FOX HF180 Caddy		
TOP Quality		
	(Pack of)	price per pcs
Grit 16	(25)	444 710 016
Grit 24	(25)	444 710 024
Grit 36	(25)	444 710 036
Grit 40	(50)	444 710 040
Grit 60	(50)	444 710 060
Grit 80	(50)	444 710 080
Grit 100	(50)	444 710 100
Grit 120	(50)	444 710 120

Ø 178 mm PUMA/FOX HF180 Caddy ZIRCON		
Premium Quality		
	(Pack of)	price per pcs
Grit 24	(25)	444 712 024
Grit 36	(25)	444 712 036
Grit 40	(50)	444 712 040
Grit 60	(50)	444 712 060
Grit 80	(50)	444 712 080
Grit 100	(50)	444 712 100
Grit 120	(50)	444 712 120

ABRASIVES

VELCRO SANDING DISCS Ø 180 - 200 - 230

Ø 180 mm

TRI-VARO 430
HF 180 Caddy

Standard Quality



75 mm inside-Ø price per pcs

Grit 16 (pack of 25) 112 998 016

Grit 24 (pack of 25) 112 998 024

Grit 40 (pack of 50) 112 998 040

Grit 60 (pack of 50) 112 998 060

Grit 80 (pack of 50) 112 998 080

Grit 100 (pack of 50) 112 998 085

Grit 120 (pack of 50) 112 998 090

Ø 230 mm

TRI-VARO
500/650

Standard Quality



75 mm inside-Ø price per pcs

Grit 16 112 991 016

Grit 24 112 991 024

Grit 40 112 991 040

Grit 60 112 991 060

Grit 80 112 991 080

Grit 100 112 991 100

Grit 120 112 991 120

Ø 178 mm

TRI-VARO 430
HF 180 Caddy

Premium Quality



Diamond Sanding Ring price per pcs

Grit 50 112 996 113

Grit 70 112 996 115

Grit 120 112 996 117

Ø 230 mm

TRI-VARO
500/650

Premium Quality



Diamond Sanding Ring price per pcs

Grit 40 112 990 342

Grit 50 112 990 343

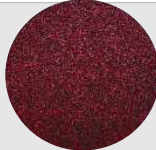
Grit 70 112 990 345

Grit 120 112 990 347

Ø 200 mm

for different
makes

Standard Quality



(Pack of) price per pcs

Grit 16 (25) 442 801 100

Grit 24 (25) 442 801 200

Grit 40 (50) 442 801 300

Grit 60 (50) 442 801 400

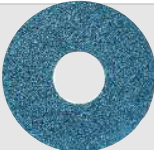
Grit 80 (50) 442 801 500

Grit 100 (50) 442 801 600

Grit 120 (50) 442 801 700

Ø 230 mm

TRI-VARO
500/650
CIRCON
Premium Quality



price per pcs

Grit 40 112 990 140

Grit 60 112 990 141

Grit 80 112 990 142

Grit 100 112 990 143

SANDING DISCS

Ø 150 X 12 - Ø 178 X 12

for Edge Sanding Machines

Ø 150x12 - Panda
Ø 178x22 - Puma/Fox

TOP-Quality: Long Life



150 x 12 mm PANDA

Standard Quality



(Pack of) price per pcs

Grit 16 (25) 444 100 290

Grit 24 (25) 444 100 300

Grit 36 (25) 444 100 900

Grit 40 (50) 444 100 500

Grit 60 (50) 444 100 600

Grit 80 (100) 444 100 700

Grit 100 (100) 444 100 800

Grit 120 (100) 444 101 000

150 x 12 mm PANDA

TOP Quality



(Pack of) price per pcs

Grit 16 (25) 444 810 016

Grit 24 (25) 444 810 024

Grit 36 (25) 444 810 036

Grit 40 (50) 444 810 040

Grit 60 (50) 444 810 060

Grit 80 (100) 444 810 080

Grit 100 (100) 444 810 100

Grit 120 (100) 444 810 120

178 x 22 mm PUMA / FOX

Standard Quality



(Pack of) price per pcs

Grit 16 (25) 443 623 000

Grit 24 (25) 443 624 000

Grit 36 (25) 443 627 000

Grit 40 (50) 443 626 000

Grit 60 (50) 443 628 000

Grit 80 (100) 443 629 000

Grit 100 (100) 443 630 000

Grit 120 (100) 443 631 000

178 x 22 mm PUMA / FOX

TOP Quality



(Pack of) price per pcs

Grit 16 (25) 443 700 016

Grit 24 (25) 443 700 024

Grit 36 (25) 443 700 036

Grit 40 (50) 443 700 040

Grit 60 (50) 443 700 060

Grit 80 (100) 443 700 080

Grit 100 (100) 443 700 100

Grit 120 (100) 443 700 120

ABRASIVES

SANDING SCREENS Ø 105-180-230



GITTEX Plus

Ø 105 (4 1/8") for MULTI-DISC
Ø 180 for TRI-VARO 430
Ø 230 for TRI-VARO 500/650

Ø 105 mm (4 1/8") MULTI-DISC

pack of 25	price per pcs
Grit 80	112 359 120
Grit 100	112 359 121
Grit 120	112 359 122
Grit 150	112 359 123

Ø 180 mm TRI-VARO 430

	price per pcs
Grit 36	112 998 120
Grit 60	112 998 121
Grit 80	112 998 122
Grit 100	112 998 123
Grit 120	112 998 124
Grit 150	112 998 125
Grit 180	112 998 126
Grit 220	112 998 127

Ø 230 mm TRI-VARO 500/650

	price per pcs
Grit 36	112 990 120
Grit 60	112 990 121
Grit 80	112 990 122
Grit 100	112 990 123
Grit 120	112 990 124
Grit 150	112 990 125
Grit 180	112 990 126

SANDING SCREENS Ø 200-300-410



Single Disc Machines

COLUMBUS
Ø 200 for other makes
Ø 300 for MOD.125
Ø 410 for MOD. 135/145/155

Ø 200 mm (7 3/4") other makes

Pack of 20 pcs	price per pcs
Grit 60	442 802 100
Grit 80	442 802 200
Grit 100	442 802 300
Grit 120	442 802 400
Grit 150	442 802 500

Ø 300 mm (11 3/4") Columbus MOD.125

Pack of 10 pcs	price per pcs
Grit 60	782 000 045
Grit 80	782 000 047
Grit 100	782 000 050
Grit 120	782 000 055
Grit 150	782 000 057
Grit 180	782 000 060

Ø 410 mm (16") Mod.135/145/155

Pack of 10 pcs	price per pcs
Grit 60	783 000 045
Grit 80	783 000 047
Grit 100	783 000 050
Grit 120	783 000 055
Grit 150	783 000 057
Grit 180	783 000 060
Grit 220	783 000 062
Grit 320	783 000 064

HAND SANDERS

CEROS 650 CV orbital Sander

- unique ergonomic design
- brushless, powerful motor
- virtually silent in operation
- few wearing components
- sands up to the border
- superior versatility and performance
- compact and lightweight



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power Supply	90 - 240 VAC
Voltage	22 VDC
Motor Power	400 W (1/2 hp)
Speed	4.000 - 10.000 rpm
Orbit	5 mm (3/16")
Working Width	150 mm (5 3/4")
Weight	920 g (2 lbs)

Includes sanding gauze grit 120, spare Velcro plate, 36/29 adaptor for suction hose, 24 mm opened-end wrench

Order No. 448 000 000

Optional Accessories

Systainer III® (T-Loc)

Order No. 262 429 300

Suction Hose Ø 27 mm (1 1/16"),
length 3,5 m (11 1/2')

Order No. 114 350 400

Sanding Paper ULTIMAX

Ø 150 mm (5 3/4")
for CEROS 650 CV



Durable quality, resin bond
with aluminumoxide

to be used on wood, veneer, parquet and
paint, new patented scattering:
Selective Coating™ technology
leading to a uniform sanding results,
low heat development.

Grit 40 448 001 040

Grit 60 448 001 060

Grit 80 448 001 080

Grit 100 448 001 100

Grit 120 448 001 120

FLUNDER Flat Sander

No more manual work. With a sanding disc of Ø 115 mm (4 1/2")
reaching into gaps from 15 mm (1/2"), even areas that are difficult to
reach can be sanded.

Ideal for ceilings, balconies, shutters and
floor coverings under radiators.

The FLUNDER features variable
speeds, a currency limiter
and overload protection.



See page 113 for velcro sanding discs

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor Power	710 Watt (0.9 hp)
Sanding radius	115 mm (4 1/2")
Sanding height	13 mm (1/2")
Weight	2.2 kg (4.8 lbs)
Speed	700-2300 rpm



Complete with Velcro sanding plate and
sanding paper Ø 115 mm (4 1/2"),
grit 50, 80, 120
(Suction hose not included)

Order No. 444 600 000

Spare Accessories

Dust extraction connection

Absorbs loose material, stainless due to
powder coating, comes without suction
tube. Also suitable as an add-on for
existing machines.

Order No. 444 600 100

Paint Remover

Ideal for sanding stairs

Adjustable width from 0 - 0.3 mm
(0 - 5/16") with dust extractor
connection.

Included as standard:
4-carbide-tipped blades

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor Power	705 Watt (0.9 hp)
Sanding radius	80 mm (3 1/8")
Sanding height	28 mm (1 3/32")
Weight	2.6 kg (5.7lbs)



Complete with carrying case

Order No. 445 000 000

Spare Blade

10 pcs 445 000 001

RENOVATION OF STRUCTURED PARQUET SURFACES



PRM Parquet Renovator

to renovate structured or planed parquet surfaces

With the adjustable setting of rpm and drum-pressure of the especially designed brushes a perfect result can be achieved.

Suitable for antique style treatments.

Dust is collected by the integrated vacuum cleaner.

comes complete with
- Round Brush Grit 60
- Dust Extractor GK 40

Optional Accessories:
- Round Brush Grit 120
- Steel Wire Brush

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V
Motor Power	1100 W (1.5 HP)
Suction Unit	850 W (1.14 HP)
Speed	200-1200 rpm
Working Width	200 mm (8")
Weight	70 kg (154.32 lbs)

Order No. 462 000 500

Accessories see page 118



Easy replacement of the brushes



Connection to the integrated suction unit GK 40

RENOVATION OF WOODEN DECKING



TSM Terrace Renovator

renovates and conserves wooden decking

New machine for gentle and basic cleaning and the application of protective oils onto wooden decking.

Specially developed sanding brushes in different strengths ensure that the structure of the surface is not changed.

By adjusting the rotation speed and the pressure you can achieve optimal cleaning results. Dust can be extracted via external dust extractor.

Protective oil is pumped from the pressure tank via a supply hose, directly applied onto the wooden terrace surface and then worked in with a round horsehair brush. The result is similar to that of an industrial oil application.

The machine's outstanding performance is also suitable for finishing of newly laid wooden decking, as well as cleaning maintenance by using the nylon cleaning brush (also suitable for WPC surfaces).

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

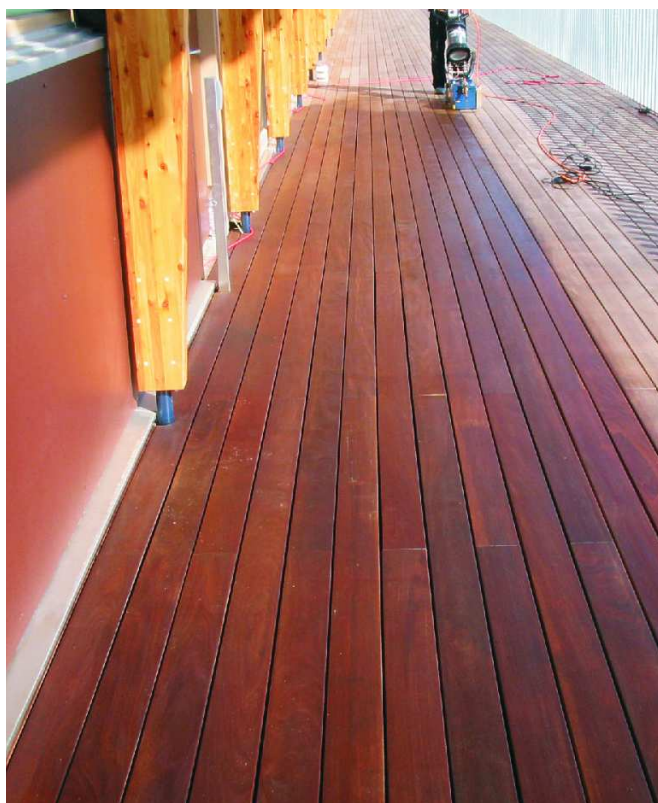
Power Supply	230 V
Motor Power	1100 W (1 ½ hp)
Speed	300 - 1500 rpm
Weight, compl.	70 kg (155 lbs)
Working Width	200 mm (8")
Capacity Oil Tank	5 L

Order No. 462 000 000

comes complete with
- Round Brush Grit 120
- Horsehair Brush

Optional Accessories:
- Round Brush Grit 60
- Cleaning Brush
- Steel Wire Brush

Accessories see page 118



Easy replacement of the brushes



Connection of an external dust extractor



Application of oil

RENOVATION OF WOODEN DECKING

Accessories for PRM & TSM

Round Brushes

Ø 220 x 200 mm (8 ¾ x 8")

Silicium Carbide Brush

Grit 120 462 001 100

Grit 60 462 001 200



Horsehair Brush

Order No. 462 001 000



Cleaning Brush

Order No. 462 001 300



Steel Wire Brush

Order No. 462 001 500



Dust Extractor GK 40

The dust extractor is connected at the handle bar.

Blower Motor 850 Watts (1.14 hp),

Weight 6,0 kg (13 ¼ lbs)

complete with dust bag

Order No. 113 100 000

Dust bag, special

Order No. 113 100 100



Terrace oils & Cleaning detergents

Terrace oil

Waterproofs and protects. Easily penetrates wooden surfaces and keeps the pores of the wood open and breathing. Emphasizes the structure and grain of the wood.

Usage on soft wood 200-250mL/m²

Usage on hard wood 100-120mL/m²

Tin with 750 mL 491 601 000

Tin with 2,5 L 491 602 000



Bangkirai oil, dark

Special natural oil for use on bangkirai wood in outdoor areas.

Usage on soft wood 200-250mL/m²

Usage on hard wood 100-120mL/m²

Tin with 750 mL 491 603 000

Tin with 2,5 L 491 604 000



Reviving/Cleaning detergent

Strong cleaning detergent for all faded wooden terraces and wooden furniture. Bleaches and revives the wood.

Tin with 2,5 L 491 606 000



WPC Intensive Cleaner

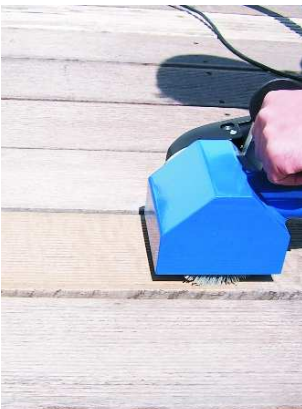
Cleans and protects WPC material from premature aging.

Bottle with 750 mL 491 607 000



HSM Hand Sander for Wooden Decks

Suitable for basic cleaning, care and restoration of small to middle sized surfaces of all wooden decking and for finishing of newly installed wooden flooring.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power Supply	230 V
Motor Power	1200 W (1.6 hp)
Output Power	750 W (1.0 hp)
Speed	900 - 2700 rpm
Working Width	80 mm (3 1/8")
Dimensions LxWxH	34 x 20 x 16 cm
	13 3/8 x 8 x 6 1/4"
Weight (without case)	5 kg (11 lbs)
Connecting piece	outer-Ø 48 mm (1 7/8")
	inner-Ø 43 mm (1 3/4")

complete in systainer with sanding brush 72 mm, (2 7/8") and edge sanding brushes 3 x 12 mm with axle

Order No. 463 000 000

Spare Brushes

Sanding Brush

Ø100 x 72 mm
(Ø 3 15/16 x 2 7/8")

Order No. 463 010 000



Edge Sanding Brush

Ø100 x 12 mm
(Ø 3 15/16 x ½")

Order No. 463 011 200



MITRE SAWS / CROSSCUT SAWS

Symmetric 70E Power Saw

The Symmetric 70E consists of a stable base, adjustable guides and a streamline crosscut unit.



Easy to operate.

The angle of the wall is mirrored to the cutting angle of the saw. Precise setting of the guide ensures accurate angled cuts. No wasted materials.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor Power	1150 Watt (1.56hp)
Speed	2700 - 5200 rpm
Saw Blade	216 x 2.3 x 30 mm (47 1/2" x 3/32" x 1 3/16")
Fence adjustment	
-interior angle	0-68°
-exterior angle	0-60°
Max. section size	
-height	70 mm (2 3/4")
-width	80 mm (3 1/8")
Weight	9.6 kg (21.1lbs)

complete with saw blade, adjustable square, tool set

230 V **240 966 000**

Spare Saw blade

216 x 30 mm (8 1/2 x 1 3/16"), 48 teeth for wood

Order No. **240 965 001**

216 x 2.3 mm (8 1/2 x 1/8"), 60 teeth for wood, aluminium, plastic

Order No. **240 966 002**

SC 265W Mitre Saw

Versatile saw for mitre cuts
Weighs 15.5 kg



Solid aluminium base and upper table enables precise cuts and convenient operation.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V
Motor Power	1.500 W (2.0 hp)
Speed	3.800 rpm
Saw Blade	Ø 254 x 2,5 x 30 mm (10 x 3/32 x 1 3/16")
Weight	15,5 kg (34.2 lbs)
Cutting capacity	
- cross cut at 90°	155 x 25 - 65 x 77 mm (6 1/8 x 1 - 2 1/2 x 3")
- 45° mitre cut	103 x 30 - 55 x 77 mm (4 1/16 x 1 3/16 - 2 3/16 x 3")
- 45° bevel cut	150 x 20 - 90 x 50 mm (5 7/8 x 3/4 - 3 1/2 x 2")

Complete with:

- Side guide
- Parallel guide
- Screw wrench
- HM saw blade 254 x 2.5 x 30, 40 teeth
(10 x 3/32 x 1 3/16")

Order No. **240 962 000**

Saw Blade HM 250 x 3,2/2,2 x 30 mm
(9 7/8 x 1/8 / 1/16 x 1 3/16")
60 teeth for wood and plastics

Order No. **240 962 001**

Saw Blade HM 250 x 3,2/2,2 x 30 mm
(9 7/8 x 1/8 / 1/16 x 1 3/16")
80 teeth

Order No. **240 962 002**

MT 55 cc Plunge Cut Saw

More power thanks to the high-performance CUPrex compact motor. Can execute plunge, parting, bevel and angled cuts with supreme precision and without any tearing.



The scoring function is quickly activated in a single movement. The MT 55 cc then cuts edges very cleanly as a stationary machine, even if the splinter guard is worn.

Thanks to the innovative tilting system, the options for bevel cuts are practically unlimited.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V
Motor Power	1400 W (1.8 hp)
Speed	3600 - 6250 rpm
Cutting depth	0 - 57 mm (0 - 2 1/4")
Cutting depth at 45°	0-40,5 mm (0-1 5/8")
Tilt range	-1 - 48°
Weight	4,7 kg (10.40 lbs)

Delivery in MAFELL-MAX with:

- guide rail F 160 length 1,6 m
- 1 TCT sawblade 162 x 1.2/1.8 x 20 mm, 48 alternating teeth;
- 1 Parallel guide fence;
- 1 Position indicator MT-PA

Order No. **240 989 400**

PULL-PUSH SAW / UPPERCUT HAND SAW



ERIKA 60E Pull-Push Saw

For parquet and laminate flooring

The ERIKA 60E weighs just 21 kg (46 lbs) and can be carried easily from one job to another.

Operating the Pull-Push Saw ERIKA 60E is easy.

All operating buttons can be found at the front of the machine.

Pull-Push Saws are also available with cutting heights of 72 mm and 85mm (2 3/4" and 3 1/4").

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	1300 Watt (1.7hp)
Saw Blade-	Ø 190 mm (7 1/2")
Cutting height	61 mm (2 1/2")
Cutting length	215 mm (8 1/2")
Table size	412 x 544mm (16x21")
Weight	21 kg (46lbs)

Complete with:
1 saw blade HM 190 x 1.2/2.0 x 30mm
(7 1/2"x3/64" 5/64"x1 3/16"), Z36
1 guide, hose pipe with
2 connectors

Order No. 240 992 000



Spare HM saw blades
universal use

190 x 1.2/2.0 x 30mm
(7 1/2" x 3/64" 5/64" x 1 3/16") Z36

Order No. 240 992 003

180 x 1.2/2.0 x 30mm
(7" x 3/64" 5/64" x 1 3/16") Z30

Order No. 240 990 001

for laminate flooring
180 x 1.2/2.0 x 30mm
(7" x 3/64" 5/64" x 1 3/16")...Z56

Order No. 240 992 002

Special equipment
Fold Away Support 240 990 100

Sliding Table 240 990 300

Fence / Guide Extension
with telescopic rod and drop stop
Order No. 240 990 400

Additional cutting table 240 990 500

The ERIKA 60E Push-Pull Saw can easily be adapted to become a tabletop saw.

Milling Cutter Table

The milling cutter table is adjustable to the undercut saw Erika 55/ Erika 60 / 60E and holds the uppercut hand-saw LO 50 E. Guarantees easy and fast cutting (slotting or grooving).

Complete with guide, auxiliary roller
system and suction hose
(2 guide tracks are needed)

Order No. 240 993 000

Guide
650 mm (25 1/4") 240 990 600

840 mm (32 3/4") 240 990 610



Electronic Uppercut - Hand Saw LO 50 E

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V or 120 V
Milling Depth	0-50 mm (0-2")
Speed	10,000-22,000 rpm
Without HM-miller	
230 V	240 994 000

Professional Carbide Milling Tips Set of 12
Professional Quality 240 995 500



complete with carrying case

JIG SAW

P1cc Jig Saw

A versatile, user-friendly machine

Enhanced features include dust extraction directly alongside the saw blade.

At the heart of the P1 cc concept is an entirely new CUMax sawblade clamping system. The powerful CUPrex compact motor, strong sole plate and MAFELL CUNex precision sawblade ensure perfectly square cuts even when working with a rail over long distances.

Other important features include an integrated blower which discharges chippings at the back of the machine keeping the cutting line visible even if a dust extractor is not connected.

The absence of guide jaws gives the P1 cc around 10 mm more cutting depth than other jig saws using any type of saw blade.

The parallel fence accessory ensures straight effortless cuts. When working with a guide rail, simply turn over the fence and use it to locate the F-type guide rail system.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V
Motor Power	900 W (1.2 hp)
Idle Speed	800 - 3000 rpm
Length of stroke	26 mm (1 1/32")
Weight	2,6 kg (5.7 lbs)

Complete with:

- Jig saw P1 cc in MaxiMAX
- 3 jig saw blades CUNex W1; W2; W+P2
- 1 base plate P1-GP
- 1 hose connector P1-AS
- 1 chipping deflector P1-SS
- 1 splinter guard P1-SS
- 1 glider P1-G
- 1 parallel fence P1-PA

Order No. 240 922 000

Optional Accessories

Tilting plate P1-SP
tilting range +/- 45°

Order No. 240 922 010

Parallel fence P1-PA
incl. circular cutter

Order No. 240 922 011

Splinter guard P1-SS (5 pieces)

Order No. 240 922 012

Spare Saw Blades



Precision Saw Blade CUNex W1 (2 pcs)
tooth pitch 4,0 mm (3/16")
useable for solid wood, plain boards

Order No. 240 922 025



Precision Saw Blade W+P2 (5 pcs)
tooth pitch 2,7 mm (1/8")
useable for solid wood, laminated/veneered boards and soft plastics

Order No. 240 922 026



tooth pitch 4 mm (3/16") (5 pcs)
for hardwood, softwood, plywood and wood fibre board up to 65 mm (2 9/16 in.), plastic

Order No. 240 921 200



tooth pitch 2.5 mm (1/8") (5 pcs)
push-type, for clean, splinter-free, upper and visible edges

Order No. 240 921 400

CROSS CUTTING SYSTEM



KSS 300 Crosscutting System

A small machine for large jobs.

One system, five saws, one box. The KSS 300 works as a crosscut saw, plunge cut saw, shadow gap saw, handsaw or circular handsaw for guided cuts with Flexi-Guide.

Precise cuts up to 1.4 m (3'3 3/4") are possible in combination with the Flexi-Guide (see special accessories).

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V
Motor Power	900 Watt (1.2 hp)
Cutting Depth	0-40 mm (0-1 1/2")
Side angle	0-45°
Weight, incl. guide	3,2 kg (7lbs)

Get a perfect finish with KSS 300 guides, precise cuts from 13 mm (1/2") are guaranteed.



Complete with carrying case:

- Flexi guide FX 140
- 30 cm (11 3/4") guide
- 1 Saw blade-HM
120x1,2/1,8x20 mm, Z40
(4 3/4"x3/64" / 5/64"x 51/64")
- 1 parallel guide

230 V 240 996 200

Optional Accessories

Flexi guide FX 140 (length 1,4 m / 3' 3 3/4")

Order No. 240 996 100

Saw blade HM

120 x 1.2/1.8 x 20 mm, 24 teeth
(4 3/4"x3/64" / 5/64"x 51/64")
For universal use

Order No. 240 984 001

120 x 1.2/1.8 x 20 mm, 40 flat/trapezoidal teeth
(4 3/4" x 3/64" / 5/64" x 51/64")
for fine cuts

Order No. 240 984 002

120 x 1.2/1.8 x 20 mm, 12 teeth
(4 3/4" x 3/64" / 5/64" x 51/64")
for long cuts

Order No. 240 984 003

120 x 1,2/1,8 x 20 mm, 40 trapezoidal teeth
(4 3/4" x 3/64" / 5/64" x 51/64")
for laminate

Order No. 240 996 002

OSKAR Jigsaw Guide

This handy and versatile guide enables accurate and fast cuts on pre-finished parquet, laminated floors, cork, etc.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Length	290mm (11 1/2")
Width	180 mm (7 1/16")
Cutting length	approx. 330 mm (13")
Cutting range	from 0° to 45°

Order No. 240 920 000

Special accessory

Extension 290 mm (11 1/2")
For cutting length up to 500 mm (19 3/4")

Order No. 240 920 500

DOOR & FRAME SAWS

DOOR TRIMMER "TWIST"

TWIST:

Machine turns 180° and cuts into almost any corner!

Adjustable up to max. 28 mm from the base

with splinter protection:
for clean edges without tearing

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V
Motor Power	660 W (0.9 HP)
Saw Blade-Ø	115 mm (4 1/2")
Swivel Range	180°
Cutting Depth	0-28 mm (0 - 1 1/64")
Weight	3,5 kg (7.72 lbs)



comes in Systainer with
Carbide Saw Blade

Order No. 228 856 000

Spare Parts / Optional Accessories

Carbide Blade for Wood - nailproof!

Order No. 228 856 010

Carbide Blade for Solid Wood

Order No. 228 856 030

Diamond cutting wheel

Order No. 228 856 020

Sliding Cover to work on delicate surfaces
(wooden floors, varnished/ coated surfaces)

Order No. 228 856 110

Guide Rail

Length 700 mm 228 856 200

Length 1400 mm 228 856 250

Guide Shoe

Order No. 228 856 210

Suction Pads for Guide Rail (2 pcs)

Order No. 228 856 220

Screw Clamps for Guide Rail (2 pcs)

Order No. 228 856 270



Shortening doors



Cutting expansion joints



Fitting door frames



Cutting grooves

DOOR TRIMMER

Easy-to-use saw for cutting doors, door frames and skirting boards.

Wooden doors can be cut without unhinging them.

Height and depth of cut can be adjusted.

5 - 40mm (13/64 - 1 9/16")

0 - 50mm (0 - 2")

With large depth-stop

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Cable length	3m (10')
Motor power	710 W (1 hp)
Speed	6500 rpm
Weight	11 kg (24 lbs)



Complete with carrying case and
HM-Blade

230 V 228 855 600



Spare Blade

HM Ø 165mm (6 1/2")- Z 48 228 850 002

Spare Blade

CV Ø 165mm (6 1/2")- Z 112 228 855 500

Sanding Block
for door frames



Order No. 464 084 000



CIRCULAR HAND SAW

EXAKT PS-150 Precision Saw

For use on floors, walls or ceilings.
Cuts with precision and without the need
for measuring or marking.

Ideal for laying laminate flooring or wall
panels.

The cutting depth can be adjusted from 0-14
mm (0-1/2")

Use of Saw Blades:

HM, Z18:

laminare, wood, work tops, MDF, ply wood

HSS, Z80:

Metal, sheet metal, steel 1mm (3/64")

HSS, Z60:

laminare, plastic,

aluminium up to 3 mm (1/8")

Diamond Disc:

tiles, stone

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor Power	400 Watt (0.5 hp)
Speed (saw blade)	4.000 rpm
Saw blade	Ø 54 mm (2 1/8")
Cutting depth	0-14 mm (0-1/2")
Weight	1.2 kg (2.6lbs)

Complete with
carrying case with
adaptor, extraction
hose 3m (9'10") with
connection, 1 HM
Saw Blade Z18 and
1 HSS-Saw Blade Z60



230 V 270 750 000



Saw Blades

Saw Blade

HM - Z18

Order No. 270 700 001



Saw Blade

HSS - Z80

Order No. 270 700 002



Diamond Disc

Order No. 270 700 003



Saw Blade

HSS - Z60

Order No. 270 700 004



Special equipment

Extraction hose 3 m (9' 10"), complete
with adaptor

Order No. 270 600 100

Safety discs for saw blades

(10 pcs)

Order No. 270 600 011

Spare Saw Blades for PS 125

Saw blade HM - Z18 270 600 001

Saw blade HSS - Z80 270 600 002

Diamond disc 270 600 003

Saw blade HSS = Z60 270 600 004



Cuts small parts effortlessly



Less clamping required as the
material is fully supported.



The best tool for cut outs

SAW DUST EXTRACTION

Dust Extractor JANVAC 20

Features:

- large collection capacity in a synthetic filter bag
- Teflon-coated pre-filter (EN 60335-2-69, Class M)
- versatile compact and easy to transport
- low weight - less than 10 kg
- powerful suction motor
- power outlet with automatic start/stop function

The JANVAC 20 has a standard power outlet with an
automatic power switch that will start the vacuum cleaner
when the hand tool is started.

The vacuum cleaner will continue with suction for
approximately 10 seconds, allowing time to clean the hand
tool.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V
Blow through Motor	1100 W (1.5 hp)
Power outlet, max.	2000 W (2.7 hp)
- Vacuum, max.	2550 mmWC 25 kPa
- Air flow, max.	54 l/sec. 194 m³/h
Noise level (ISO 11201)	<70 dB(A)
* Suction power, max. ((P2) based IEC 60312)	330 W (0.4 hp)
Collection capacity (bag/container)	10/- L
Pre-filter	0.19 m²
HEPA-filter	0.8 m²
Height	570 mm (22 3/8")
Width	410 mm (16 1/8")
Length/depth	410 mm (16 1/8")
Weight without accessories	10 kg (22 lbs)
Container coupling	Ø 50 mm (2")
Length of supply cable	8 m (26' 3")

complete with:

40 mm (1 1/2") cleaning set,
plastic hose Ø38 mm (1 1/2"), 2.75 m (9' 1/4"),
complete tube with bend, crevice nozzle,
dusting brush, upholstery nozzle, plastic
adaptor, all-purpose floor nozzle B-360

Order No. 115 100 000

CUTTING GUILLOTINES

STRATICUT

Cuts material up to 10 mm (13/32")

- quick and easy to use
- safe blade, no waste of energy
- mini trestle for long boards
- no noise or dust on the job site
- ideal for cutting laminate flooring and MDF
- cuts neatly without damaging melamine overlay.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Length	68 cm (2')
Weight :	6.5 kg (14lbs)
Max. Cutting width	210 mm (8 1/4")

Complete with balancing block

Order No. 476 000 100

Accessories

Dust Collector 476 000 130

Radial Stop 476 000 120

VARIOCUT Cutting Guillotine

Cuts material up to 15 mm

for laminate, MDF and fiber-cement weather boards
variable angle cut 0° to 90°

Dimensions LxWxH 100 x 24 x 26 cm
(3' 3 3/4" x 9 1/4" x 10 1/4")

Weight 8,8kg (39.7 lbs)

max. cutting width

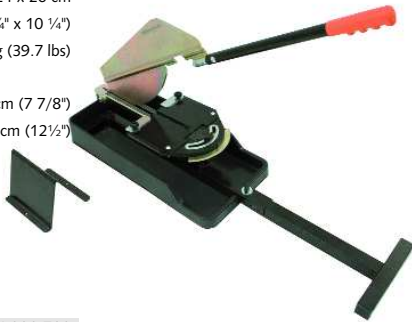
- angle cuts up to 21 cm (7 7/8")

- straight cuts up to 32 cm (12 1/2")

Comes with:

- Balancing block
- Metal collection box
- Removable board stopper

Order No. 476 000 700

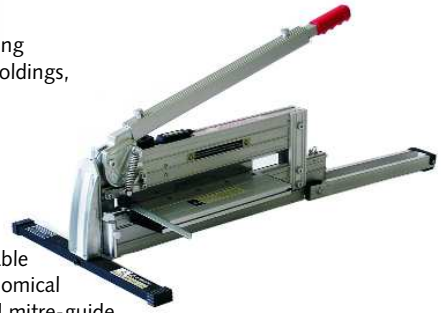


Parquet Cutter LX-340

Uses:

Prefinished wood flooring
vinyl material, wood moldings,
laminate, etc.

- fast and precise
- quiet and dust-free
- lightweight and portable
- long-lasting and economical
- with built-in laser and mitre-guide



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Blade Length	375 mm (14 3/4")
Max. Cutting Capacity	9,5 x 340 mm (3/8 x 13 3/8") 20 x 200 mm (3/4 x 7 7/8")
Dimensions	1066 x 524 x 463 mm (42 x 20 5/8 x 18 1/4")
Weight	13,3 kg (29.32 lbs)

Order No. 476 000 900

Spare Blade for LX-230 LX-340

Order No. 476 000 910

Saw Blade Blanking Press

For re-punching of double-rowed
and teathed saw blades.

- huge cost saving due to prolonged use of the same saw blades.
- the base plate of stainless steel (LxWxH 11x8x2 cm) has two bore holes for safe fastening.
- the punch is made of high-quality hardened steel.
- integrated work holder to easily displace the second row of teeth.
- complete set comes with cutting oil and wrench.



Order No. 222 444 000

MAGNUM Cutting Guillotine

for cutting laminate flooring, pre-finished parquet, design flooring like Amtico, Scala, PVC- and cork tiles etc.

improvements of the new I-series:

- reduced weight
- better stability via twofold I-profile
- equipped with large premium quality knife
- automatic safety lock for lever

further information and
spare blades see page 69

Cutting Guillotine MINI MAGNUM I-Series 33

Cutting length 33 cm (13")

Weight 16,7 kg (37 lbs)

Order No. 222 421 000



Cutting Guillotine MAGNUM I-Series 50

Cutting length 50 cm (19 11/16")

Weight 19 kg (42 lbs)

Order No. 222 422 000



Spare Blade I-Series (with hole)

Cutting Length 33 cm (13")

Order No. 222 421 001

Cutting length 50 cm (19 11/16")

Order No. 222 422 001

Spare blades for previous versions

Spare Blades, X-Series - Height 35 mm

Cutting Length 33 cm (13")

Order No. 222 426 001

Cutting Length 52 cm (20 1/2")

Order No. 222 427 001

Cutting Length 66 cm (26")

Order No. 222 427 501

Spare Blades, L-Series - Height 42 mm

Cutting Length 52 cm (20 1/2")

Order No. 222 427 003

Super Blade, L-Series - Height 42 mm

for parquet and wooden boards

Cutting Length 52 cm (20 1/2")

Order No. 222 427 050

Accessories for all Magnum guillotines

Blade-fitting aid

Order No. 222 426 003

Grindstone-set

Order No. 222 426 004

Power Lever

Extended lever
for thicker materials

Order No. 222 426 010



Universal angle
With parallel guide

Order No. 222 426 020



Transport Rollers

for Magnum I-Series

Order No. 222 421 005

SHUNTING DEVICES / INSTALLATION AIDS

LUKAS® Power Shunting Device

For efficient installation of parquet, laminate, cork, melamine and hardwood flooring

Advantages:

- time saving, easy to use
- no damage to tongue and groove
- combines shunting and hammering

LUKAS Mini
without extension

Order No. 464 092 000



LUKAS Junior
without extension

Order No. 464 091 000



LUKAS Senior
with extension

Order No. 464 090 000



SPECIAL Parquet Hammer

Heavy weight rubber mallet with special cushioned head that will not damage parquet floorboards. Adjustable handle.

Order No. 464 071 000



Parquet Club Hammer

The unique club hammer for use with tapping blocks.

Weight 1000 g (2.2 lbs)

Order No. 464 070 100



Parquet Shunting Tool

short, 43 cm (17") 440 005 000

long, 55 cm (22") 440 006 000



Tapping Block

Tapping blocks are 45 cm (17 1/2") to protect parquet and laminate flooring when being hammered. Made of solid white plastic with a strong handle for precise positioning.

Regular

Without grooves

For floating parquet/laminate flooring

Order No. 464 060 000

With small grooves

For glued-down laminate

Order No. 464 061 000

With large grooves

For glued-down parquet

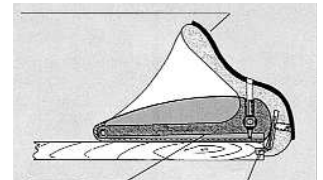
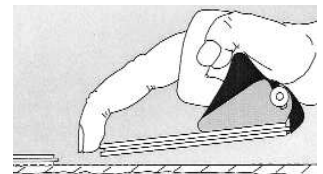
Order No. 464 063 000



Parquet Claw

The impact-proof tool for installation of individual boards.

- picks up and positions the floorboard
- avoids injury to hands and fingers



Order No. 464 081 000



PRESS-DECK Installation Aid

Innovative aid for installations of outside wooden deckings.

Maximizes the efficiency of your installation.

Alignment of panels was never easier before using the new PRESS DECK installation aid.

Faster and more precise work, reducing the effort for the installer. Can be used for any type of commercial panel size.

Order No. 464 098 000



HAND SAWS & INSTALLATION TOOLS

Undercut Saw

250 mm (9 3/4") with adjustable handle and hardened teeth for cutting both ways.

Order No. 228 864 000



Undercut Saw

for door frames

Order No. 228 860 000

Spare Blade 228 860 001



Japanese Hand Saw

Blade length 24 cm (9 1/2"), Kataba

onesided

Order No. 228 865 000

Spare Blade 228 865 001



Japanese Hand Saw

Blade length 24 cm (9 1/2"), Ryoba double sided

Order No. 228 866 000

Spare Blade 228 866 001



Junior Hacksaw

Order No. 262 411 000

Spare Blades
12 pcs 262 411 001



Wall Spacer

Versatile wall aligner for setting precise distance to wall and adjusting the tension of floorboards.

Order No. 464 055 000



Wall Spacer Set

Includes 8 wall spacers for aligning and tightening.

A useful aid for the installation of parquet and laminate flooring.

Order No. 464 045 000



VARIO Wedges

Heavy Duty Steel-Version

The unique installation aid for floating and glued down flooring installations.

Perfectly precise and simple to use.

Stable and well balanced, safe from popping out.

For additionally tensioning crosswise joints.



now available again

Vario Wedge (steel), set of 4 pcs, incl. screwdriver in carrying case

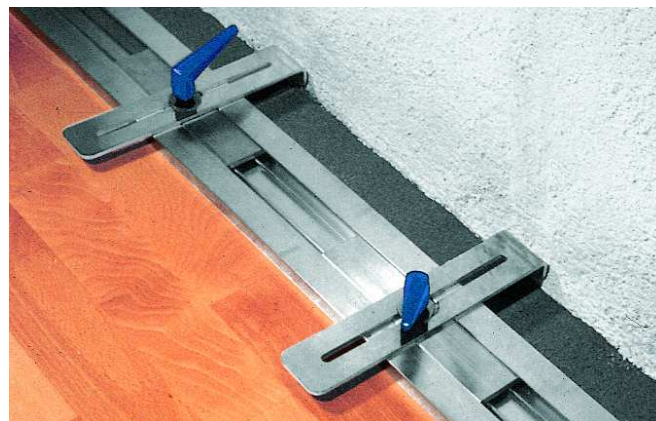
Order No. 464 050 000

Vario Wedge (steel), one pcs

Order No. 464 050 500

Stardrive Screwdriver for Vario Wedge

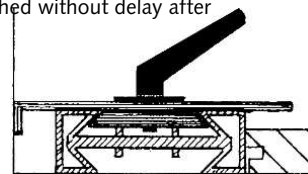
Order No. 464 051 100



PARK-FIX® The Brilliant System

Ingenious installation system for parquet, laminate, hardwood, with a maximum length of 6 m (20')

- flexible and precise
- can be adjusted to any length
- heavy-duty aluminium profile guarantees stability
- suitable for floating and gluing floors of any size
- uneven walls, doors and corners no longer create difficulties
- entire installation can now be finished without delay after setting first rows
- panels are straight from the outset, enabling tight joints without effort



Contents: 5 profiles
2 x 2 m (6 1/2'), 1 x 1 m (3 1/4')
2 x 0.5 m (1 1/2') = 6m (20')
8 wall spacers, 1 bag

Order No. 479 000 000

Spare Accessories

Wall Spacer 479 001 000

Spare Profile 2 m 479 000 030

INSTALLATION TOOLS



Spacer AV2

For laying parquet, laminated and panel flooring without any wedges

- quickly and infinitely adjustable for wall distances of 5 to 20 mm
- spacer for floating laminate and parquet flooring installations
- wide contact and support area for avoiding pressure points on the floorboards and plaster
- easy to remove by simply turning wheel
- very light and compact



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Opening	20 mm
Adjusting Range	5 - 20 mm
Material	Polyamide
Weight	0,05 kg

4 pcs in box

Order No. 464 055 400

Sales Display

12 x 4 pcs in box

Order No. 464 055 450

For Laying medium room sizes
a minimum of 16 pcs
are required



Floor Wedges

Floor wedges make it easy to ensure the correct distance between the wall and floorboards.



Advantages of the iTOOLS floor wedges are:

- easily adjusts from 8-15 mm
- keeps its setting
- greatly facilitates the laying of the initial boards
- can be used for all types of floorboards
- easy to detach the floor wedge using the uniquely designed strap
- can easily be taken apart and then quickly be deployed again



100 pcs in a bucket

Order No. 464 055 830



20 pcs in blister pack

Order No. 464 055 820

Plastic Wedges

Bag of 20 pcs

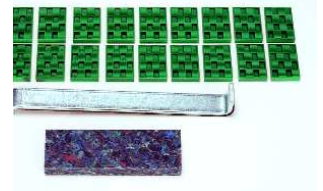
Order No. 464 055 800



Installation Set for wooden floors

Complete with
20 fitting wedges 4x5,5 cm
(1½"x2 3/16")
1 plastic fitting block
1 chisle, felt-protected 29x3 cm
(1"x 1 3/16")

Order No. 464 052 300



SVH 400

Belt-band Clamp

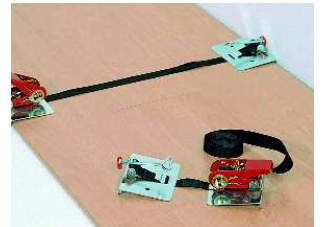
For setting the tension of
parquet and Laminate flooring.
Clamping capacity: 4m (13')

Order No. 464 059 000

Extension Strap

length 4m (13') with clamp

Order No. 464 059 012



Vacuum Cup

For use with the SVH 400 Belt-band clamp

The installation process is not interrupted since panel suction is achieved from the top.

1 piece

Order No. 464 067 000



Strap Clamps

For laminate clamping
up to 5 m (16')

Green

Order No. 464 053 000

Blue (with wall spacers)

Order No. 464 053 700



LVS Installation Set

Complete with carrying case,
4 wall spacers,
3 belt band clamps,
3 suction cups,
1 power shunting device, mini

Order No. 464 052 000



INSTALLATION AIDS

Suction Cup

For the replacement or repair of floating floor panels.

Fast lifting of panels for exact positioning.

Suction Capacity 20 kg (44 lbs).

Order No. 464 069 000



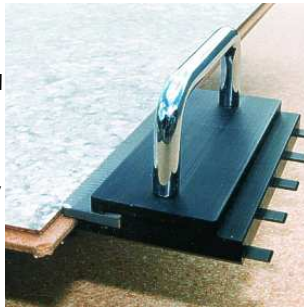
Skimmer

An innovative tool for parquet and laminate flooring.

Removes material from grooves and reshapes the tongue.

Efficiently repairs boards damaged during shipping, handling, assembly or replacement.

Order No. 464 099 000



Glue Scraper

Removes excess glue from floor surfaces without creating moisture problems by using wet rags.

Made of solvent-free polyamide.

Order No. 464 076 000



PROFILE MASTER Templates

In a case with 2 adjustable templates which can be joined, enabling precise, intricate pattern work. The PROFILE MASTER helps you save time and mark floorboards accurately.

Case of 2 templates, 20 cm (7 3/4") each and 1 setting angle 40 cm (15 3/4")

Order No. 464 066 000



SUPER Parquet Scraper

Light, ergonomically shaped scraper with a handle specially designed for extra pressure. Blades sharpened on both sides. Width 70 mm (2 3/4").

Order No. 464 003 000

HM Spare Blade 464 003 001



Parquet Stripping Blade

Blade width 80 mm (3 1/8")

Order No. 464 000 000

HM Spare Blade 464 000 001



Parquet Stripping Blade

Blade width 80 mm (3 1/8")

Order No. 464 002 000



Chisle

20 mm (3/4") 262 453 600

30 mm (1 3/16") 262 453 700



Metal Hammer

300 g (11 oz) 262 461 000

500 g (18 oz) 262 463 000



Carpenter's Template

Size 250 mm (9 3/4")

Order No. 464 085 000



Carpenter's Angle

Mitre and measuring scale
Size 250 mm (9 3/4")

Order No. 464 086 000



REPAIRING

Parquet Repair Box

With Hard Wax PLUS for wooden and laminate flooring. A repair kit for scratches, small holes, pressure marks and gaps.

Extremely hard and durable finish. Also suitable for external use, windows, doors and garden furniture.

Wax colours can be mixed to achieve the exact floor colour needed.



Wooden case contains:

21 Hard Wax plus colours

1 Hard Wax

1 File

1 Hot knife, gas operated

1 Sanding Fleece

incl. color mixing aid

Order No. 475 150 000

Accessories

Hot Knife, battery operated

incl. 3 pcs batteries Type AA 1,5 V

Order No. 475 000 445

Hot knife

Order No. 475 000 439

File

Order No. 475 000 438

Sanding Fleece

Order No. 475 000 609

Special Heating Nozzle

Order No. 475 000 440

Spare Hard Wax PLUS-Sticks

MAPLE medium red 179	475 000 179
MAPLE natural 178	475 000 178
PEAR light 119	475 000 119
BLUE 919	475 000 909
BEECH / Larch 159	475 000 159
OAK light 141	475 000 141
OAK rustic 3 - 303	475 000 303
ALDER medium-decor 161	475 000 161
ALDER dark-honey 162	475 000 162
YELLOW, transparent 901	475 000 901
SPRUCE light 212	475 000 212
SPRUCE natural-waxed 209	475 000 209
YELLOW 915	475 000 905
GREEN 918	475 000 908
PINE natural 208	475 000 208
PINE natural 207	475 000 207
CHERRYWOOD red 104	475 000 104
MOHAGONY dark 114	475 000 114
WALNUT light 109	475 000 109
RED 917	475 000 907
BLACK 9005	475 000 980
WHITE 9010	475 000 350

Soft Wax

For the perfect colour match
20 wood colours in
wooden case

Order No. 475 000 120



Wood Repair Kit Knot Filler

Loose knots, scratches and corner or edge damage can easily be repaired with Thermelt® knot filler. The specially developed formula uses polyamide/nylon to blend in with the wood to repair floorboards, stairs, beams, windows, doors, etc.

Easy application: repairs using the Thermelt® filler are easy using a knot filler gun. Excess filler is removable with a sharp cutting tool or chisel immediately after application, leaving the surface smooth and ready for a finishing treatment. Accepts all kinds of surface treatments. Hard sandable polyamide knot filler is especially made for the flooring industry where a high heating resistance of the filler is needed. Recommended sanding paper is 40-80-100.

Repaired surface is

- durable
- nontoxic
- water resistant
- heat and cold resistant to 130°C/-30°C
- ready for sanding, oiling or an application of lacquer



Knot-filler Gun with adjustable thermostat for 12mm sticks, polyamide sticks in the colors oak, pine, mahogany and knot universal (2 pcs each) – in transport case.

Order No. 475 500 000

Refill Packages

Knot-Filler Refill Package 1:

Contains colors: oak, pine, mahogany and knot universal (2 pcs each)

Order No. 475 500 100

Knot-Filler Refill Package 2:

Contains colors: ash white, walnut, beech, black (2 pcs each)

Order No. 475 500 200

Knot-Filler Refill Sticks

10 sticks of 30 cm

Color KNOT	475 500 300
Color ASH	475 500 320
Color PINE	475 500 330
Color BEECH	475 500 340
Color OAK	475 500 350
Color MOHAGONY	475 500 360
Color WALNUT	475 500 370
Color BLACK	475 500 380
Color WHITE	475 500 310



OILING, WAXING AND POLISHING

E430 Thermopad Machine

This innovative machine is used for the application and penetration of natural oils.

For wooden floors.

The integrated hot air blower will heat the oil to 80°C where it reaches its low viscosity

The thin oil will then be absorbed deep into the floor for long lasting protection.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	900 W (1 hp)
Hot Air Blower	2150 W (2 hp)
Revolutions	180 rpm
Working width	Ø 430 mm (17")
Weight	35 kg (77 lbs)

Without accessories

230 V	112 910 000
-------	-------------

Accessories	Ø 430 mm (17")
Pad mounting plate	112 901 000

Replacement Parts for polishing

	Ø 430 mm (17")
Mounting Segment	
1 set = 5 segments	112 901 001



Oiling with natural products

DUO-FLEX Trowel

For the application of oil and wax. Stainless steel blade.

Blade 20 cm (8")	464 028 000
Blade 27 cm (10½")	464 027 000
Blade 35 cm (13¾")	464 035 000



Universal Trowel Kit

For upright application of oil or wax such as the DUO-FLEX Trowel.

Complete with swivel joint, blade bracket holder and clamp holder for trowel.

Order No.	262 361 110
-----------	-------------

Clamp holder for trowel (pair)

Order No.	262 361 120
-----------	-------------



Floor/shoe protectors non-slip

Fabric (10 pairs), useful when oiling and waxing parquet floors and hard surfaces

(see page 11 for further information)

Order No.	119 600 000
-----------	-------------



Hot Oil

Enriches the natural beauty of wood, parquet, linoleum or cork flooring and makes it extremely durable.

Natural Hot Oil	clear
0,75 l tin	491 295 000
2,5 l tin	491 296 000
10 l tin	491 297 000

Natural Hot Oil, UV Blocker

0,75 l tin	491 295 100
2,5 l tin	491 296 100
10 l tin	491 297 100



Natural oils penetrate deep into the grain. Apply with the DUO-FLEX Trowel and distribute with the Thermopad Machine.

Apply the oil.

Spread the oil with the DUO-FLEX trowel.

Heat the oil with the thermopad machine.

Polish and wax the surface.



For oiling	
Normal-Pads Ø 430 (thin)	beige
Order No.	112 807 030

Polyester Pads Ø 430 (thick)	white
Order No.	112 807 026

For oiling and polishing	
Felt Pad	112 825 000

For polishing	
Poly Pad micro, green	112 820 000
Sheep Wool Pad	112 821 000

Cold Oil

Similar characteristics to hot oil. Apply with a brush, sponge or roller. Great for treating the surface of stairs and skirting boards.

Natural Cold Oil	clear
0,75 l tin	491 280 000
2,5 l tin	491 281 000
	white
0,75 l tin	491 285 000
2,5 l tin	491 286 000



OILING, WAXING AND POLISHING



Cleaning and Maintenance of oiled or waxed floors

NATURAL Plant Oil Soap

Universal cleaning soap made from pure, natural and gentle plant oils. Replaces conventional detergents. Suitable for all kinds of surfaces such as wood, cork, PVC, carpet, stone, etc. Also excellent for cleaning your hands.

1 l bottle	491 510 000
5 l bottle	491 511 000

NATURAL Care Wax Oil

Suitable for oiled and waxed wooden surfaces, as well as cork, terracotta, stone and slate. For freshening-up oiled and waxed surfaces after cleaning.

0,25 l tin	491 527 000
0,75 l tin	491 528 000
2,5 l tin	491 529 000

Finishing Oil

For finishing wooden surfaces and floors, kitchen work tops, table tops, stone- and cork surfaces. This oil offers additional shine and makes your surface more water-repellent and non-slip.

0,25 l tin	491 540 000
0,75 l tin	491 541 000
2,5 l tin	491 542 000

Orange Oil Dilution

Aids the penetration of oils and resins into surfaces. After the first coat has dried off, no more solvent escapes and you are left with the scent of essential oils.

1 l bottle	491 408 000
------------	-------------

NATURAL CARE SET



Content:	
1 Bottle Care Wax Oil 0,1l	
1 sanding pad	
1 polishing cloth	
1 Care manual	
Order No.	491 526 000

NATURAL High Density Cleanser

Suitable for almost all surfaces, including wood, cork, stone, clinker, terrazzo, tiles, PVC etc., indoors and outdoors.

Also suitable for wooden furniture, wooden pergolas and wood paneling.

1 l	491 561 000
5 l	491 562 000

NATURAL Special Cleanser

For frequent cleaning for oiled and waxed surfaces as well as furniture (for example wood, cork, stone and clinker).

Dirt is gently dissolved and removed, and the surfaces are polished and strengthened through natural oils.

1 l	491 563 000
5 l	491 563 100

ERIC Single-disc Machine

Newly developed machine for applications such as:

- waxing
- cleaning
- sanding and polishing

Easy operation, compact design and low weight of 11 kg (24 1/4 lbs) are features that make the ERIC machine unique for the professional, homeowner or the rental market.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	400 W (1/2 hp)
Revolutions	180 rpm
Working width	300 mm (11 3/4")
Weight	11 kg (24 1/4 lbs)
Comp. with high-quality pad mounting plate	
230 V	112 930 000



Pad black Ø 320 (12 1/2") for fixing grinding gauze and Polyester-Pads Ø 320 (12 1/2") for cleaning see page 20 Grinding gauze Ø300 mm (11 3/4") see page 115

FLOORBOY Single Disc Machine orbital rotating

Especially suitable for household use, cleaning and care of wooden floors and for waxing oiled floors.

This versatile lightweight machine is also suitable for use on stone floors, linoleum and other hard surfaces.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
Power Supply	230 V
Motor	Induction motor
Speed	150 Os/min
Working Width Ø	300 mm (11 13/16")
Cable Length	6,0 m (236,22")
Weight	13,9 kg (30,64 lbs)

complete with Velcro Plate

Order No.	112 933 000
-----------	-------------



Pads for Floorboy Ø 320 see page 20 Cleaning Discs and Brushes see page 145

CINDERELLA spray mop

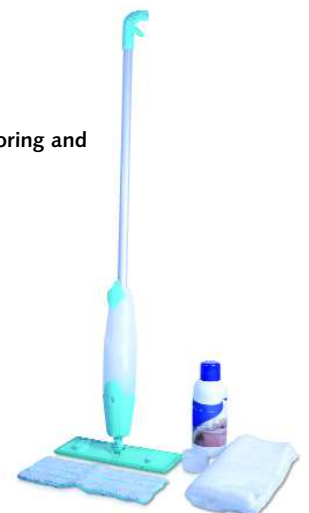
For cleaning and care of parquet flooring and other hard floor coverings.

Dimensions	116 x 12 x 9 cm (45 11/16 x 4 3/7 x 3 1/2 ")
Mop head	30 x 12 x 1 cm (11 13/16 x 4 3/7 x 3/8 ")
Detergent tank capacity:	750 ml

Spray Mop -Kit consists of:

- Cinderella Spray-Mop,
- Special Fibre Cloth,
- Anti Dust Cloth (20 pcs),
- 1 litre concentrated neutral soap,
- measuring cap

Order No.	780 000 000
-----------	-------------



Accessories for Cinderella see page 146

SEALING

GAP-FILL

Polyacrylate-based sealant free of solvents and silicone.
It has high bonding power and is water resistant.

Seals floor joints and cracks in wooden floors, baseboards, and laminates with fast drying, paintable fill that comes in various colours.

Ask for our sample colour chart.

Advantages:

- elastic
- solvent free
- quick drying
- can be sanded and varnished



GAP-Fill

310 mL tubes
(Pack of 12 tubes)
available in 11 colours

Please ask for our sample card
(Special colours on request)

Maple	499 016 000
Ash/Pine	499 016 100
Oak light	499 016 200
Oak dark	499 016 300
Beech light	499 016 400
Beech dark	499 016 500
Dark exotic wood	499 016 700
Nut	499 016 800
Merbau	499 016 900
Mahogany	499 016 650



Systainer with inset
for 22 GAP-FILL-Tubes
(comes without tubes)

Order No. 499 001 040



Acrylic Laquer ASL-PLUS

For use on wood, plastic and metal

Acrylic Laquer

For exterior and interior use

- for varnishing and repairs
- for weather resistant sealing and repairs

Spray distance 30 cm (11 7/8).
Dry after 10 - 20 min.
Dries to touch after 30 min.

Acrylic Laquer, matt

150 ml 475 000 620

400 ml 475 000 621

Acrylic Laquer, silk-gloss

150 ml 475 000 640

400 ml 475 000 641

Acrylic Laquer NC

For internal repairs.
For sealing, reappearing
or to disguise small scratches

Spray distance 40 - 50 cm
(15 3/4 - 19 3/4").
Dry after 5 - 10 min,
Dries to touch after 20 min.

Acrylic Laquer NC, silk-matt

150 ml 475 000 630

400 ml 475 000 631

Sealing Brush

Width 8 cm (3") 464 005 000

Width 11 cm (4 1/4") 464 006 000



Sealing Brush

with handle
brush length 62 mm (2 1/2")

Width 22x2.5 cm (8 5/8x1") 464 007 000

Width 30x2.5 cm (11 7/8x1") 464 008 000



Rubber Spreader

20 cm (8") width 464 010 000

25 cm (10") width 464 011 000



Mohair Roller

25 cm width (10")
For thick and solvent-based
varnish

without handle 464 021 000



Pacific Roller

25 cm width (10")
For latex and emulsion on
smooth surfaces

without handle 464 023 000



Special Roller Nylon

25 cm width (10")
For polyester, adhesive and
bitumen

without handle 464 036 000



Special Foam Roller

25 cm width (10")
Suitable for thin paints and
varnishes

without handle 464 037 000



Holder

25 cm width (10")
For sealing, mohair, pacific rollers
or rollers without holders

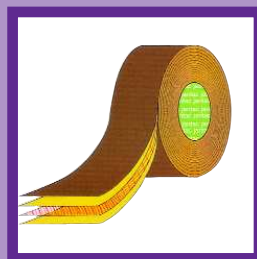
without handle 464 034 000



6

WHIPPING AND CUTTING

- WHIPPING MACHINES
- BINDING MACHINE
- WHIPPING YARN AND EDGING TAPE
- CONTACT ADHESIVE TAPE
- STRIP CUTTERS



WHIPPING MACHINES

Miniket® 2000

Whipping (serging) machine using the over-locking stitch principle

MAIN FEATURES:

a universal machine suitable for carpets, mats and carpet skirtings. This versatile whipping machine using the latest technology offers every specialist carpet business and every carpet retailer new possibilities to create more attractive products, set up eye-catching displays and give a faster whipping service.

The Miniket 2000's capability of whipping deep-pile carpets with latexed jute backing is unrivalled.

Surplus carpet off-cuts can be quickly and effectively turned into bathroom mat sets, door mats, rugs or carpet skirtings.

Standard version:

- speed is electronically controlled
- digital electronic through-put-meter
- built-in lamp to illuminate working area
- can be either fixed to a work table or used on the floor

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power Supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor Power	300 Watt (1/2 hp)
Weight	15kg (33 lbs)
Weight with case	29kg (64 lbs)
Capacity	200 m/h (656/h)

complete with:

- Carrying Case
- Tool Kit
- Strip Whipping Guide (without work table)

230 V 658 000 000

120 V 658 000 810

Replacement Parts

Spare Needle

Order No. 658 010 010

Yarn Threader

Order No. 658 000 040

Lubricant HHS 2000

Spray 150 ml, transparent

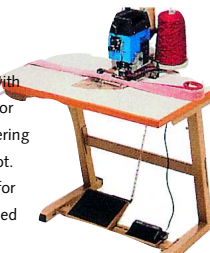
Order No. 658 000 999



Optional Accessories

Work Table

Complete with foot pedal for lifting/ lowering pressure foot. Foot pedal for variable speed optional.



Order No. 658 100 000

Foot Pedal

with cable and plug for variable speed adjustment



Order No. 658 201 000

Extension Handle

for whipping large, carpets or rugs on the floor.



Order No. 658 000 290

Spare Parts for Miniket 2

Spare Needle for hard backings

Order No. 658 400 400

Yarn Threader (pair)

Order No. 658 400 010

Janser-Machine Oil can 0,5 litres

Order No. 658 400 301

BINDING MACHINE

Binding Machine Maxiband

Maxiband

For binding floorcoverings up to 20 mm (3/4")

The Maxiband can also be used as industrial sewing machine including leather and upholstery.

Machine is shown with optional guides.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power Supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor Power	750 W
Weight	48 kg (105 lbs)
Capacity approx.	3,5 m/min

incl. tape folder 100 mm (4")

Order No. 658 570 000

Spare needle 180/24

Pack of 10 pcs 658 570 110

Binding Tape

Selection of tape in 10 colours
See page 136
Samples on request

HEAVY DUTY WHIPPING MACHINES

MAXIKET machines are designed for high volume work or industrial whipping (serging).

For floor covering manufacturers, wholesalers or whipping factories.

With a built-in, automatic lubricating system the machines can operate continuously.

Industrial Whipping Machine Maxiket ECONOMY

Maxiket

 ECONOMY

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power Supply	230 V
Capacity max.	450 m/h (1500/h)
Stitch spacing adjustor	
compressed air system	
for pressure pedal	

complete with work table and drive motor

Order No. 658 900 000

(380 V version not available)



Optional Accessories

ECONOMY +

high-speed

Strip Whipping Guide

Order No. 658 500 002

Through-put-meter

Order No. 658 500 200

Pre-Thread Feeder Kit

Order No. 658 500 920

Replacement Parts

ECONOMY +

high-speed

Threader

Order No. 658 500 003

Spare Needle 230

Order No. 658 500 004

Special Needle 230

with tip for extra strong action

Order No. 658 500 016

Machine Oil

(can 0,5 l)

Order No. 658 500 100

Heavy Duty Whipping Machine Maxiket high-speed

Maxiket

high-speed

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power Supply	230 V or 380 V
Capacity max.	700 m/h (2300/h)
Stitch spacing adjustor	

complete with work table and motor

Special Version

with pneumatically controlled pressure pedal (i.e. for car mat manufacturers)

380 V 658 511 000

Standard Version

380 V 658 500 000

230 V 658 501 000



Air cushioned table

With three robust ventilators and variable air control. Provides completely level work top with gap for the Maxiket whipping machine.

Work height adjustable from 86 cm to 95 cm (2' to 3'). Work top can be extended.



STANDARD VERSION

With 1 basic element with gap for Maxiket and 2 extensions.

Work top: LxW 5 m x 2,5 m (16'x 8')

Order No. 658 581 000

BASIC ELEMENT

Width 2,5 m (8') x Length 2,0 m (6' 1/2')

With gap for Maxiket

Order No. 658 581 100

EXTENSION

Width 2,5 m (8') x Length 1,5 m (5')

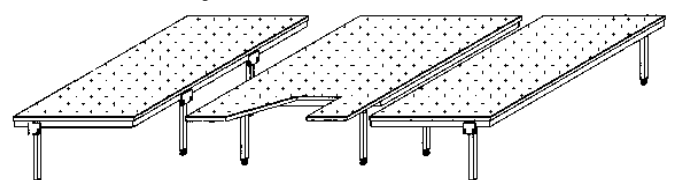
Order No. 658 581 200

Prices on request!
Please ask for an offer

EXTENSION
Width 2,5 m (8') x
Length 1,5 m (5')

BASIC ELEMENT
Width 2,5 m (8') x
Length 2,0 m (6' 1/2')

EXTENSION
Width 2,5 m (8') x
Length 1,5 m (5')



WHIPPING YARN / EDGING TAPE / THREAD / BINDING TAPE

Industrial grade Yarn

Industrial Grade Whipping Yarn B

A heavier grade yarn suitable for the MINIKET 2000, MAXIKET and all other industrial whipping machines.



Twisted polyamide yarn in spools of 1 kg (2,2 lbs)

Order No. 658 600 . . .

Thread

Sewing thread made of polyester/cotton mixture, grade Nm 25/3 approx. 2500 m (2735 yds) per spool, available in 9 colours



Plain white	658 801 000
Beige	658 802 000
Light brown	658 803 000
Dark brown	658 804 000
Green	658 805 000
Red	658 806 000
Grey	658 807 000
Black	658 810 000
Blue	658 813 000

Line Thread

single strand, nylon transparent, grade 850 Den

Large Reel 250g (8,8 oz)
for Miniket 2000

Order No. 658 808 100

Jumbo Reel 695 g (25 oz)
for Maxiket and industrial Whipping Machines

Order No. 658 808 000

Dispensing Container for Jumbo Reel
complete with base plate

Order No. 658 809 000

Thread for Maxiband

12 spools of approx. 45m (148')

White	658 570 120
Black	658 570 130



Whipping Tape

For Miniket or Maxiket and all other makes.

Material is cotton indanthren bias binding

100 m (330') of tape per reel.

16 mm (5/8") wide
for normal carpets

Colour 81 - White	658 681 000
Colour 82 - Grey	658 682 000
Colour 83 - Anthracite	658 683 000
Colour 84 - Beige	658 684 000
Colour 85 - Light brown	658 685 000
Colour 80 - Dark brown	658 680 000
Colour 86 - Yellow	658 686 000
Colour 87 - Red	658 687 000
Colour 88 - Green	658 688 000
Colour 89 - Blue	658 689 000
Colour 79 - Black	658 679 000

available in
11 colours



20 mm (3/4") wide
for thicker and deep-pile carpets

Colour 81 - White	658 781 000
Colour 82 - Grey	658 782 000
Colour 83 - Anthracite	658 783 000
Colour 84 - Beige	658 784 000
Colour 85 - Light brown	658 785 000
Colour 80 - Dark brown	658 780 000
Colour 86 - Yellow	658 786 000
Colour 87 - Red	658 787 000
Colour 88 - Green	658 788 000
Colour 89 - Blue	658 789 000
Colour 79 - Black	658 779 000

Synthetic Whipping Tape

For the MINIKET 2000, MAXIKET and all industrial whipping machines.

Woven Perlon fabric

16 mm (5/8") wide
approx. 100 m (330') of tape per reel

Colour 181 Plain white	658 618 100
Colour 182 Light grey	658 618 200
Colour 183 Anthracite	658 618 300
Colour 179 Black	658 617 900
Colour 184 Beige	658 618 400
Colour 185 Brown	658 618 500
Colour 180 Dark brown	658 600 180
Colour 186 Yellow	658 618 600
Colour 187 Red	658 618 700
Colour 188 Green	658 618 800
Colour 189 Blue	658 618 900



available in
11 colours

Cotton Binding Tape
for Maxiband

Cotton Tape, width 100 mm (4")
Rolls of 30 m (100')

Available in 10 colours

Colour 01- Beige	658 310 018
Colour 04 - Sand	658 310 003
Colour 10 - Black	658 310 016
Colour 11- Red	658 310 017
Colour 07- Blue	658 310 024



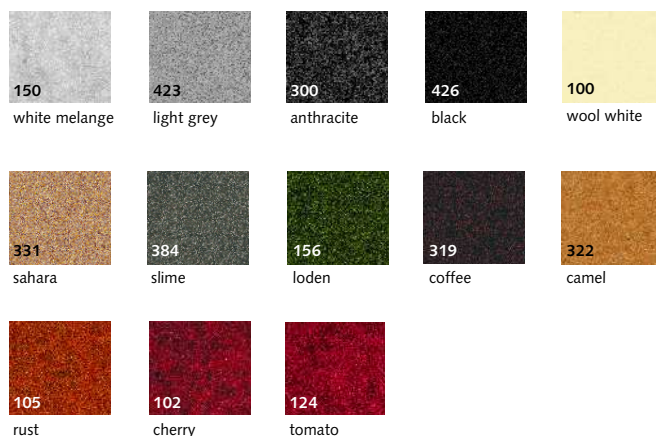
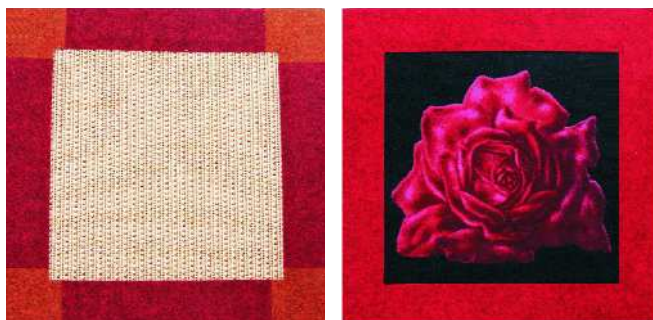
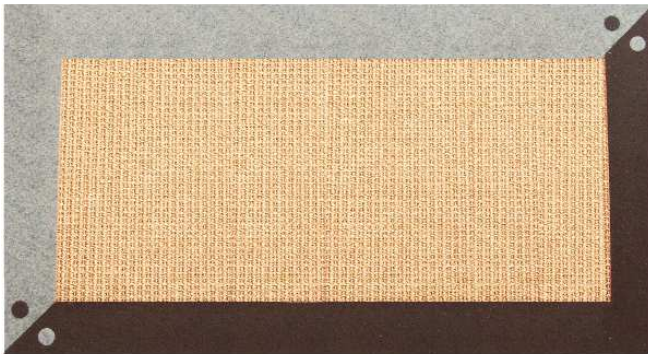
Colour 18 - Anthracite	658 310 015
Colour 58- Green	658 310 023
Colour 62- Chocolate	658 310 007
Colour 68 - Grey	658 310 014
Colour 70- Coffee	658 310 022

BINDING SYSTEM

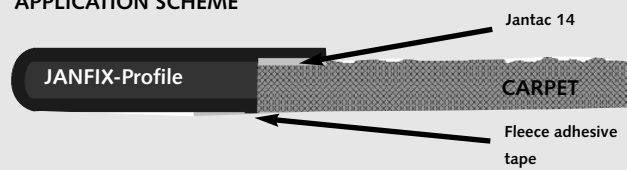
Janfix

Measuring, cutting and fixing
- the easiest way of binding
without machinery!

- innovative edge design
- application in only a few steps
- no wavy edges
- visually attractive
- strong and durable



APPLICATION SCHEME



APPLICATION

- measure Janfix edge profile to the desired length
- cut the corners with the corner template
- join corners using glue
- attach Jantac adhesive tape to the underside of the lip
- fit carpet into the frame
- connect Janfix edge profile to the back of the carpet using the adhesive cotton tape



JANFIX Binding Tape

Synthetic felt

- visible width 60 mm (1 3/8")
- rolls of 10,5 meters (11.48 yds)
- available in 14 different colours

Order No. 658 300 ...



Please fill-in the last three digits of your chosen colour-no.

TOOLS / MATERIAL

Corner Template

The corners of the Janfix Felt can be cut and mitred precisely and accurately.

Order No. 658 585 000



Corner Pressure Tool



Order No. 658 586 000

Jantac 14 roll with 50 m (54.68 yds)

Order No. 658 300 020

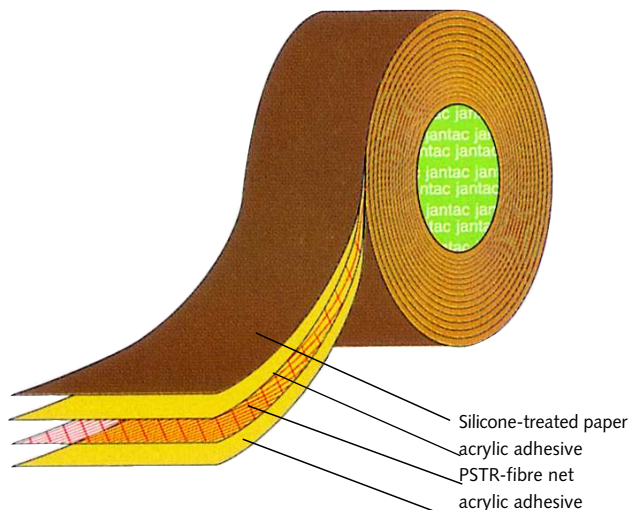
Fleece adhesive tape

width 65 mm (2 1/2"), roll with 50 m (54.68 yds)

Order No. 658 300 010

CONTACT ADHESIVE TAPE

jantac

**Tape widths:**

Jantac 25 - 25mm (63/64") wide
 Jantac 40 - 40mm (1 9/16") wide
 Jantac 45 - 45mm (1 3/4") wide
 Jantac 50 - 50mm (2") wide
 Jantac 55 - 55mm (2 3/16") wide
 Jantac 60 - 60mm (2 3/8") wide
 Jantac 70 - 70mm (2 3/4") wide
 Jantac 85 - 85mm (3 3/8") wide
 Jantac Super 35 - 35mm (3/8") wide
 Jantac Power 45 - 45mm (1 3/4") wide

Rolls of 50m (165')

Jantac 25	640 000 500
pack of 48 Rolls	
Jantac 40	640 001 000
pack of 32 Rolls	
Jantac 45	640 002 000
pack of 28 Rolls	
Jantac 50	640 003 000
pack of 24 Rolls	
Jantac 55	640 004 000
pack of 24 Rolls	
Jantac 60	640 004 300
pack of 20 Rolls	
Jantac 70	640 004 600
pack of 16 Rolls	
Jantac 85	640 005 000
pack of 12 Rolls	

Rolls of 100 m (330')

Jantac 25	640 000 700
pack of 24 Rolls	
Jantac 40	640 001 100
pack of 16 Rolls	
Jantac 45	640 002 100
pack of 14 Rolls	
Jantac 50	640 003 100
pack of 12 Rolls	
Jantac 55	640 004 100
pack of 12 Rolls	
Jantac 60	640 004 400
pack of 10 Rolls	

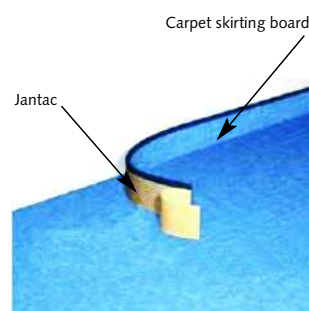
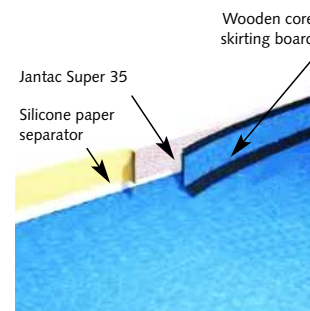
Jantac is a double sided acrylic tape.

The pure acrylic adhesive has viscoelastic qualities, doesn't dry out nor does it become brittle.

Jantac is used for fitting carpet skirting boards or any other material which can no longer be fixed with conventional transfer adhesive.

Fitting of skirting boards

Dry adhesive is used in many areas of the floorlaying industry. It has no drying time and there is no need to ventilate the room you are working in. It can also be removed very easily.

Fitting of carpet skirting boards with Jantac**Fitting of wooden core skirting boards with Jantac Super 35****Small Packs
Rolls of 50m (165')**

Jantac 25	640 000 550
pack of 8 Rolls	
Jantac 40	640 040 000
pack of 8 Rolls	
Jantac 45	640 045 000
pack of 7 Rolls	
Jantac 50	640 050 000
pack of 6 Rolls	
Jantac 55	640 055 000
pack of 6 Rolls	
Jantac 85	640 085 000
pack of 3 Rolls	

**Jantac Super 35
especially for attaching PVC
and wooden core skirtings
Roll of 50 m (165')**

Jantac Super 35	640 006 000
pack of 16 Rolls	
Jantac Super 35	640 035 000
small pack of 4 rolls	

**Jantac Power 45
especially for fleece backings,
rough surfaces, structured
roughcast
Roll of 33 m (108')**

Jantac Power 45	640 009 000
pack of 28 Rolls	
Jantac Power 45	640 010 000
small pack of 7 rolls	

Jantex-Tape

for connecting carpet base
before whipping or binding

Width 50 mm (2")
Roll of 50 m (165')

Order No. 640 020 000

Table Unroll Device for Jantex

Order No. 640 030 000

**Viscose-backed Tape**

One-sided special tape to strengthen
the carpet edge before overlocking.

Roll of 50 m (165')
Width 19 mm (0,6")

Order No. 658 700 100



GLUEING OF CARPET BASES

JANTAC Tape Applicator

For the application of JANTAC tapes directly to the wall

- can be used with various tape widths
- by changing the handles, the applicator can be used by right- and left handed people

Order No. 656 908 000



Manual Contacter

The fast and practical device for applying adhesive backing to carpet skirtings of up to 100 mm width (4").

A roll of JANTAC paper-backed, semi-dry adhesive is fitted onto the device.

The whipped carpet strip is pulled through manually and the adhesive layer with its paper backing is automatically applied to the back of the carpet strip.

Order No. 656 906 000



Automatic Tape Applicator

Electric applicator for applying JANTAC adhesive backing onto carpet skirting suitable for tape lengths of 50 or 100 m

230 or 110 V, 70 Watt, variable speed and pressure

Type 1 for use with Maxiket

230 V 656 900 000

Type 2 for use with Miniket 2000

230 V 656 901 000



Strip Reeling Device

for rolling up carpet skirting strips after whipping and application of adhesive backing, variable speed, 70 Watt

230 V 658 503 000



Optional Accessories

Regulation Device REM 1500 for adjusting the application-pressure in combination with Maxiket and automatic tape applicator

230 V 658 505 000

Accessories

For carpet skirting adhesive applicator TBM100

Silicon Paper
Roll of 500 m (1600') one sided tape

50 mm wide (2") 656 921 000

60 mm wide (2 3/8") 656 922 000

Adhesive
5kg (11 lbs) 656 930 100

70 mm wide (2 3/4") 656 923 000

80 mm wide (3 1/8") 656 924 000

100 mm wide (4") 656 925 000

TKL-Adhesive

for the quick and secure glueing of carpet bases, insert ledges, wood, polystyrene, cork, etc.

The advantages:

- can be applied directly to the surface
- depending on the height of ledge 1, 2 or more lines
- embedding and pressing the insert ledge of the carpet base into the wet glue
- corrections possible during fixing
- adhesive doesn't run and drip and can be removed with water when its still wet
- glue application is possible by using a professional cartridge gun
- double application in one step by using the twin nozzle
- transparent and odourless

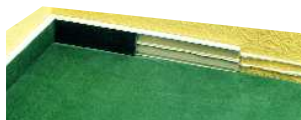
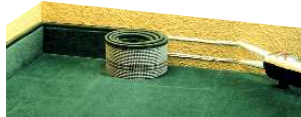
Cartridge of 310 ml (1 1/4 pt)
with plastic nozzle

1 Cartridge 640 090 000

PU of 20 pcs 640 091 000

Counter Display with 24 cartridges

Order No. 640 092 000



Use on carpet bases:

apply two lines of glue with the aluminium twin nozzle and press

Use on insert ledges:

apply two lines of glue with the aluminium twin nozzle
fix and press against the insert ledge
apply one line of glue into the insert ledge
embed and rub the carpet base



Cartridge Guns

Cartridge Gun Professional Type

without aluminium adapter
without plastic nozzle

Order No. 334 511 000

Cartridge Gun

without aluminium adapter
without plastic nozzle

Order No. 334 510 000



Accessories

Aluminium Twin-Nozzle

Order No. 640 090 100

Plastic-Nozzle

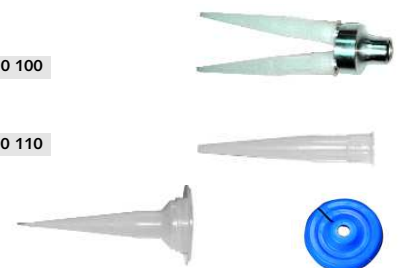
Order No. 640 090 110

Plastic-Nozzle

Order No. 334 515 020

Seal

Order No. 334 515 010



JANSER Adhesive Removal Spray

removes hardened sealing compounds and acrylic adhesives. Also for removal of resinous oil, paint, lacquer, resin, tar, grease, etc.

Applicable on objects made from wood, metal, glass, ceramics, poly-propylene.

Content: 400 ml

Order No. 334 600 000



STRIP CUTTERS

Electric Circular Cutter FORMAT 2

Light and powerful all purpose floor covering cutter for textile floor coverings up to a thickness of 15 mm (1/2")

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power Supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor Power	165 W (1/4 hp)
Blade -	Ø 60 mm (2 1/2")
max cutting depth	15 mm (1/2")
Weight	1,1 kg (2 1/2 lbs)

Complete with carrying case (attachments not included)

230 V 856 100 000

Without carrying case (attachments not included)

230 V 856 100 100

Accessories:

to be attached to cutter Format 2 and cordless electric circular cutter

Edge Cutter

For accurate cutting of carpets to be laid along the wall.

Order No. 856 100 202

Strip Cutter

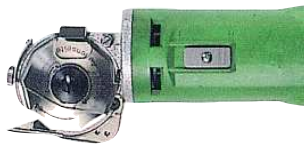
For carpet skirtings of 10 - 100 mm (13/32" - 4")

Order No. 856 100 003

Guide

for USF guide (see page 151)

Order No. 856 100 001



Replacement Parts

HSS 10-sided Blade 856 100 004

Blade Anvil 856 100 106

Guide Foot compl. with blade anvil

Order No. 856 100 006

Carrying Case 856 301 000



Cordless Rotary Shear Modell EC-360

Cuts most materials such as carpeting, linoleum, padding and heavy textiles

- effortless cutting
- ready to use
- easy blade change
- blade stays sharp with mounted blade sharpener
- stainless steel, ten edge rotating blade with carbide stationary blade for fast accurate cuts
- optional accessory guide slip onto the standard base easily

comes with one mounted blade and charger, battery included

Order No. 856 140 000

Spare Parts / Accessories

Rapid Charger 856 140 150

Spare Battery 9,6 Volt 856 140 100

Spare Blades for Cordless Circular Cutter
856 120 000 + 856 140 000

HSS 10-sided Blade 856 100 004

Circular Blade for fabric 856 100 005



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power Supply	230 V
Motor Power	750 W
Weight	1,15 kg (2.53 lbs)
Akku	
Nickel-Cadmium-Battery	9,6 Volt
Life charge / discharge cycles	300 - 500 (depends on conditions)
Approximate performance with full charge battery:	
Fabric	250 - 300 m
PVC Floor Covering	150 - 200 m
Carpet (1/2" pile)	100 - 120 m

Cutting capacity	
Carpeting:	max. 13 mm (1/2")
PVC, Linoleum:	max. 4,8 mm (3/16")
Foam fabrics:	max. 14,5 mm (9/16")
Rubber:	max. 4,8 mm (3/16")
Leather:	max. 4,8 mm (3/16")
Cardboard:	max. 4,8 mm (3/16")
Cork:	max. 4 mm (5/32")
Textile fabrics:	max. 10 layers

further Strip Cutters see page 71

Strip Cutter MINISCHNITT Type 150

For accurate cutting of carpet strips

High cutting capacity and clean cut
Simple and comfortable operation
Accurate strip width to millimeter precision
Built-in bladegrinder, no danger of injury
Quiet, robust and stable
With carrying handle - easy transportation to site



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power Supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor Power	250 Watt (0.3 hp)
Weight	17kg (37 lbs)
Strip Width up to	150 mm (5 3/4")

complete with blade

230 V 856 400 000

120 V 856 400 800

Spare Parts

Spare Blades 856 400 001

Accessories

Through -put- Meter 856 400 200

Multi-Strip Cutting Machine M312



The machine has a revolving knife drum with 3 cutting shafts (patented)

Adjusting the cutting width is easily achieved without tools.
Each shaft is provided with four free cutting revolving blades.

With the standard type, the blades are adjusted to 60, 70 and 80 mm per shaft (2 3/8", 2 3/4" and 3 1/8").

The lower shaft is provided with a 5mm (13/64") partition.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power Supply	380 V
Motor Power	370 W (1/2 hp)
Weight	79 kg (174 lbs)

380 V 856 570 000

Replacement Blade

Ø 105 mm (4 1/8") HSS steel without flange

Tool steel 856 570 100

HSS-Steel 856 570 200

Serrated Blade

for hard carpet backings, without flange

Tool steel 856 570 004

Blade flange

Order No. 856 570 005

Replacement Blades for previous models

for SSM 500 Ø 200 mm (8") 856 500 003

for SSM 500/5 Ø 150 mm (6") 856 550 200

7

CLEANING OF FLOOR COVERINGS

- VACUUM CLEANERS
- BRUSH-TYPE VACUUM CLEANERS
- SPRAY EXTRACTORS
- SINGLE DISC MACHINES
- CLEANING MACHINES
- CLEANSER



VACUUM CLEANERS FOR EVERYDAY CLEANING OF TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS

Vacuum Cleaner S 05

Extremely versatile and compact vacuum cleaner. With its five castors, the small and very quiet vacuum cleaner is highly manoeuvrable and easy to operate. For operation with or without dust bags.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V / 120V
Connection cable length	7.5 m (8 yd.)
Motor power	1100 W (1.5 hp)
Dimensions	Ø x height 35 x 40 cm (1'2" x 1'3 3/4")
Tank capacity	6 l
Dust bag capacity	4 l
Weight approx.	6 kg (13 lbs)

Complete with:

Suction hose (complete), 2.2 m (7' 2 5/8"),
2 plastic tubes, carpet/hard floor tool,
upholstery tool, crevice tool, filter cartridge

230 V	781 902 000
-------	-------------

Accessories

Dust bags for S 05

Pack of 5 pcs	781 902 001
---------------	-------------

Columbus ST 2000

Vacuum Cleaner for professional use

Extremely lightweight when empty

Suitable for heavy use in the professional sector due to solid and robust casing.

High quality synthetic material guarantees long life.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V / 120 V
Connection cable length	12 m (13 yd.)
Motor power	1100 W (1.5 hp)
Dimensions	Ø x height 41 x 50 cm (1'4 3/16" x 1'7 11/16")
Tank volume	10 l
Tank capacity	28 l
Weight approx.	8.5 kg (19 lbs)

Complete with standard accessories:

Suction hose 2.5 m (8' 3/8"),
2 Tool handles, hard floor tool,
Upholstery tool, crevice tool

230 V	781 900 000
-------	-------------

Accessories

Dust bags, fleece
for S2000 and S3000

Pack of 10 pcs	781 149 000
----------------	-------------

Upright Brush-Type Vacuum Cleaner Model 361 and Model 461

These upright brush-type vacuum cleaners are designed to suit many areas of use.

Ideal for brushing and vacuum cleaning of all textile floor coverings as well as for vacuum cleaning other surfaces.

Carefully chosen components ensure a constantly high performance and a long life.

Effortless operation even in large areas due to lightweight construction and generous working width.



Mod.361

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230V
Motor Power	1300 W
Air Capacity max.	52 l/s
Vacuum max.	230 mbar
Brush Speed	3300 U/min.
Working Width	360 mm
Dimensions (LxWxH)	260x360x1250 mm
Weight	7,9 kg
Cable Length	12 m

Complete with suction hose and crevice tool

230 V	781 361 000
-------	-------------

Accessories

Paper bags

Pack of 10 pcs	781 360 150
----------------	-------------

Optional Accessories

Combination Hard Floor Tool

Order No.	781 360 003
-----------	-------------

Upholstery tool

Order No.	781 360 004
-----------	-------------

Extension tube

Length 485 mm (1' 7 1/16")	781 360 002
----------------------------	-------------

Extension hoses

Flexible 1800-2800 mm (5' 10 7/8" - 9' 2 1/4")	781 370 001
---	-------------

Length 1100 mm (3' 11 1/4")
For models TK36E / TK46E
(previous models)

Order No.	781 360 001
-----------	-------------

Mod.461

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230V
Motor Power	1300 W
Air Capacity max.	52 l/s
Vacuum max.	230 mbar
Brush Speed	3300 U/min.
Working Width	460 mm
Dimensions (LxWxH)	260x460x1250 mm
Weight	8,5 kg
Cable Length	12 m

Complete with suction hose and crevice tool

230 V	781 471 000
-------	-------------

VACUUM CLEANERS FOR EVERYDAY CLEANING OF TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS

Spray extraction - environmentally friendly and thorough -

High performance spray extraction cleaning is an environmentally friendly technology because the amount of cleansing agent needed is considerably reduced.

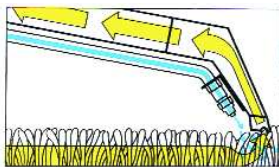
The main cleaning process is produced by water pressure. Cleansing agent is only used to finish the cleaning process and for general maintenance.

Our special accessories allow cleaning of walls, ceilings and upholstery.

Carpet Shampooer TW 300 S

For carpet cleaning, complete with 4 swivel wheels.

Also perfectly suitable for walls, ceilings and upholstery.



■ Spraying ■ Extraction

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	1000 W (1.4 hp)
Water tanks	7.5 l each
For clean water and waste water	
Working width	26 cm (10 1/4")
Weight approx.	9.5 kg (21 lbs)

Complete with 3m (9' 10") spray- and suction hose, 2 chrome steel tubes and carpet tool

230 V	787 910 000
-------	-------------

Accessories

Upholstery tool - plastic	787 910 500
---------------------------	-------------

Upholstery tool - aluminum	787 935 600
----------------------------	-------------



Carpet Shampooer TW 350 S

Versatile shampooer for cleaning various objects.

Fitted with 2 spray pumps for increased spray capacity.

Light and compact.

Easy disposal of waste water



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor power	1100 W (1.5 hp)
Cable length	7.5 m (8 yd.)
Clean water tank capacity	13 l
Waste water tank capacity	12 l
Working width	26 cm (10 1/4")
Dimensions length x width x height	53 x 36 x 61 cm (1' 8 7/8" x 1' 2 3/16" x 2')
Weight approx.	17 kg (38 lbs)

Complete with 3m (9' 10") spray and suction hose, 2 chrome steel tubes and carpet tool, complete with 2 nozzles.

Order No.	787 915 000
-----------	-------------

Accessories

Upholstery tool - aluminum	787 935 600
----------------------------	-------------



CLEANING WITH ONE DISC MACHINES

Columbus One Disc Machine Mod.135 SH

For cleaning various different floorcoverings



Picture shows Mod.135 SH with tank and brush

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor Power	1200 Watt (1,5hp)
Working Width	Ø 375 mm (14 3/4")
Speed	140 rpm
Weight	38 kg (84 lbs)

without tank and shampooing brush

230 V 112 455 000

120 V 112 455 600

Tank 12 L

for Mod.135/145/155 783 000 010

Accessories for cleaning carpets and textiles as well as hard surfaces



Pad Mounting Plate

for mounting pads
for Mod.135/145/155

Ø 406 mm (16") 783 000 042

Velcro Top for Pad Mounting Plate
for Mod.135/145/155

Ø 406 mm (16") 783 000 043

Velcro Top for Pad Mounting Plate
(previous version)

Ø 375 mm (14 3/4") 783 000 041



Polyester-Pads

see page 20



Scrubbing Brush

For cleaning hard surfaces
(PVC, lino, stone)

for Mod.135/145/155 783 000 012



Polishing Brush

for Mod.135/145/155 112 320 000



Shampooing Brush

for Mod.135/145/155 783 000 011

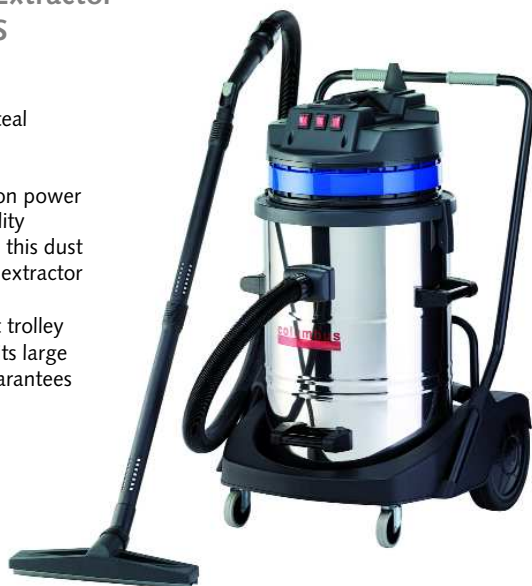
WASSEWATER EXTRACTOR

Columbus Industrial Water Extractor SW52 S

Stainless steel housing

High suction power and flexibility distinguish this dust and water extractor

The robust trolley base with its large wheels guarantees stability



High suction power and flexibility distinguish this dust and water extractor



The robust trolley base with its large wheels guarantees stability

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor Power	2200 W (3hp)
Tank	78 L
Suction hose	2,5 m (8')
Measurements	65 x 59 x 105 cm (2' 1 1/2" x 1' 11 1/4" x 3' 5 3/8")
Weight	32 kg (70.54 lbs)

Complete with accessories:

- suction hose 2,5 m (8'),
- 2 suction tubes (bend)
- fabric-filter, wet nozzle
- dry nozzle,
- plastic suction tube
- nozzle for gaps, furniture nozzle
- round nozzle

230 V 785 300 000

Accessories

paper bags, 5 pcs 785 300 001

Wet nozzle

working width 600 mm (23 1/2")

Order No. 785 300 010

CLEANING WITH ONE DISC MACHINES

FLOORBOY Single Disc Machine

orbital rotating

Especially suitable for household use.
Cleaning and care of wooden floors and
for waxing oiled floors.

This versatile lightweight machine is also
suitable for use on stone floors, linoleum
and other hard surfaces.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V
Motor	induction motor
Speed	150 Os/min
Working Width	Ø 300 mm
Cable Length	6,0 m
Weight	13,9 kg

complete with Velcro Plate

Order No. 112 933 000

Pads for Floorboy Ø 320
see Page 20

Accessories

Velcro Plate

Order No. 112 933 100



Polishing Brush

Order No. 112 933 200



Scrubbing Brush

Order No. 112 933 300



FLOOR MAC for Everyday Use

For small, difficult to reach
surfaces as well as stairs.

This machine is perfect for
cleaning, waxing and
polishing of parquet floors
and can also be used on tiled
floors, lino and rubber floors.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V or 120 V
Motor Power	500 Watt (1/2hp)
Power Cable	7,5 m (25')
Speed	1450 rpm
Weight	13 kg (29 lbs)
Working width	330 mm (13")

Complete with plate, 0,5 l tank and
spraying nozzle

230 V 788 100 000

Optional Accessory

Plate 788 100 020

Brush Ring for cleaning of rubber
knobbed floor coverings

Order No. 788 100 024

for polishing of lino und PVC-floors and
for oiling

Polyester Pads Ø 320 (thick) white
Order No. 782 000 040

Micro fibre pad Ø 330 mm

Order No. 788 100 023

for oiling

Normal Pads Ø 320 (thin) beige
Order No. 782 000 090

for cleaning

Normal Pads Ø 320 (thin) green
Order No. 782 000 080

Polyester Pads Ø 320 (thick) red

Order No. 782 000 030

CLEANING MACHINES

Hard Floor Cleaning Machine RA 300 E

Only weighs 22 kg (48 lbs)

Versatile cleaning machine for all hard floor surfaces.
Two brushes make sure your floor is extra clean.

Dirt is extracted immediately by strong suction nozzles.
The RA 300 E cleans when pushed forwards and
backwards.

Stubborn stains can be removed with cleaning pads.

The adjustable/removeable handle makes pushing and
transportation easy. Please ask us about larger cleaning
machines!



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Supply	230 V or 120 V
Power Cable	7,5 m (22')
Motor Power	1100 Watt (1.5hp)
Working width	35 cm (13 1/2")
Suction width	39 cm (15 3/8")
Brush	2 x Ø 17 cm (5/64 x 6 1/2")
Measurements LxWxH	55x39x41 cm (2'x 1 1/2' x 1 1/2')
Clean Water Tank	13L
Waste Water Tank	16L
Weight	22kg (48 lbs)

Complete with 2 brushes

Order No. 787 901 000

Accessories

Pad Mounting Plate 787 902 000

Pads Ø 165 mm (6 1/2")

Brown for stubborn dirt 787 902 020

Red for regular dirt 787 902 010

MANUAL CLEANING

CINDERELLA
spray mop

For cleaning and care of
parquet flooring and other
hard floor coverings.

Dimensions: 116x12x9 cm
Mop head: 30x12x1
Detergent tank capacity: 750 ml

Spray Mop -Kit consists of:

- Cinderella Spray-Mop,
Special Fibre Cloth,
Anti Dust Cloth (20 pcs),
1 litre concentrated neutral soap,
measuring cap

Order No. 780 000 000

Accessories

Parquet Cleaner,
Soap Concentrate 1 L for up to 50 refills

Order No. 780 000 200

Measure cap 75 ml

Order No. 780 000 210

Special Fibre Cloth 31x13 cm (12 1/4 x 5")
washable at 30 °

Order No. 780 000 300

Anti-dust cloth 40x25 cm (15 3/4 x 9 7/8")
20 pcs

Order No. 780 000 400

Mop

cotton with slots

Width 60 cm (23 1/2") 788 027 001

Width 80 cm (31 1/4") 788 027 002

Holder

Width 60 cm (23 1/2") 788 027 011

Width 80 cm (31 1/4") 788 027 012

Aluminium Handle

Length 145 cm (5') 788 027 000

Sprayer

1,25 L 788 010 000

5,0 L 788 011 000



CLEANING & MAINTENANCE

for textile floorcoverings
Spray Cleaner

with built in foam stopper

for cleaning carpets and upholstery

5 x 1 l bottle 788 040 050

10 l bottle 788 041 000



Cleaning Powder

for cleaning carpets and upholstery

12 tins 800 g (1.7 lbs) each

Order No. 788 060 000

10 kg (22 lbs)

Order No. 788 063 000



Universal Stain Remover

Stain Remover for elastic and textile floorcoverings

spray bottle 200 ml 788 082 000



For hard floor surfaces

Basic Cleaner C 1

Strong Basic Cleaner with pleasant scent.
Also suitable for the removal of residue
cleaning detergents, wax and polishing
agents. For all PVC floorcoverings, rubber,
lino and stone floors.

5 x 1 l bottle 788 020 050

10 l bottle 788 021 000



Floor Polish C 2

Liquid polish, durable, anti-slip.
For PVC, rubber and lino floors.

5 x 1 l bottle 788 022 050

10 l bottle 788 023 000



Clean and Maintain C 3

Liquid detergent which cleans and nourishes
For PVC, rubber, lino and stone floors

5 x 1 l bottle 788 024 050

10 l bottle 788 025 000



8

STORAGE, HANDLING AND POINT OF SALE EQUIPMENT

- Roll Paternoster / Roll Stands
- Cutting Tables
- Installation of Sport- / Protective Floors
- Rug Presentation Systems
- Curtain Presentation Systems
- Parquet/Laminate Presentation Systems
- Sample Presentation - Libraries
- Transportation Devices



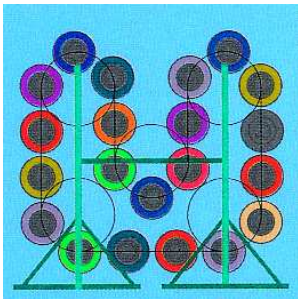
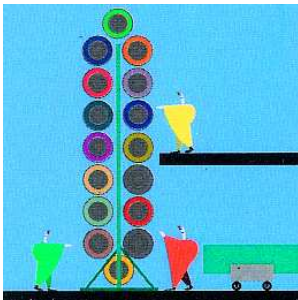
JANSER - ROLL-PATERNOSTER TRPA



height cm	capacity carpet-roll paternosters			capacity pvc-roll paternosters		
	roll-Ø 40 cm	roll-Ø 50 cm	roll-Ø 60 cm	roll-Ø 20 cm	roll-Ø 25 cm	roll-Ø 35 cm
240	10	8	7	17	14	11
260	11	9	7	19	14	11
280	11	9	8	21	17	13
300	12	10	9	22	18	14
320	13	11	9	24	20	15
340	14	12	10	27	22	17
360	15	12	10	27	22	17
380	16	13	11	29	24	18
400	17	14	12	30	25	19
420	18	14	12	32	26	20
440	19	15	13	33	28	21
460	19	16	13	35	29	22
480	20	17	14	37	30	23
500	21	17	15	38	32	24
520	22	18	15	40	33	25
540	23	19	16	41	34	26
560	24	20	17	43	36	27
580	25	20	17	45	37	28
600	26	21	18	46	38	29



- efficiently use room height
- optimize comfort and handling with fewer personnel
- display a maximum number of rolls using minimum floor space
- machines are delivered for standard roll widths 200 / 300 / 400 / 500 cm (special widths on request) and standard heights of 240 to 600 cm



Secondhand Market

Get a good machine at an attractive price-performance ratio. We also give quotes for secondhand machines which are German-made and in good condition.

Secondhand machines are carefully reconditioned and checked before delivery. We also include new metal casings and repaint most parts.



wall coverings
and foil rolls

two-floor and
silo paternosters

Please ask for further information
and offers

TMS CUTTING TABLE



Our cutting tables for all standard roll widths of 200, 400 and 500 cm are designed for heavy duty use.

The components for consignment packaging are always included.

The tables are easy to manoeuvre since we use high precision bearings on all wheels.

Low in height, which makes it easy to operate.

OPERATION:

1. Pre-set of the required cutting length.



The floorcovering slides over the entry roller on the angle-adjustable table up to the insertion pressure drum.



2. The continuous insertion pressure drum is operated with the foot pedal on the front side of the machine and can be raised or lowered with a hoist cylinder.

This raising and lowering is effortless.

Start up is also achieved with the foot pedal for automated roll-ups until the entered roll length is achieved.

3. Cutting is achieved with an electric hand cutting machine.



4. Packaging of the roll is achieved with foil from the side roller.

Packing foil (double)
thickness = 0,08 mm
width of roll = 800 mm
opened foil width = 1600 mm
roll length = 200 m

see page 154



SPECIAL FEATURES:

The TMS can be ordered with guide rails or with regular wheels

Compliant with calibration regulations
(PTB - No. 1.42-25659/81)

TRS ROLL STANDS WITH ACCESSORIES



A variety of roll stands are available for all standard roll widths. TRS roll stands are suitable for carpet and PVC rolls. The variable hanging system enables an optimal use of available space.

Standard construction heights 255 cm (8 3/8') Other heights may be available upon request.

Further models are available: double-sided stationary or moveable - one-sided stationary or moveable - floor/wall mounted

TRS Accessories

The wide range of TRS accessories allow optimal handling of rolls with all models.

Roll Poles

for material width 200, 300, 400 and 500 cm

Square ends allow the use of carrying handle, roll hoist, pole winding crank or electric pole winder



Roll Pole Support

for anchoring roll poles.

Equipped with plastic-slide inlay, integrated brake and safety frame. Offers the highest operating comfort and safety.



Carrying handle (pair)

zinc coated, for lifting and loading roll poles



Pole Positioning Lever

The location of rolls can be changed using the pole positioning lever.



Roll Hoist (pair)

Additional device for easy placement of rolls onto the carpet roll stand.

Suitable for all roll poles.

Equipped with safety catch
Ratio 1: 4



Frame Extension (pair)

The frame extension is used to support the roll hoist. It enables the lifting of rolls to the highest position on roll stands.

(for a system with several stands only 1 extension pair is required)



Pole Winding Crank

Winding and unwinding floor coverings onto and off the roll poles.

Suitable for all roll poles, standard version (right), equipped with safety catch
Ratio 1: 4



Electric Pole Winder EWG

Suitable for all roll poles

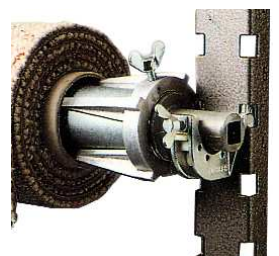
For easy winding of rolls i.e. from the on-and offrolling transporter RTAG onto the roll poles.



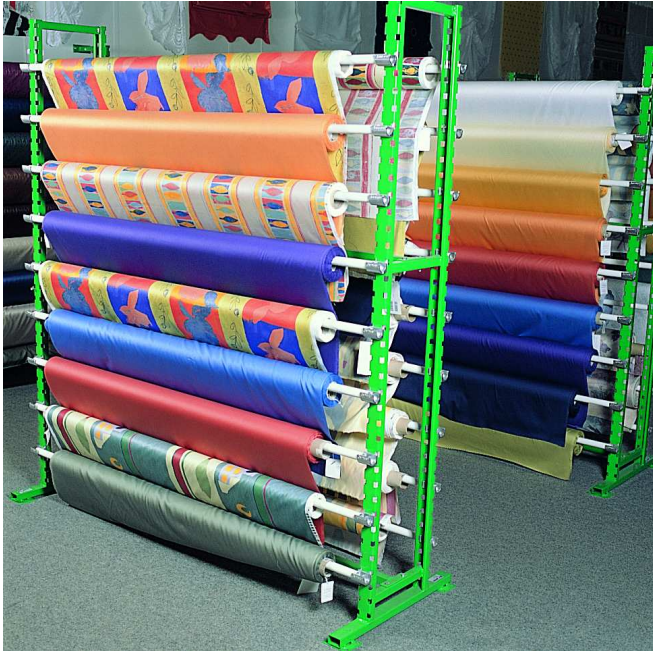
Roll Cone

With the roll cone the roll will be fixed to the cardboard and mounted to the roll pole.

This allows the use of carrying handles, roll hoist, pole winding crank or electric pole winder.



RFW ROLL STANDS



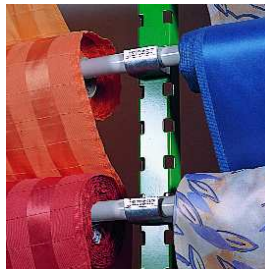
Roll Stand RFW

For fabrics and foils

Save space with this versatile hanging system.

Roll stands for rolls up to 150 cm wide. The standard height of stand is 183 cm.

We can also manufacture other heights and versions upon request.



MEASURING & CUTTING DEVICE FMS for foils and wall coverings



The FMS 1100 measuring and cutting device is suitable for roll widths up to 110 cm, while the FMS 1500 is suitable for widths up to 150 cm.

The FMS includes a material counter and unwind-pole. It is mobile on wheels, space-saving and light-weight.

GUIDE RAIL USF

Universal Cutting and Guide Rail USF

for 200 (6'-6"), 300 cm (9'10"), 400 (13 ft) and 500 cm (16'4 3/4") roll widths.

This practical cutting aid really earns its name, as it can be used for roll stands or paternosters. Aluminium profile with grooves for electric circular cutter, standard hand cutter or utility knife.

USF Rail

200 cm (6'6") 851 043 000

300 cm (9'10") 851 043 200

400 cm (13') 851 044 000

500 cm (16'4 3/4") 851 045 000

Clamping Device (pair)

for clamping USF rail onto carpet

Order No. 851 046 000

Squaring Guide

bolts onto clamping devices

Order No. 851 047 000



Cutting at roll stand with USF. A fixing clamp and hand cutter are also pictured.



Cutting on the floor with USF. A squaring guide and hand cutter are also pictured.

Cutting Devices see page 68-71

ELECTRIC CIRCULAR CUTTER TS 400 A1



Electric Circular Cutter TS 400 A1

can be used with USF in front of roll stands and paternosters.

Supplied with parallel base, 4-curved blade, built-in sharpener and 6.5 m cable

Technical Specification

Power Supply	230 V
Motor Power	400 W
Weight	2,7 kg

Order No. 856 012 000

Spare 4-curved blade

Order No. 856 010 001

INSTALLATION OF SPORT-FLOORS

MOBILE PROTECTION FOR INDOOR FLOORS



unrolling with the off- and onrolling device

Devices and accessories for local authorities and sports clubs. System protects sports-floorings during non-sporting events.

In cooperation with the sports-flooring industry we have developed a system which significantly improves the installation, removal and storage of protective coverings in multi-purpose venues.

Off- and Onrolling Device for 150 and 200 cm width of rolls

To protect sports-floorings during non-sporting events. Offrolling – onrolling – lifting – transporting of all kinds of protective coverings

Versatile, mobile system

DPP and DF Rack

The racks are specifically designed for the transportation and storage of 4, 6, 8 or 10 rolls, the off- and onrolling in the sports hall and the transportation to other venues.

For transportation the racks and rolls can be lifted with a fork lift truck.

Even after multiple installations the rolls will not be damaged at the sides.



up-rolling with the off- and onrolling device
and electric winding motor



hanging the rolls into the rack with
the off- and onrolling device



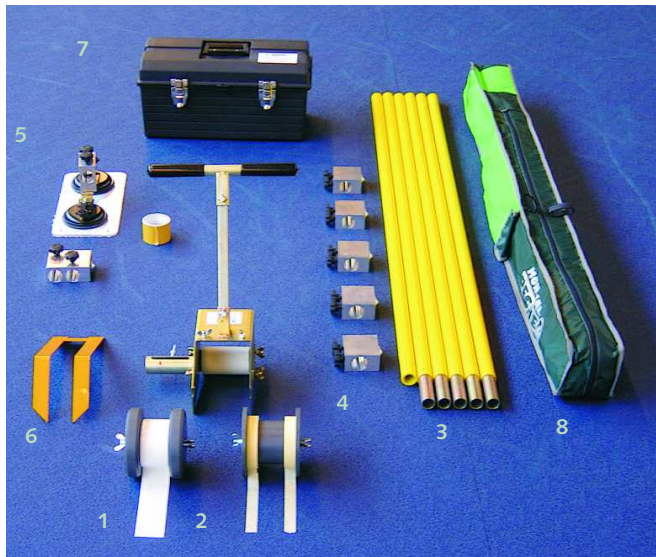
Please see our application video:
[www.janser.com/downloads/Product Information](http://www.janser.com/downloads/Product%20Information)

GAME LINE MARKING

MARKING DEVICE

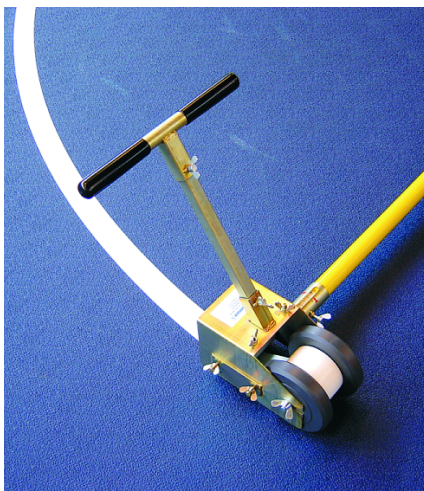
Circular line marking of up to 9 m radius can be achieved with this device.

If the markings are to be painted onto sports floorings, two parallel masking tapes are applied.

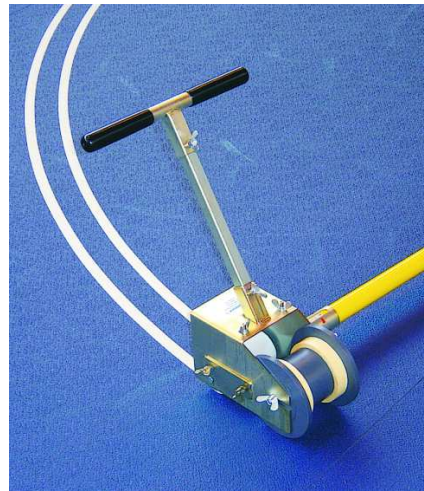


COMPONENTS:

- 1) marking head for tape
- 2) marking head for masking tape
- 3) extension poles
- 4) pole-connections
- 5) centre-part with 2 suction cups
- 6) sheet metal guides for straight lines
- 7) transporting case ABS
- 8) case for extension poles



Marking Head
with 50 mm marking tape



Marking Head
with 19 mm masking tape



Marking Head
with guide plate for straight lines

RUG ROLL OUT SYSTEM TSA



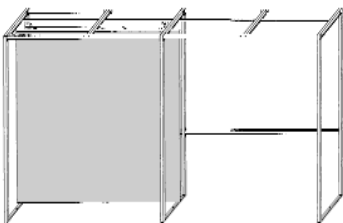
Rug Roll Out System TSA

The Rug Roll Out System is the perfect solution for the professional presentation of rugs.

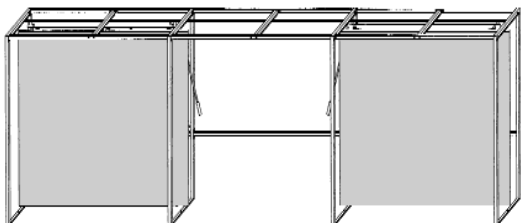
With one or two stacking areas this free standing rack can be extended any time to match your space

Special Version with stabilizing frame and wooden handles (see large picture above). The carpets can be tightened onto the frame so that creasing can be avoided.

1 Storage Area
1 Presentation Area



2 Storage Areas
1 Presentation Area



VERTICAL DISPLAY

for carpet sizes
170 x 240 cm (5'7" x 7'10½")
200 x 300 cm (6'6¾" - 9'10")
250 x 350 cm (8'2½" x 11'5¾")

Aluminium carpet hanger

All our display systems are equipped with the new, improved aluminium carpet hangers.



The following standard lengths are available:

Length mm (ins)		Order No.	Price per pcs
700 mm	with 2 hook fastening system	853 301 021	
900 mm	with 2 hook fastening system	853 302 021	
1200 mm	with 2 hook fastening system	853 303 021	
1400 mm	with 2 hook fastening system	853 304 022	
1700 mm	with 3 hook fastening system	853 304 021	
2000 mm	with 3 hook fastening system	853 305 021	
2500 mm	with 4 hook fastening system	853 306 021	
3000 mm	with 4 hook fastening system	853 307 021	
3500 mm	with 4 hook fastening system	853 308 021	

Designed with special handles for easy and quick opening and closing.

No risk of injury as the top profile can only be moved when carpet is correctly hung. Elegant, long-lasting and safe. Made of aluminium with needles on one side.

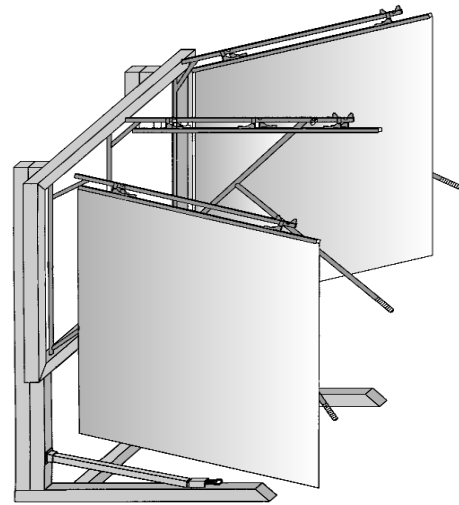
RUG DISPLAY STANDS TVG



rug size cm	rug capacity	height cm	width cm	depth cm
170x240	40	270	208	215
	60	270	286	225
	80	270	376	225
	100	270	466	225
200x300	40	330	208	245
	60	330	286	255
	80	330	376	255
	100	330	466	255
250x350	40	380	208	295
	60	380	286	305
	80	380	376	305
	100	380	466	305

TVG-61

- full view rug presentation -



The stands are space-saving with a maximum of rugs being displayed in a small space. The range of rugs can easily be viewed like a picture book.

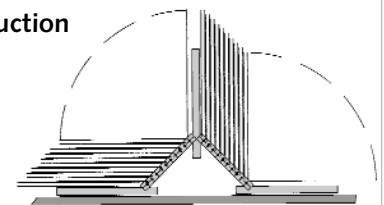
Each rug is hung on our special aluminium rug hanger. Pressing down the handles, the rugs will be fixed automatically when closing the hanger. Rugs are fixed onto the aluminium hanger on the floor, and then hung up on the stand by using the lifting pole.



TVG-61 - full view rug presentation -

Triangle Construction

180°

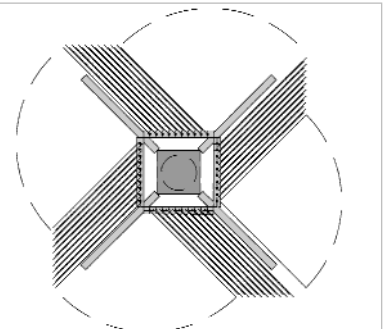


The system is divided into two sections, for example 2 x 20 = 40 rugs. This creates two POS (point of sales). Two customers can make their choice at the same time.



Round- / Pillar Construction

360°



The system is divided into four sections, for example 4 x 20 = 80 rugs. This created four POS (point of sales). Four customers can make their choice at the same time.

CARPET SUSPENSION

LABELLING



Carpet Clamp for Round Tube

No. 77

brass plated 853 811 000

chromium plated 853 811 500

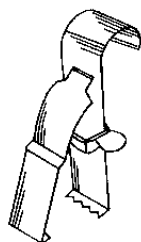
Round Tube Ø 25 mm (1")

Length 250 cm (8' 2 3/8") No. 78-2

tubes can be combined by using holding pieces

brass plated 853 811 025

chromium plated 853 811 525



End piece

No. 75

brass plated 853 811 001

chromium plated 853 811 501

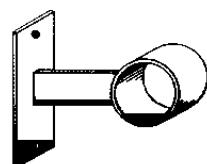


Holding piece

No. 76

brass plated 853 811 002

chromium plated 853 811 502



Screws

No. 74

50 pcs incl. Dowels

brass plated 853 811 003

chromium plated 853 811 503

Carpet Clamp for square Tube

chromium plated 853 811 700



Labelling

For fast and clear labelling of your carpets and rugs



Plastic Pockets

No. 30-3 small 80 x 130 mm (3 1/8 x 5 1/8")

Order No. 853 804 010

No. 31-3 big 160 x 220 mm (6 3/4 x 8 3/4")

Order No. 853 804 020

Labels

No. 30-2 small (Pack of 100 pcs)

Order No. 853 804 011

No. 31-2 big (Pack of 100 pcs)

Order No. 853 804 021

Patent button

No. 30-6 Length 25 mm (1")

(pack of 100 pcs)

Order No. 853 810 000

No. 30-6 Length 19 mm (3/4")

(pack of 100 pcs)

Order No. 853 810 100



Pistol-Grip Fastener

For tagging plastic pockets or other labels with nylon threads.

Light weight, ergonomic design and an easy trigger mechanism make this tool very user friendly.



Order No. 853 813 050

Replacement Parts

Spare Needle

Pack of 5 pcs 853 813 001

Nylon Threads

Threads PP

(Pack of 5,000 pcs.)

length 13 mm (1/2") 853 815 000

length 25 mm (1") 853 817 000

length 40 mm (1 1/2") 853 818 000

Packing

JanSer-Stretchwrap

Packaging quickly, conveniently and attractively

With this transparent stretchwrap film you can seal the ends of carpet rolls, wall paper and other rolled material.

The process is quick and there is no adhesion to cause damage on removal.

rolls with 150 m (492' 1 3/4") film,

100 mm (4") wide, without handle

pack of 10 rolls 895 000 000

handle 895 000 001



As the film is transparent the product remains visible and price tags or notes can be inserted behind the film for display. For many other uses in warehouses and stores.

Packing film (doubled)

thickness = 0,08 mm

width of roll = 800 mm

opened film width = 1600 mm

roll length = 200 m

Order No. 030 101 800



CARPET SUSPENSION, LABELLING

ROLL FASTENING



Securing Belt, black
nylon with metal buckle



A

length 1.5 m (59"), width 30 mm (1 1/8")
for 40 cm (16") roll-Ø

Order No. 851 021 000

length 1.8 m (71"), width 30 mm (1 1/8")
for 50 cm (20") roll-Ø

Order No. 851 022 000

length 2.1 m (82"), width 30 mm (1 1/8")
for 60 cm (24") roll-Ø

Order No. 851 023 000

Stretch-Belt, anthracite
elastic rubber band with plug
connection



B

adjustable length 0.30-0.60 m (11 3/4"-23 1/2")
width 30 mm (1 1/8") Nr. 557-1

Order No. 851 032 100

adjustable length 0.70-1.35 m (29 - 57")
width 30 mm (1 1/8") Nr. 557

Order No. 851 032 000

Velcro Strap, beige
with plastic buckle



C

length 1.8 m (71"), width 40 mm (1 1/2")

Order No. 851 053 000

length 1.3 m (51"), width 20 mm (3/4")

Order No. 851 054 000

Velcro Strap grey
with plastic buckle



D

Length 1.20 m (42"), width 30 mm (1 1/8")
Nr. 565-1

Order No. 851 057 000

length 2.1 m (82"), width 30 mm (1 1/8")
Nr. 565

Order No. 851 056 000

Minibelt
grey rubber band with spiked
grip



E

Length non-stretched 24 cm (9"),
width 30 mm (1 1/8")

Pack of 50 pcs price per pcs

Order No. 851 024 000

Large Carpet Pin (flat head)

brown head Ø 30 mm (1 1/8"),
length 70 mm (2 3/4")



No. 559

(boxes of 50)

Order No. 851 030 000

Safety Pin (round head)

plastic head
head-Ø 20mm (3/4")/
L=65mm (2 1/2")



Order No. 851 029 000

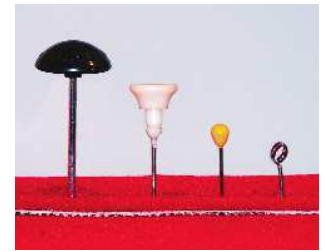
Small Carpet Pin

head Ø 4 mm (1/8")
length 50 mm (2")



No. 541 (100pcs in different colours)

Order No. 851 027 000



Ring Pin

No. 543 (box of 100)

Order No. 851 026 000

ROLL LABELLING



Transparent Pocket "Trend"

170 x 240 mm (6 3/4 x 9 1/2") with
two slots

No. 90

Order No. 852 138 010

Price Tag "Trend"

160 x 200 mm (6 1/4 x 7 7/8"),
Type A
(usual symbols)

No. 92 white (pack of 100 pcs)

Order No. 852 138 100

No. 93 yellow

(pack of 100 pcs)

Order No. 852 138 200



Price Tag "Trend"

160 x 200 mm (6 1/4 x 7 7/8"),
Type B
(with red carpet certificate)

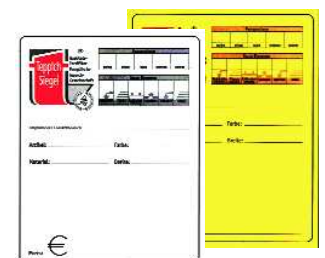
No. 97 white (pack of 100 pcs)

Order No. 852 138 130

No. 96 yellow

(pack of 100 pcs)

Order No. 852 138 120



SAMPLE RACK FOR PARQUET OR LAMINATE



Frame Dimensions

Width 600 mm
Height 1300 mm

Thickness (clear width) of the sample
16, 20 or 25 mm

Total Height

1850 mm

Frame and height dimensions
valid for all versions

Standard color RAL 7035
Other RAL colors available on request



Sample Rack for convenient presentation of laminate and pre-finished parquet samples.

The customer can easily view and evaluate the complete range of samples.

The rack uses relatively little space.

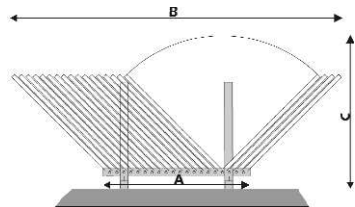
Each display frame can be mounted with samples on both sides.

Ideal for display, the individual frames are quickly removed from the stand. Different samples can then be mounted while frame on the floor.

Optional with top display for brand names or promotions.

Straight Version

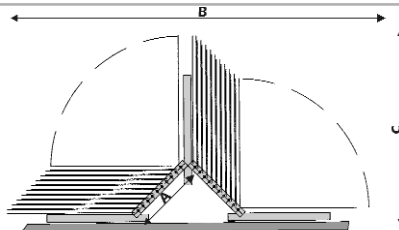
swivel range
90°



No. of Frames	Dimension A	Dimension B	Dimension C	
24	700	1450	2050	mm

Triangle Construction

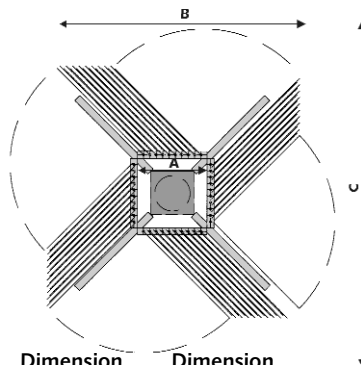
swivel range
180°



No. of Frames	Dimension A	Dimension B	Dimension C	
16	450	1780	980	mm
20	550	1920	960	mm
24	650	2060	1030	mm
30	800	2270	1140	mm

Round-/Pillar Construction

swivel range
360°



No. of Frames	Dimension A	Dimension B	Dimension C	
20	300	1050	1570	mm
32	450	1200	1780	mm
40	550	1300	1920	mm
48	650	1400	2060	mm
60	800	1550	2270	mm



CURTAIN PRESENTATION DEKO-TOP

DekoTop®

The new presentation system for single curtains and complete curtain sets.



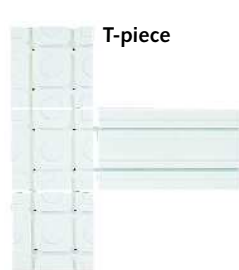
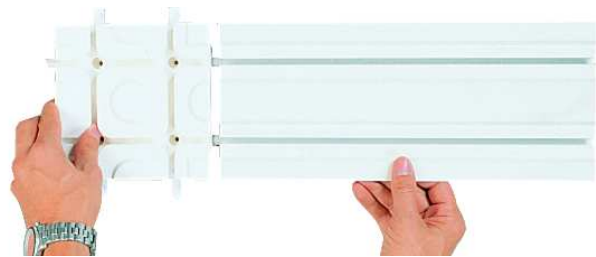
DekoTop consists of aluminum rails with plastic plug-in junction pieces which work on the switchpoint principle.

Due to the high flexibility of the system, there are unlimited possibilities of presenting your curtains.

DekoTop guides you in new directions. Slide the curtains in any position, wherever you need them.

The 4 pictures below show how easy it is to join the connection boards in order to create junctions.

You always end up with a double track system - just like any railway station.



T-piece



cross-over

straight rail

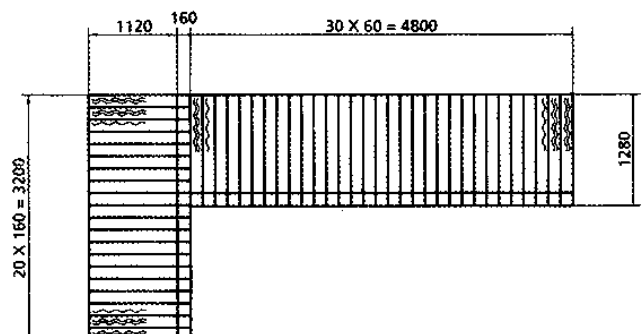


DekoTop example

The illustration shows an angled Deko Top arrangement consisting of :

- 50 rails (= 100 curtain samples)
- 50 plug-ins
- 100 link chains
- 1500 curtain hooks
- 200 bars
- 100 label pockets

Just send us your required layout and we will design your Deko Top System free of charge.



SAMPLE PRESENTATION - LIBRARIES



Present your samples in a colourful and professional manner. Your entire range of carpets and colours can be displayed simultaneously with easily accessible shelves. Elements can be endlessly combined to create practically any library you need.



Straight elements, corner pieces, bottom cupboards, mobile libraries and tile cupboards are part of the range of this programme.

Standard finish of all visible surfaces is white laminate with a black base.

Coloured and wooden finishes are also available for a nominal charge.



SMART WATERFALL STAND



Our SMART waterfall stand provides beautiful presentations of samples.

The maximum sample size is 58 x 85 cm.

Standard surface finish is white laminate. Coloured and wooden finishes are also available.



TRANSPORT DEVICES FOR ROLLS

Carpet Trolley for full size rolls

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Load capacity	300 kg (660 lbs)
Wheels Pneumatic tyres	Ø 400 mm (15")
Width	510 mm (20")
Length	1600 mm (63")

Order No. 859 003 000



Fold-up Cart ideal for the delivery van

Folds up for stowing in small spaces. Can handle the heaviest of carpet rolls. Pneumatic tyres make it ideal for use on uneven ground.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Load capacity	400 kg (880 lbs)
Wheels	Pneumatic tyres Ø 400 mm (15")

Order No. 859 006 000



Y-Trolley suitable for loading and unloading paternosters (2 trolleys required)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Load capacity	300 kg (660 lbs)
Length	500 mm (20")
Width	300 mm (12")
Height	480 mm (19")

Order No. 859 012 000



Trough Truck with 4 rollers of Ø 90 mm (3 ½ ") on bearings, 4 castor wheels of Ø 160 mm (6 ¼ ")

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Load capacity	400 kg (880 lbs)
Length	1000 mm (39")
Width	600 mm (24")
Height	410 mm (16")

per piece 859 010 000



Telescopic Poles for linking 2 trough trucks to create large carpet truck. Length extended 3500 mm (11'-6") length retracted 2000 mm (6'-6") pair 859 010 001

Carpet Roll Trolley with 4 castor wheels Ø 100 mm (4")

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Load capacity	200 kg (440lbs)
Width	500 mm(20")
Length	800 mm(31½")

Order No. 859 048 500



High Trolley for vinyl rolls up to 200 cm (78 ¾ ") material width.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Load capacity	300 kg (660 lbs)
Wheels Pneumatic tyres	Ø 400 mm (15¾")
Overall width	600 mm (24")
Height	500 mm (19¾")
Trough width	300 mm (12")
Length	800 mm (31")

Order No. 859 011 000



Transport and Unroll Barrow with 3 gravity rollers

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Load capacity	250 kg (550 lbs)
Tyres	Ø160 mm (6 ¼ ")
Overall width	560 mm (22")
Handle distance	650 mm (25 ½ ")

Order No. 859 031 000



Transport and unrolling on three rollers



TRANSPORT DEVICES FOR ROLLS

Lino-Wagon

transports rolls, unrolls from vertical position via 3 gravity rollers

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Load capacity	300 kg (660 lbs)
max. roll	Ø 350 mm (13")
Width	200 cm (78")
Tires	2 fixed wheels 2 steering wheels with brakes
Height Roll Tray:	
- horizontal	950 mm
- vertical	2100 mm
Order No.	859 030 000



Transport Barrow

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Load capacity	250 kg (550 lbs)
Wheels	Pneumatic tyres: Ø 260 mm (10 ¼")
Overall width	560 mm (22")
Order No.	859 022 000



Roll Carrying Handles

for comfortable lifting and carrying of rolls
width of handles 680 mm (27")

per pair

859 060 000

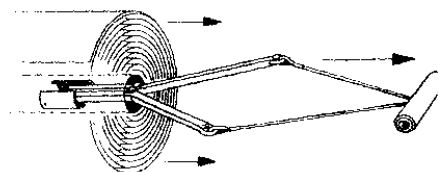


Carpet Roll Pulling Device

complete with rope, ideal for
pulling rolls to the back of
a truck tray

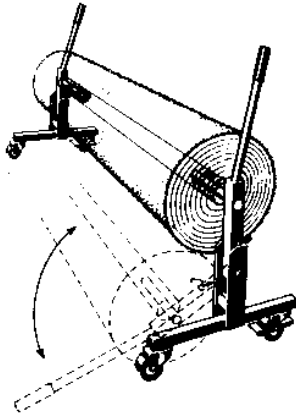
Order No.

859 061 000



TRANSPORT DEVICES FOR ROLLS

**On-and-Off-rolling
Transporter RTAG**
for picking up rolls from
the floor



On-and-Off-rolling Transporter RTAG
Pair, without unrolling pole

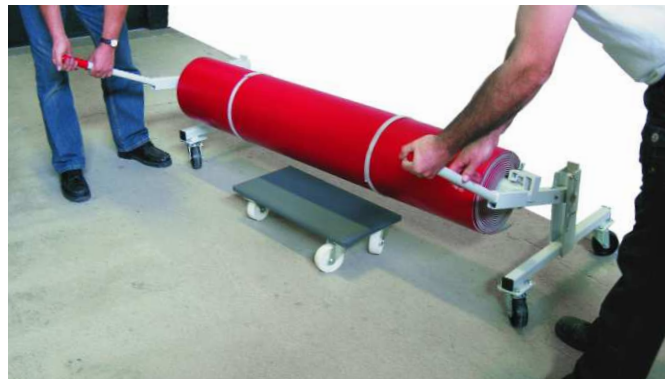
Order No. 852 146 000

Re-Rolling Poles for RTAG

for 200 cm (6'6") 852 142 001

for 400 cm (13 ft) 852 144 001

for 500 cm (16'4") 852 145 001



Roll Lifter hand-operated
for 200 cm (6'6"), 400 cm (13 ft)
and 500 cm (16'4") material width

to lift heavy rolls before on- or offrolling

comes as pair
without roll pole

Order No. 822 802 000

**Re-Rolling Poles
for Roll Lifter hand-operated**

for 200 cm (6'6") 822 802 200

for 400 cm (13 ft) 822 802 400

for 500 cm (16'4") 822 802 500



TRANSPORT DEVICE LIFTCAR AT STAIRS

LIFTCAR

The LIFTCAR guarantees safe and easy transport of parquet sanders, stacks of parquet, buckets or sealing compound, adhesive, sealing wax, rolls of floor covering and other heavy objects.

Only one person is needed to transport heavy objects from the delivery-van to the work-site, regardless of steps.

FEATURES

- light weight
- fast charger
- adjustable speed
- foldable handle



Platform size
4 kg (9 lbs)
(16 1/2 x 13 3/8 x 1/4")

for machines and large objects

comes with large platform, quick-charge battery, battery charger, safety belt (1,4 m), 2 hooks and safety lock

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Power supply	230 V
Pneumatic tyres	260 x 85 (10x13")
Platform	420 x340 (16½x13½")
Battery weight	4 kg (9 lbs)
Own weight	16 kg (35 lbs)

LIFTCAR 110	
Climbing speed	max. 48 steps/min
max. step height	210 mm (8 ¼")
Nominal weight	110 kg (242 lbs)

Order No. 441 758 000

LIFTCAR 140	
Climbing speed	max.35 steps/min
Max. step height	210 mm (8 ¼")
Nominal weight	140 kg (300lbs)

Order No. 441 756 000



TRANSPORT DEVICES FOR FURNITURE

Furniture Trolley Pair



This mechanical furniture trolley is essential for all professionals working in interior design, exhibition- or removal services.

Slide the lifting plate underneath the front side of the carrying belt, tighten the securing straps, then lift the furniture by turning the crank.

The castor wheels with ball-bearings have special coatings to be used on carpets as well as on parquet or other hard flooring.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

plastic wheels	125 mm (5")
Load capacity	600 kg (1325 lbs)
Width:	570 mm (22 1/2")
Depth:	350 mm (13")
Height:	775 mm (30 1/2")

Order No. 859 050 000



Universal Trolley JUMBO



JUMBO 100 Standard with anti-slip coating

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Board size	30 x 60 cm (11 7/8 x 23 3/4")
Height	145 mm (5 3/4")
Wheel	Ø 100 mm (4")

Jumbo 100 Standard - with rubber wheels

Load Capacity: 250 kg (551,2 lbs)

Order No. 859 040 004

Jumbo 100 Standard - with polyamide wheels

Load Capacity: 350 kg (771,6 lbs)

Order No. 859 040 005

JUMBO 100 Super with anti-slip coating

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Board size	35 x 60 cm (13 3/4 x 23 3/4")
Height	148 mm (5 7/8")
Wheel	Ø 100 mm (4")

Jumbo 100 Super - with rubber wheels

Load Capacity: 300 kg (661,4 lbs)

Order No. 859 040 007

Jumbo 100 Super - with polyamide wheels

Load Capacity: 500 kg (1102,3 lbs)

Order No. 859 040 006

JUMBO 125 Super with anti-slip coating

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Board size	50 x 60 cm (19 3/4 x 23 3/4")
Height	180 mm (7 1/16")
Wheel	Ø 125 mm (5")

Jumbo 125 Super - with rubber wheels

Load Capacity: 500 kg (1102,3 lbs)

Order No. 859 040 008

Jumbo 125 Super - with polyamide wheels

Load Capacity: 600 kg (1322,8 lbs)

Order No. 859 040 009

Furniture Carrying Belt



Belt width 80 mm (3 ")

complete with heavy duty hooks and felt inlay

Pair 859 056 000

LOADING RAMPS

Loading Ramp aluminium, foldable

using these ramps, heavy machines can be loaded safely without additional help.

For transportation, the ramps can be folded and stored without using too much space.



Ramp "medium"
Width 60 cm (23 1/2")

Loading Ramp small

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Length	2000 mm (6' 6 3/4")
Width	400 mm (15 3/4")
Capacity	200 kg (440.9 lbs)
Own weight	16 kg (35.3 lbs)

Order No. 111 700 950

Loading Ramp medium

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Length	2000 mm (6' 6 3/4")
Width	600 mm (23 1/2")
Capacity	500 kg (1102.3 lbs)
Own weight	23 kg (50.7 lbs)

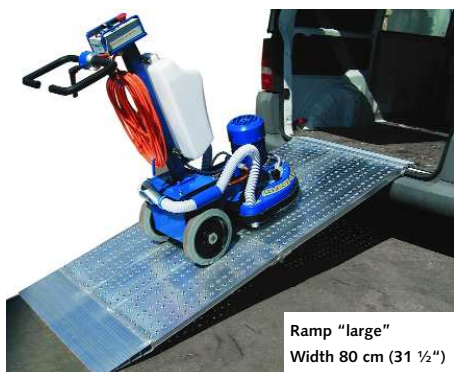
Order No. 111 700 900

Loading Ramp big

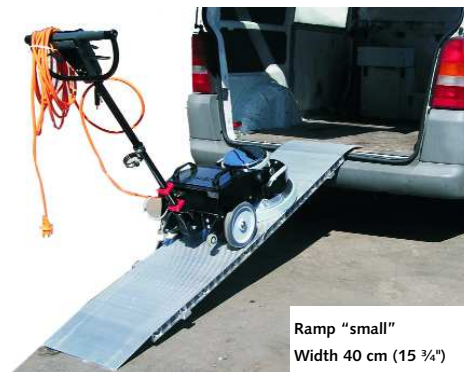
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Length	2000 mm (6' 6 3/4")
Width	800 mm (31 1/2")
Capacity	600 kg (1322.8 lbs)
Own weight	32 kg (70.5 lbs)

Order No. 111 700 940



Ramp "large"
Width 80 cm (31 1/2")



Ramp "small"
Width 40 cm (15 3/4")

Loading Ramp for mini van steel construction, non-foldable

for RIDE-ON "Electro-
or Battery-Version"

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Length	3000 mm (9' 10 1/8")
Width	800 mm (31 1/2")
Capacity	650 kg (1433 lbs)
Own weight	74 kg (163.1 lbs)

Order No. 111 400 960

Loading Ramp for mini van aluminium, foldable with foothold

for RIDE-ON "ADB-Version"

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Length	3000 mm (9' 10 1/8")
Width	1000 mm (39 3/4")
Capacity	1000 kg (2204 lbs)
Own weight	60 kg (132.28 lbs)

Order No. 111 400 985



Steel ramp
for Ride-on

Janser

- Quality Machines and Tools
- Quality Service
- The fitting Answer !

Stripping !

Sanding !

Door Trimming !

Installation Tools of the highest quality

Vinyl Installation -
huge range of items!

Diamond Grinding Technology on Multiple Disc Machines

as well as regular Single
Disc Buffers with vacuum
solution

Whipping and Cutting

for the production of
carpet and cove base



JANSER GROUP

AGENCIES

GERMANY

AUSTRIA

FRANCE

GREAT BRITAIN

SWITZERLAND

CZECH REPUBLIC

ITALY

HUNGARY

POLAND

CROATIA

BELGIUM

BOSNIA

CANADA

CYPRUS

DENMARK

ESTONIA

FINLAND

GREECE

ICELAND

ISRAEL

JAPAN

KOREA

KUWAIT

LATVIA

LITHUANIA

NETHERLANDS

NORWAY

PORTUGAL

ROMANIA

RUSSIA

SWEDEN

SLOVAKIA

SLOVENIA

SPAIN

TURKEY

UKRAINE

USA

UAE



Janser GmbH

Böblinger Straße 91
71139 Ehningen / Germany
Phone +49 (0) 7034 127-0
Fax +49 (0) 7034 8838
Email info@janser.com
URL www.janser.com